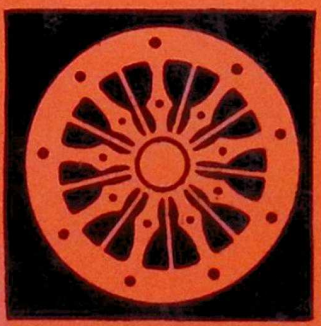
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

DICTIONARY of Astrology



R
133.503
BHA-D

and bold attempt.
First of its kind
A Peep in to Future.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Samaj Foundation Chen

DICTIONARY of ASTRO

R
33.503
BHA-D

main. Gurukul Kangri C

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

142122 2122
तकालय
ड़ी विश्वविद्यालय
.....आगत नं0.....
T.N.
y of Astrology
.....
दिनांक | सदस्य संख्या

ABOUT THE BOOK

It is a unique and bold attempt, first of its kind, to compile an exhaustive Astrological Dictionary.

The book, divided in three sections, contains Terminology—Indian and Western, Explanatory notes and definitions, classifications, nature, significatorship, synonyms of signs, planets, constellations and other astrological terms, together with other valuable information, which each student and scholar of Astrology should know.

Prominent combinations (Yogas), good and bad, as enunciated in ancient Indian texts.

Helpful alike to Indian and Western readers, beginners, students and scholars, amateurs and professionals, engaged in the pursuits of the science. Helpful for inter-communication.

It contains valuable information about allied and other branches of prognostication like Palmistry, Numerology etc.

A PEEP INTO FUTURE

This single handed endeavour is a dedicated attempt towards filling an Important gap that now exists in the literature on Astrology.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Stock Verification-2024

(GK)
142122

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

DICTIONARY OF ASTROLOGY

JYOTIRVID
J. N. BHASIN

Edited by
Sharadendu

(GK)
142122

RANJAN PUBLICATIONS
16, Ansari Road, Darya Ganj,
New Delhi - 110002 (INDIA)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Published by :
Ranjan Publications
16, Ansari Road, Darya Ganj,
New Delhi-110002
Ph. *:* 327 88 35

R
133.503
BHA-D

© With the publishers

Edition 1997

Price : Rs.150/-

Printed at :
Rashtriya Printers, 1/11955-7D, Panchsheel Garden,
Naveen Shahdara, Delhi 110 032

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CONTENTS

	Page
Section I	
Terminology पारिभाषिक शब्द	9—110
Section II	
1. Abbreviations संकेताक्षर	
2. Classifications वर्गीकरण	
3. Explanatory Notes टिप्पणियाँ	
4. Synonvms पर्याय	111—196
Section III	
Planetary Combinations	197—222
Section IV	
Some Useful Tables उपयोगी सारिणियाँ	223—243

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

BHRIGU NANDI NADI

By R.G. Rao

Bhrigu Nandi Nadi is an ancient and authentic *Nadi Grantha*, very popular in South India. Whatever be the Ascendant, with the help of this book, one can ascertain all about his parents, brothers, sisters, wife and children and about his past, present and future in precise terms. He can obtain clear indications about the prospects in his educational and professional career, foreign travels, his financial position at various stages of his life and his longevity. All he has to do is to pick out from more than 500 birth charts given in this book, the one in which the disposition of the planets tally with those contained in his own horoscope.

Another speciality of the method of prediction adopted in this book, is the precise timing of events on the basis of transit of planets. The general happenings in life have been predicted on the basis of the dispositions of the planets at the time of birth.

The utility of the book has been enhanced by the specific remedial measures presented for protection from the malevolent planetary influences responsible for tragedies in life.

The method of delineating the horoscope adopted in this book is not only novel and instructive ; but is also challenging for the students of astrology interested in research.

HORA SHATAK

(Basic Concepts of Predictive Astrology)

By Dr. G.S Kapoor

It is our great previlege to present to the readers for the first time in English the book "Hora Shatak" by Shri J.N. Bhasin containing rules for the judgement of horoscopes, many of which will not be found in any other book on the subject. He put them in print only after he was fully convinced by practical application of their efficacy and correctness. I am fully confident that his book, although small in size but so useful in its contents, will definitely enhance the knowledge and predictive capability of those who get the previlege of reading it. About 80 horoscopes have been given as illustrations.

The great savant is no more but the rich treasure of knowledge left by him will continue to guide the aspiring students of astrology like a luminous lighthouse.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Preface by the Editor

Astrology, which was considered formerly to be an exercise in superstitious beliefs, is fast growing into a modern science. More and more educated people are being drawn towards it. A lot of research work is being carried on and there is more and more communication not only between different regional systems but also between different branches of prognostication.

This inter-communication has created some problems also. For example, Indian authors in their English Texts or translated works, often use Indian terminology. The Western readers may find it difficult to follow that smoothly. Similarly, the Indian readers may find it difficult to follow certain Western terms which are alien to their own system.

The present book is a unique, first attempt of its kind, to minimise such difficulties. Of course, some books like 'Alan Leo's Dictionary of Astrology', 'The Language of Astrology' [Leslie Fleming—Mitchell] are available, but they cannot be considered to be complete, especially from Indian point of view. This book is a bold attempt to fill that gap. It will help both the readers—Indian as well as Western, and further facilitate in intercommunication.

The book is divided into four sections. The first section deals with terminology, both Indian and Western. The second section deals with definitions, classifications, synonyms and other relevant informations, which will be of immense help to readers, beginners as well as scholars. It will also act as a ready reckoner for them. The third section contains various combinations, good and bad, as given in ancient texts. These form the basis of prediction for the Indian system. In Section IV, some useful tables are given. Thus, the book will serve not only as a dictionary, but as a text as well.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Roman script has been adopted as the base of the work. This is so obviously to reach the maximum number of readers. Unfortunately this script is not capable enough of communicating the pronunciations of certain Indian terms, as they should be. Moreover, different authors use different spellings for some terms. As such Devnagari script has also been used with Roman script for Indian terms. This will be an additional benefit to those who know both the scripts.

We hope, our readers will appreciate our endeavour and offer their constructive suggestions to us, which we will try to incorporate in our future works.

I am especially thankful to Shri S.S. Phillar, who has done a humane service in the realm of Astrology and whose fame has crossed the boundaries of his own country. He has helped me a lot in compiling this work with his guidance. I am also grateful to my publishers, M/s. Ranjan Publications, without whose persistent goading and encouragement, it would not have been possible for me to venture this arduous task.

—SHARADENDU

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE GREATEST TRADITIONAL CLASSIC OF HINDU ASTROLOGY

Brihat Parasara Hora Sastra

(बृहद्पाराशर होराशास्त्रम्)

One can safely say that Hindu astrology took its birth through the teachings of **Parasara**, the sage of sages. The sage laid down the various principles in his Hora Sastra through his divine knowledge while instructing his disciple, the illustrious Maitreya. All later authors like Varaha Mihira, Prithu Yasas, Kalyana Varma etc., thoroughly digested the sage's principles before they compiled their works.

The present translation in English is the first ever attempt in the press. To speak briefly of the work, it deals with all the required basic aphorisms of Predictive astrology and advanced principles as well. Some highlights of the work are : Sixteen Vargas of Rasis, their use, Aspects of Rasis, Infant evils, Results of 12 bhavas, Longevity, Results of Bhava Lords' positions in other Bhavas, Effects of Upagrahas, Padas, Karakamsas, Rajayogas, combinations causing poverty, Effects of Various Planetary Avasthas, Chara Dasa, Sookshama Dasa, detailed effects of Nakshatra Dasa, Kala Chakra Dasa etc., Ashtaka Varga Scheme, Female Horoscopy, Lost Horoscopy, Planetary Rays, and various afflictions like Solar Ingression, Eclipses, Moola Nakshatra etc.

The present English translation is fully supported by enlightening explanations and quotations from various rare authoritative classic texts so that even an average student can usefully and clearly understand the principles to be applied to a practical horoscope. This work, the most sought after, is capable of filling the much felt void and is highly instructive. **(2 Vol. Set)**

DOCTRINES OF SUKA NADI—Retold

By R. Santhanam

An excellent and rare work containing principles on predictive astrology. Exclusive aphorisms from authoritative treatises on Hindu Astrology fully enrich this work. **To cite an instance : If the lord of the 5th and the 8th join in the 7th along with Saturn and Rahu, the female concerned does not attain puberty at all. In another context, it is stated that if a movable Rasi ascend containing the 8th lord therein, the native enjoys full span of life. These are specific and exceptional rules and the author has explained the rationale behind such principles.**

This work touches all houses including clues to time events, principles covering marital match and such other aspects.

An indispensable work to those who breathe astrology at all times.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

NEW HORIZONS IN ASTROLOGY

By M.S. Sitharamaiah

Guide Lines for Astro Research :

Most of the books on astrology today are based on the axioms laid down by ancient scholars and savants. The world has moved forward during the centuries in diverse directions at the phenominal speed and with intricate pattern of behaviour. Many questions that are particularly appropriate in modern times like divorce and remarriage, specialisation in professional line, multiplicity of disciplines in education, fortune and misfortune, crime and trials, national and international trade etc , remain unanswered.

This book pin-points the various channels of enquiry that need be persued to arrive at an appropriate conclusion.

Written by a research oriented practising astrologer, this book opens up new paths of discovery in astrology and is first of its kind.

REMEDIAL MEASURES IN ASTROLOGY

—Dr. G.S. Kapoor

Our life is always full of difficulties, problems and stress and strains. Keeping in view the busy schedule of people in present day life, this book contains easy and simple measures for protection from the malevolence of planets such as giving in charity things connected with such planets and prayers, recitation of *mantras*, fasting, wearing of gem stones etc.

The very simple, cheap and easy to perform remedial measures as given in the famous Urdu book **'Lal Kitab'**, *have also been included in this book.*

The diseases caused by the planets with reference to each Ascendant have been discussed and illustrated by horoscopes and remedial measures suggested in each case. The natural functions and nature of Sun, Moon and other planets and the evils they can cause if afflicted, have been described in sufficient detail to enable one to take appropriate remedial measures in time.

In brief, the material compiled in this book for protection from evil consequences of affliction of planets, is not only simple but also easy for practical use.

ASTROLOGY IN MARRIAGE COUNSELLING

—Manik Chand Jain

A leader in the Western method of horoscopic astrology for many years Jain's combined understanding of psychology and astrology is applied in making this a comprehensive manual for marital guidance by the stars. The book includes chapters on psychology, sex and astrology; hints for brides and grooms surmounting adverse marriage aspect ; divorce and marriage after fifty.

Jain's book is a must for all the astrologers

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION I

Terminology पारिभाषिक शब्द

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

A

Abda : अब्द, वर्ष year.

Abdaphala : अब्दफल वर्षफल yearly prognostication.

Aberration : अपेरण, विपथन Going off course.

Aberration, Planetary : ग्रह-अपेरण Planet going off course.

Abhichara : अभिचार Black magic.

Abhijin Muhurta : अभिजिन मुहूर्त Most auspicious moment.

Abhijit : अभिजित. A constellation supposed to exist between Uttarashadha and Sravana. This constellation is outside the purview of the twenty seven constellations taken into account for calculating Vimsottari Dasa. But it is taken into account in calculating Ashtottari Dasa, and also in certain other astrological calculations.

Abhijit, Kal/Muhurta : अभिजित काल/मुहूर्त when Sun is at Midheaven Noon-time.

Abhijit Rasi : अभिजित राशि Fourth sign as counted from the position of Sun.

Abhisheka : अभिषेक Sprinkling with holy water. Also twenty seventh constellation from the constellation on which Moon is posited at the time of birth.

Abhukta Moola : अभुक्त मूल An inauspicious time of birth as considered by ancient Hindu astrologers.

Abja Yoga : अब्ज योग, कमल योग, अम्बुज योग An auspicious combination when all the planets are posited in the quadrant houses, and none in succedant or cadent house.

Abode : स्थान, भाव House.

Abscission : ग्रह युद्ध में पराजय Frustration when a planet is simultaneously making aspects to two other planets, but one aspect culminates first, thus frustrating the influence of other aspect.

Accident Death : दुर्मरण, अकाल मृत्यु

Achcha : अच्छ, शुक्र Venus.

Acronycal rising star : भोर का तारा, सांध्य तारा

Active line [*P*] : कर्मठ रेखा

Adamancy : हठ

Adhama [*P*] : Bad.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Adhama yoga : अधम योग An inauspicious combination when Moon is in a quadrant to Sun i.e. in conjuction with it or in 4th, 7th or 10th house from it.

Adhana : आधान conception. Also eighth constellation from the birth constellation.

Adhana Lagna : आधान लग्न Conception/Pre-natal Ascendant.
Adhimas : अधिमास Lunar leap month.
Adhimitra : अधिमित्र Intimate friend.
Adhipati : अधिपति Lord, Owner.
Adhishatru : अधिशत्रु Bitter enemy.
Adhivarsha : अधिवर्ष Leap year.

Adhiyoga : अधियोग An auspicious combination when 6th, 7th and 8th houses from Ascendant/Moon are occupied by benefics.
Adhyaya : अध्याय Chapter.

Adjusted calculation date : Perpetual noon date, Artificial birth-day. When positions of the planets are coinciding with their progressed positions.
Adopted son : दत्तक पुत्र.
Adoption : गोद लेना.
Adulterous : अभिचारी.
Advanced age : वृद्ध [ग्रह].
Adya : आद्य मेष first house.

Affinity : समधर्मिता, राशि-परिवर्तन. There is affinity between Sun and Mars as both are fiery planets, between Moon and Venus as both are female planets. If Mercury occupies Jupiter's house and Jupiter occupies Mercury's house affinity develops between the two.
Afflicted : पीड़ित, पापग्रहों से दृष्ट.
Affliction : पीड़ा, कुदृष्टि.
Age : युग, आयु

Age of Aquarius : कुम्भ युग An astrological age, when due to precession of equinoxes Sun at the time of spring equinox, will be rising in Aquarius. According to some astrologers this age has already set in.
Aggregate : पिंड Sum-total.
Aggregate of desirable aspects : इष्ट पिंड.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Agni : अग्नि Fire one of the four elements.

*Agnistambha/Agnistambhan :*अग्निस्तम्भ/अग्निस्तम्भन (Magical) Quenching of fire.

Agrahayan : अग्रहायण A Lunar/solar month.

Agricultural Astrology : कृषि-ज्योतिष.

Agu : आगु, आगव Rahu

Ahi : अहि, राहु

Ahoratra : अहोरात्र Day and night, from one Sunrise to next sunrise.

Air : वायु One of four elements.

Airy : वायु प्रकृति : चंचल, दुर्बल, क्रोधी

Aja : अज, मेष Aries.

Ajyasparsha : आज्यस्पर्श A blood-disease caused by misplacement of Mars in the chart.

Akal Mrityu : अकाल मृत्यु Accidental/untimely death.

Akash : आकाश Sky, Heaven.

Akash Ganga : आकाश गंगा, सोमधारा Milky way, Galaxy.

Akashic Records/Astral Light : त्रिकाल विवरण.

Akriti Yoga : आकृति योग An astrological combination reminding appearance of a certain object. There are a good number of Akriti yogas according to Hindu astrologers.

Akshar sweekaran : अक्षर स्वीकारण, विद्यारम्भ. Bestowing of first Alphabet.

Initiation to education : To read and write alphabets of a language.

Akshamsa : अक्षांश Latitude, Elevation of pole.

Almanac : पंचांग.

Almuten : साधक ग्रह Most influential or well placed planet in the chart.

Alpayu : अल्पायु Early death.

Alphabet : वर्णमाला.

Alpheta : जीवनदायी ग्रह, रक्षक ग्रह Life giving planet.

Altitude : उन्नतांश Elevation of a planet above the horizon measured in degrees to the plane of the horizon Highest or culminating altitude is at the midheaven or the tenth-house cusp.

Amala Yoga : अमला योग An auspicious combination, when the tenth house from Moon/Ascendant is occupied by a benefic.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Amatyakaraka (*J*) : अमात्यकारक Second most important lord or planet after Atmakaraka. Second most advanced planet in any sign at the time of birth.

Amavasya : अमावस्या New Moon, Synodical Lunation.

Ambu : अम्बु The fourth house.

Ambuja Yoga : अम्बुज योग The same as Abja Yoga [अब्ज योग] or Kamal Yoga [कमल योग].

Amorus : कामी Sexy.

Amsa : अंश Part Degree, Planetary Longitude [J].

Amsa Bala [J] : अंश बल Strength due to Longitude.

Amsavatar Yoga : अंशावतार योग An auspicious combination when Jupiter, Venus and exalted Saturn are posited in quadrants.

Anapha Yoga : अनफा योग when a planet is posited in the 12th house from the Moon.

Anareta : मारक ग्रह Destroyer, Planet believed to correspond with termination of life.

Anatomology [*P*] : अंगविद्या, सामुद्रिक शास्त्र Art of body-reading.

Anatomy : शरीर-रचना, शरीर-रचना विज्ञान.

Andaja Yoga : अंडज योग, पक्षी योग, विहग योग One of the Akriti Yoga [आकृति योग] when all the planets are posited in 4th and 10th houses.

Anga : अंग Organ, Part of body.

Angaheena Yoga : अंगहीन योग combinations for deformed organs/ body or loss of organs.

Angaraka : अंगारक, मंगल Mars.

Anga-Vidya : अंगविद्या Science of body-reading, Anatomology.

Angle : कोण.

Angles : केन्द्र Four cardinal points of the ecliptic corresponding with the cusps of first [Eastern horizon or Ascendant], fourth [Nadir]. Seventh [Western horizon or Decendant] and tenth [zenith or Midheaven] houses of the birth chart.

Angular Houses : केन्द्र भाव First, fourth, seventh and tenth houses.

Animal Sign : चतुष्पद राशि, A quadruped Bestial sign, Aries, Taurus, Leo, Latter half of Sagittarius and Capricorn.

Animoder of Tetrabiblos : A method of birth-time rectification presented by Ptolemy.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Anisthta : अनिष्ट Inauspicious.

Anishta Dasa : अनिष्ट दशा Period of an inauspicious planet.

Ankle [*P*] : टखना गुलफ

Annaprashana : अन्न प्राशन First feeding of the child.

Annual Horoscope : ताजक.

Antar/Antara/Antardasa : अंतर, अंतरा, अंतर्दशा, भुक्ति sub-period of a planet or sign.

Antardasanath/Antardasapati : अंतर्दशानाथ, अंतर्दशापति, भुक्तिनाथ sub-period lord sub-constellation lord.

Antargraha : अंतर्ग्रह Inferior planet. Mercury and Venus.

Antargyan : अंतर्ज्ञान Intution.

Antaryuti : अंतर्युति Inferior conjunction.

Antaschakram : अंतस् चक्रम Sub-period of Kalchakra Mahadasa [काल चक्रमहादशा].

Antipathy : शत्रुता Discord between planets that rule or are exalted in opposite signs.

Antisedentia : वक्र गति Retrograde motion.

Antya : अंत्य, मीन Pisces, Twelfth house.

Antyaja : अंत्यज, शूद्र Untouchables, Low caste people.

Anuradha : अनुराधा One of the twenty seven constellations ruled by Saturn.

Apachaya : अपचय House 1,2,4, 7 and 8.

Apad : अपद Without legs. Moon, Rahu.

Apahara : अपहार Taking away, stealing, spending another person's property.

Apasavya : अपसव्य Reverse, Sinistral.

Apaviddha (*Putra*) : अपविद्ध (पुत्र) Son rejected by his own parents and adopted by a stranger.

Aphelion : सूर्योच्च Point at which a planet is at maximum distance from the Sun.

Aphormism : सूत्र Formula.

Apmandal : अपमंडल Ecliptic.

Apogee/Apogree : भूम्युच्च Point at which Moon is at maximum distance from Earth.

Apoklim : आपोक्लिम Cadent houses in a chart i.e., houses 3,6, 9 and 12.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Apollo : सूर्य Sun.

Apparent : दृष्ट.

Applying aspect : When faster moving planet has not yet reached the exact degree of forming an aspect with another slower moving planet, it is said to be 'applying'.

April : अप्रैल, अंग्रेजी मास.

Aquarius : कुम्भ.

Ara : आर, मंगल Mars.

Arabian parts/points : Sensitive parts or points in a chart, calculated by combining the longitudes of different planets and house-cusps. The most important of them being Pars fortuna or Part of fortune which is obtained by adding the longitudes of Ascendant and Moon and subtracting the longitude of Sun from the sum.

Arc : चाप Part of a circle.

Arc of vision : दृश्य चाप.

Ardhachandra Yoga : अर्धचन्द्र योग. If all the planets are posited from (i) 2nd to 8th, (ii) 3rd to 9th., (iii) 5th to 11th., (iv) 6th to 12th, (v) 8th to 2nd., (vi) 9th to 3rd., (vii) 11th, to 5th., or (viii) 12th to 6th house, they form this combination.

Ardhadhika Chandra : अर्धाधिक चन्द्र Gibbous moon.

Ardhaprahar/Ardhayama : अर्धप्रहर/अर्धयाम A satellite (उपग्रह) of Mercury.

Ardra : आर्द्रा One of the twenty seven constellations ruled by Rahu [राहु].

Area : क्षेत्र Quarter.

Argala [*J*] : अर्गला An obstructing or augmenting agency.

Argala chakra [*J*] : अर्गला चक्र Diagrammatic representation of Argalas [अर्गला].

Ari : अरि, शत्रु Enemy.

Aries : मेष.

Arishta : अरिष्ट Danger to life.

Arishtabhanga : अरिष्ट भंग combinations which dispel danger to life.

Arishta Dasa : अरिष्ट दशा Period liable to cause death.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Arishta Yoga [*J*] : अरिष्ट योग Inauspicious combination, Mal-combinations.

Arka : अर्क, सूर्य Sun.

Arm [*P*] : भुजा.

Armpit [*P*] कांख, बगल.

Arohi Graha : आरोही ग्रह Planet heading to exaltation.

Artha : अर्थ, धन Economy, Wealth; Second house.

Artha-trikona : अर्थ-त्रिकोण Trinity of wealth Temporal houses i.e. 2nd, 6th, and 10th houses.

Artificial Birthday : See Adjusted Calculation Date.

Arudha [*J*] : आरूढ Sign as distant from the lord as the lord is from the house concerned.

Arudha Lagna/Lagnarudha [*J*] : आरूढ़ लग्न/लग्नारूढ़ Sign as distant from the lord of Ascendant as the lord of Ascendant is from the Ascendant.

Aruna : अरुण, सूर्य Sun.

Ascend आरोहण करना.

Ascendant : लग्न.

Ascendant point : लग्न-स्फुट.

Ascending node : आरोह पात.

Ascending node of Moon : राहु.

Ascension Long]*Signs*] : दीर्घ राशियां Signs which require longer time to rise over the horizon i.e. Gemini Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio and Sagittarius in the Northern Hemisphere, rest in the Southern Hemisphere.

Ascension, Right : विषुवांश.

Ascension, Short [*Signs*] : ह्रस्व राशियां Signs which require shorter time to rise over the horizon i e. Capricorn to Taurus in the Northern Hemisphere and Gemini to Sagittarius in the Southern Hemisphere.

Ascensional Difference : चरखंड.

Ascetic Line (*P*) : वैराग्य रेखा.

Ashadha : आषाढ़ A Lunar/Solar month.

Ashlesha : आश्लेषा One of the twenty-seven constellations ruled by Mercury.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ashraya Yoga : आश्रय योग A combination in which all the planets are posited either in cardinal fixed or dual signs.

Ashta : अष्ट Eight.

Ashtakavarga : अष्टकवर्ग Eight sources of planetary energy/ strength.

Ashtamamsa : अष्टमांश Octant, Eighth division.

Ashtami : अष्टमी Eighth lunar day.

Ashtottari : अष्टोत्तरी Hindu system of directions [दशा] based on 108 years cycles of direction of planets.

Ashubha : अशुभ Inauspicious.

Ashubha Yoga : Inauspicious combination.

Ashwayuja/Ashwin : अश्वयुज, आश्विन A lunar/solar month.

Ashwini : अश्विनी First of the twenty seven constellations ruled by Ketu.

Aspada : आस्पद The tenth house.

Aspect : दृष्टि.

Aspected : दृष्ट.

Aspecting Planet : द्रष्टा ग्रह.

Aspectual Strength : दृग्बल.

Asphujit : आस्फुजित्, शुक्र Venus.

Asta/Astangama : अस्त/अस्तंगम Setting, Combust.

Asta/Astangata Graha : अस्त/अस्तंगत ग्रह Planet in combustion, Combust planet.

Asta Bhava : अस्त भाव Descendant, Seventh house.

Astangata haran : अस्तंगत हरण One of the six-fold reductions.

Asta Rasi : अस्त राशि Detriment, Sign opposite to one the planet owns.

Asterism : नक्षत्र Constellation, Star.

Asterism, elasped portion : भयात.

Asterism remaining portion : भभोग.

Asteroid : उल्का.

Asthi [*P*] : अस्थि Bone.

Astrologer : ज्योतिषी, दैवज्ञ.

Astrological Age : ज्योतिषीय युग Period of approximately 2150 years required for regression of the spring equinox through 30 degree of a sign, presently Pisces.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrology : ज्योतिष विद्या जातक शास्त्र.

Astromancy : नक्षत्र-दर्शन The art of fortune telling by observing the stars.

Astronomer : खगोलविद्.

Astronomy : खगोल विज्ञान.

Astro-Palmistry : ग्रह-सामुद्रिकी.

Astro-Twins : People born on the same day and year at about the same time at the same longitude and latitude.

Asura : असुर, राहु Rahu.

Asura Sandhi : असुर संधि, गोधूलि Evening twilight.

Atichar : अतिचार Acceleration.

Atichari : अतिचारी In accelerated motion.

Atmakaraka [*J*] : आत्माकारक The principal or main significator, Planet with maximum degrees in any sign.

Attraction : आकर्षण.

Audible Voice [*P*] : अनुनादी स्वर.

August : अगस्त, अंग्रेजी मास.

Aurus : औरस Son born of one's own wife.

Auspicious : शुभ.

Austerities : तप.

Autumn : शरद ऋतु.

Avadhi : अवधि Duration (Period) of Time.

Avanati : अवनति Depression.

Avaricious : अतिलुब्ध, कृपण.

Avarohana : अवरोहण Descent.

Avarohana Pata : अवरोहण पात Descending node.

Avarohana Pata : (चन्द्र) केतु.

Avarohi Graha : अवरोही ग्रह Planet heading towards debilitation.

Avastha : अवस्था State of existence [planetary], Posture.

Avayoga : अवयोग Inauspicious combination.

Axis : अक्ष, कक्षा.

Aya : आय Income, Eleventh house.

Ayana : अयन Solstice, Half year, Precession.

Ayanabala : अयनबल One of six-fold strengths of a planet according to ancient seers.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ayana/Ayanata Bindu/Vindu : अयन/अयनात बिन्दु/विन्दु Tropical points. Solstice Northernmost and Southernmost latituteds of Sun's apparent motion.

Ayanamsa : अयनांश Precession.

Ayanaphala : अयनफल Effect of being born in either of solistices.

Ayu/Ayus/Ayurdaya : आयु/आयुस्/आयुर्दाय Longevity.

B

Back [*P*] : पृष्ठ, पीठ.

Back of hand [*P*] : करपृष्ठ.

Bad [*P*] : अधम.

Badhak/Badha Sthan : बाधक/बाधा स्थान House of obstruction. Accordicg to Hindu System the following houses are considered to be the Houses of obstruction : For movable ascendants i.e. for Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn as ascendants the 11th house; for fixed ascendants i.e. Taurus, Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius as ascendants, the 9th house; and for Dual or Muvable ascendants i.e. Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius, and Pisces as ascendants, the 7th house.

Badhak Graha : बाधक ग्रह Obstructing planet. The lord of the House of obstruction and also the planets posited in it. According to the author of 'Jatak Parijat' the planets conjoined with the lord of the House of obstruction and posited in a quadrant to it also give unfavourable results during their periods and sub-periods.

Bahir graha : बहिर्ग्रह Superior planets i.e. Mars, Jupiter and Saturn, as well as Uranus, Neptune and Pluto.

Bahiryuti : बहिर्युति Superior conjunction.

Bahudhanya : बहुधान्य The twelth of the Samvatsars [सम्वत्सर] or the sixty year cycle.

Bahya Rasi [*P*] : बाह्य राशि Sign as apart from Dwara Rasi as the latter is from ascendant.

Bal : बाल The infant state.

Bala : बल Strength.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

R
133.593
BHA-D
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri
142122

Balance : शेष (P) तुला, तराज.

Balarishta : बालारिष्ट Danger to life in infancy [upto eight years].

Balava : बालव One of Karns [करण] which is equal to half lunar day.

Bal Chandra : बाल चन्द्र, द्वितीया का चांद Crescent Moon.

Balsamic Moon type : Native born when Moon is less than 45° behind the Sun. अमावस्या-पर्व पक्षार्ध के उत्तरार्ध में जन्मा जातक.

Bandhu : बंधु Brother.

Barren : निष्फल, बाधक, बांझ Fruitless, Incapable of producing result.

Basanta/Vasanta : वसंत/वसंत Spring.

Basanta/Vasanta Sampat : वसंत सम्पात् Vernal or Spring equinox.

Base [*P*] : मूल.

Base of finger [*P*] : अंगुलि-मूल.

Base of plam [*P*] : करतल, मूल, ब्रह्मतीर्थ.

Base number [*N*] : मूलांक.

Bava : बव One of the Karans [करण].

Beaititude : मोक्ष Eternal Bliss.

Beholding signs : Pairs of signs having same declination i.e. equidistant from the tropics. These pairs are : Aries-Virgo, Taurus-Leo, Gemini-Cancer, Libra-Pisces, Scorpio-Aquarius and Sagittarius-Capricorn.

Belley : उदर, पेट Stomach.

Benefic : शुभ ग्रह Fortunes Jupiter and Venus are two natural benefics. Waxing Moon and stong Mercury. That is not afflicted and also benefics.

Besieged : मध्य में

Bestial [*P*] : पाशविक.

Beastial Sign : जीव राशि Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces are bestial signs.

Bha : भ, राशि.

Bhabhog : भभोग Portion of Asterism still to be traversed.

Bhachakra : भचक्र, राशिचक्र Zodiac.

Bhadra : भाद्र One of Indian Lunar/solar months.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Bhadra Tithi : भद्रा तिथि Second [द्वितीया], Seventh [सप्तमी] and twelfth [द्वादशी] dates of lunar fortnight.

Bhadra Yoga : भद्र योग An auspicious combination conferring greatness on the native. It is formed when Mercury in its sign of exaltation or in its own sign is posited in a quadrant to Ascendant or Moon. One of the five mahapurusha yogas. पंच महापुरुष योग.

Bhag : भाग Division, Part.

Bhaga : भग Female organ.

Bhaga Chumban : भग चुम्बन Kissing/sucking the female organ. It may be undesirable or Vulgar but there are people who indulge in it. The author of 'Jataka Parijata, has given a number of combinations for such persons.

Bhagan : भगण Revolution, solar period.

Bhagol : भगोल Starry expanse.

Bhagya : भाग्य Fate Destiny

Bhanu : भानु Sun.

Bharani : भरणी The second of twenty-seven constellations, ruled by Venus.

Bhaskar : भास्कर Sun.

Bhaskar Yoga : भास्कर योग An auspicious combination. It is formed when Mercury is posited in the second house from the Sun, Moon is posited in the eleventh from Mercury and Jupiter in trine [5th or 9th house] to Moon.

Bhava : भाव House, Mansion.

Bhava Avsan : भाव अवसान End point of a house.

Bhava Bala : भाव बल Strength of a house.

Bhava Chakra/Chalit : भाव चक्र/चलित Cuspal chart.

Bhava Lagna (J) : भावलग्न Ascendant.

Bhava Madhya : भावमध्य Midpoint of a house.

Bhavana : भवन House.

Bhavarambha : भावारम्भ First point of a house.

Bhava Sadhan : भाव साधन House cuspal Longitude.

Bhava Sandhi : भावसंधि Junction of two houses.

Bhava Spashta : भावस्पष्ट House Cuspal Longitude.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Bhavat Bhavam भावात् भावम् House as far away from a concerned house as the concerned house is away from Ascendant. They are as follows : 1-1, 2-3, 3-5, 4-7, 5-9, 6-11, 7-1, 8-3, 9-5, 10-7, 11-9, 12-11.

Bhavishya : भविष्य Future.

Bhavishya Kathan : भविष्य कथन Prediction foretelling.

Bhaya : भय Sixth house.

Bhayat : भयात् Elasped portion of Asterism.

Bheeta : भीत State of planet in dibility.

Bheri Yoga : भेरी योग An auspicious combination.

Bhikshu : भिक्षु Beggar, Monk.

Bhinnashtakavarga : भिन्नाष्टकवर्ग Ashtakavarga of cach planet separately.

Bhinnashtakavargodit Ayus : भिन्नाष्टकवर्गोदित आयुस् Life-span based on Ashtakavarga.

Bhogamsa : भोगांश Celestial Longitude.

Bhoga Rasi (*J*) : भोग राशि Another name for Bahya Rasi.

Bhogya : भोग्य Portion to be traversed.

Bhoo/Bhooloka : भू/भूलोक Earth.

Bhoo-Kendrik/Kendriya : भू-केन्द्रिक/केन्द्रीय Geo-centric.

Bhoomi-neech : भूमि-नीच Perigree.

Bhoomyuchcha : भूम्युच्च Apogee.

Bhoot tatwa : भूत तत्व Elements.

Bhratru : भ्रातृ Brother.

Bhratru karaka [*J*] : भ्रातृ कारक Significator/indicator for brother.

Bhukta : भुक्त Portion traversed.

Bhukti : भुक्ति, अंतर्दशा Sub-period.

Bhuvarloka : भुवर्लोक Earth.

Bi-corporeal signs : युग्म राशियां Gemini, Sagittarius and Pisces.

Big toe [*P*] : पांव का अंगूठा.

Bij-Sanskar : बीज संस्कार Correction/rectification for planetary longitudes.

Bile : पित्त One of the three humours.

Bimba Pariman : बिम्ब परिमाण Diameter of the disc of a planet.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Bindu/Vindu : विन्दु Dot. Benefic dots in Ashtakavarga.

Biped signs : द्विपद राशि वरराशियां Gemini, Virgo, Libra, First half of Sagittarius and Aquarius.

Birth-mark : लहसन.

Birth-number [*N*] : जन्मांक, मूलांक.

Birth-time : जन्मकाल, इष्ट.

Bitter [*P*] : रूक्ष [स्वर].

Bitter signs : आग्नेय राशि Fiery sign. Aries, Leo and Sagittarius.

Blood : रक्त.

Bodhana : बोधन, बुध Mercury.

Body : पिंड, [*P*] शरीर.

Bone : अस्थि.

Boreal signs : उत्तरायण [मेष से कन्या तक] राशियां Signs from Aries to Virgo.

Bountiful : अधिकता के साथ.

Bow [*P*] : धनुष.

Bracelet [*P*] : मणिबंध.

Brahma [*J*] : ब्रह्मा A distinction conferred on a planet by virtue of certain horoscopic dispositions.

Brahma Dasa [*J*] ब्रह्मा दशा A method of timing events.

Brahman : ब्राह्मण The priestly class among the Hindus.

Brahmanda : ब्रह्मांड Cosmos, Universe.

Brahma Rasi [*J*] : ब्रह्मा राशि Sign occupied by Brahma.

Bravery line [*P*] पदतल पर गदा रेखा.

Breast [*P*] : उरु स्तन.

Bright half : शुक्ल पक्ष

Brihaspati : बृहस्पति Jupiter Thursday.

Brihaspatyamana : बृहस्पत्यमान Jovian year.

Broken [*P*] : भग्न/खंडित [स्वर].

Broken line [*P*] : खंडित रेखा.

Budha : बुध.

Bull : वृषभ Symbol of Taurus.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

C

Cadent : आपोक्लिम Houses 3, 6, 9, and 12.

Calculation : गणना.

Calculator ; कैलकुलेटर, गणक, परिकलक.

Calendar : पचांग.

Camparus System : समभाव प्रणाली one of the well known system of house divisions.

Cancer : कर्क, कर्कट कटक Fourth sign of the Zodiac.

Capillary lines [*P*] *:* केशिका रेखाएं.

Capricorn : मकर Tenth sign of the Zodiac.

Caput Draconis : राहु Dragon's head.

Cardinal House : केन्द्र भाव Houses 1, 4, 7 and 10.

Cardinal points : दिग्बिन्दु.

Cardinal sign : चर राशि Moveable sign, [signs : Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn].

Carnal : यौन Sexual or physical or animal desires.

Caste : जाति, वर्ण.

Cattle : पशु.

Cauda Draconis : केतु Dragon's tail.

Cazimi : A planet within 17′ of the Sun. Said to be in the heart of Sun and well-fortified.

Celestial : खगोलीय.

Celestial Equator : खगोलीय विषुवद् वृत्त.

Celestial Geo-centric : भूकेन्द्रीय खगोल.

Celestial Latitude : विक्षेप, शर.

Celestial Longitude : भोगांश.

Celestial Meridian : याम्योत्तर.

Celestial Object : खगोलीय वस्तु.

Celestial Pole : खगोलीय ध्रुव.

Celestial Sphere : खगोल, ब्रह्मांड.

Chained Line [*P*] : मेखलाकार रेखा.

Chaitra : चैत्र First month of Lunar/Solar year.

Chakra : चक्र Cycle.

Chakra Dasa [*J*] *:* चक्र दशा A method of timing events.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Chakra Yoga : चक्र योग An auspicious combination, when all the planets are posited in houses 1, 3, 5,7, 9 and 11.

Chaldea : खालदी An ancient West Asian civilization.

Chamar Yoga : चांमर योग An auspicious combination.

(i) When the lord of ascendant in its sign of exaltation is posited in a quadrant aspected by Jupiter ;

(ii) When two benefics conjoin in the ascendant or seventh, ninth or tenth-house.

Chandal : चांडाल One of the low castes in the Hindus.

Chandra : चंद्र, सोम, इन्दु Moon, Luna.

Chandra-grahan : चंद्रग्रहण Lunar eclipse.

Chadra mas : चंद्रमास Lunation.

Chandrasta : चंद्रास्त Moon-set.

Chandrashtama : Moon in 8th sign from janmarashi while in transit.

Chandra Varsha : चंद्र वर्ष Lunar year विक्रम सम्वत्.

Chandrodaya : चंद्रोदय Moon rise.

Chap : चाप Arc.

Chap yoga : चाप योग An inauspicious combination in which all the planets are posited in houses from tenth to fourth.

Chara : चर Diurnal difference, Moveable.

Chara Bala [*J*] : चर बल Strength due to nature of the sign i.e. cardinal, fixed or mutable.

Character/Characteristic : स्वभाव

Chara Dasa [*J*] : चर दशा A method of timing events.

Chara Khand : चर खंड Ascensional difference.

Charan : चरण Phase, Pada, one fourth part of a nakshatra.

Chara Rasi : चर राशि Moveable/cardinal sign : Aries, Cancer, Libra or Capricorn.

Chart : कुंडली.

Chastity : सतीत्व.

Chaturasra : चतुरस्र, चतुर्थ तथा अष्टम भाव Fourth and eighth houses.

Chaturdasi : चतुर्दशी The fourteenth lunar day.

Chaturthamsa : चतुर्थांश One fourth part of a sign.

Chaturthi : चतुर्थी The fourth lunar day.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Chatushpada : चतुष्पद Quadruped.

Chatushpada Rasi : चतुष्पद राशि Quadruped sign : Aries, Taurus, Leo, second half of Sagittarius, Capricorn

Chatushtaya : चतुष्टय Quadrant Houses 1, 4, 7 and 10.

Cheek [*P*] : कपोल.

Cheirognomy [*P*] : हस्तरचना शास्त्र.

Cheiromancy [*P*] : हस्तरेखा शास्त्र.

Cheshta : चेष्टा Motion.

Cheshta Bala : चेष्टा वल Motional strength.

Chest : वक्ष स्थल.

Chhatra Yoga : छत्र योग An auspicious combination when all the planets are posited in houses from seventh to first.

Chhaya : छाया Shadow.

Chhaya Graha छाया ग्रह, राहु-केतु Shadowy planets Rahu-Ketu.

Chhayasunu : छायासून्, शनि Saturn, (son of Chhaya who is the Spouse of Sun according to Mythology).

Chhidra : छिद्र, दोष Defect.

Chhidra Graha : छिद्र ग्रह. Inauspicious or death inflicting planets. According to Jataka Parijat, the seven categories of such planets, are : (i) Lord of the eighth house ; (ii) planet posited in the eighth house ; (iii) planet aspecting eighth house ; (iv) Lord of 22nd decanate ; (v) planet conjoined with lord of eighth house ; (vi) Lord of 64th Navamsa counted from Moon ; (vii) intimate enemy of lord of 64th Navamsa from Moon.

Children : संतान.

Children line [*P*] : संतान रेखा.

Chin [*P*] : चिबुक, हनु, ठोड़ी.

Chitra : चित्रा Name of a constellation ruled by Mars.

Chronocrator : नैसर्गिक अवस्था द्योतक ग्रह.

Chronology : कालक्रम-विज्ञान.

Circle : वृत्त, वलय.

Circle Antarctic : दक्षिण ध्रुव वृत्त.

Circle, Arctic : उत्तर ध्रुव वृत्त.

Circle Declination : क्रांति-वलय.

Circle Diurnal : दैनिक वृत्त.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Circle Hour : होरा वृत्त.
Circle Transit : याम्योत्तर वृत्त.
Circle, Zodiacal : राशि वृत्त.
Circumference : परिधि.
Clan : जाति, गोत्र.
Classification : वर्गीकरण Division.

Climacterical conjunction : धनु राशि में शनि और गुरु की युति conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn in Sagittarius. A period of great upheaval.

Climacterical periods : A cycle of seven and nine year periods determined by the position of Moon in the birth-chart. Considered to be most prodigious or ominus.

Coeli : चतुर्थ भाव Nadir, Fourth house.

Collection of light : An intermediary planet in aspect to two other planets not aspecting each other.

Colour : रंग, वर्ण.
Combust : अस्त.
Comet : धूमकेतु.
Comforts : सुख-सुविधाएं.
Commutation : विनिमय, रूपांतरण, दिक्परिवर्तन.
Companion : सहचर.
Compound number [*N*] संयुक्तांक, युग्मांक.
Computer : कम्प्यूटर, विद्युत संगणक.
Conception : आधान.
Conception Ascendant : आधान लग्न. Prenatal ascendant.
Conch [*P*] *:* शंख.
Cone [*P*] *:* शंकु.
Conic/Conical [*P*] *:* शंक्वाकार, नुकीला.

Configuration : तीन या अधिक ग्रहों की युति. Three or more planets conjoining in a house.

Congress : मिलन, अभिसार.
Conjugal pleasure : वैवाहिक सुख, रति सुख.
Conjunction : युति, योग.
Conjuror : अभिचारी, प्रपंच-कुशल, मायावी.
Conscience number [*N*] *:* जन्म-तिथि अंक.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Constellation : नक्षत्र, तारा Asterism, Star.

Consumption : क्षय, खपत.

Conveyance वाहन.

Coral : मूंगा.

Correction : संस्कार, शोधन.

Correction-in-time : समय का शोधन.

Cosmic Cross : A planetary combination in which two planets are in opposition to each other and a third planet is squaring them. It is also called T-square.

Cosmos : ब्रह्मांड Universe.

Courtezan : वारांगना.

Crab : केकड़ा, कर्कट Symbol of Cancer.

Crescent : बालचन्द्र, अर्धचन्द्र.

Crescent Moon type : Native born when Moon is 45° to 90° ahead of Sun.

Critical Degrees : Certain degrees of the zodiac considered to be of special significance by the astrologers. These degrees are—cardinal signs 0°, 13°, 26° ; fixed signs 9°, 21° ; and mutable signs 4°, 17°.

Croix Mystique/Mystic cross [P] : A big cross on the palm between the Line of Heart and the Line of Head.

Crooked [P] : टेढ़ा, कुटिल.

Cross [P] : क्रास, गुणनचिह्न.

Cruel Sign : क्रूर राशि Sign owned by a cruel planet like Sun and Mars.

Crystal : मणिम्.

Culmen coeli : दशम भाव Midheaven, Tenth house.

Culmination : A planet at Midheaven or Zenith.

Cusp : भावारम्भ, भाव-प्रारम्भ, भाव-संधि.

Cuspal Chart : भाव कुंडली, भावचक्र.

Cycle ; चक्र, पर्याय.

Cycle of alround bliss : सर्वतोभद्र चक्र.

Cycle of the planet : ग्रह का परिक्रमण काल Time taken by a planet to return to its original position. For different planet it is as follows:

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Moon 28 days, Mercury 88 days, Venus 225 days, Earth 365 days, Mars 687 days, Jupiter 12 years, Saturn 29 years, Uranus 84 years, Neptune 165 years, Pluto 248 years.

D

Dainik : दैनिक Diurnal, Daily.

Daivajna : दैवज्ञ, ज्योतिषी Astrologer.

Dakshina : दक्षिण South.

Dakshina : दक्षिणा The order in which triad of stars should be cast according to Kalachakra Dasa [कालचक्र दशा].

Dakshina Gola : दक्षिण गोल Southern Hemisphere.

Dakshinayana : दक्षिणायन Southern course of Sun.

Dakshinayana Bindu/Vindu : दक्षिणायन बिन्दु Summer Solistice.

Dala Yoga : दल योग A combination in which all the benefics or all the malefics are posited in the quadrants. It consists of two yogas (i) when all the benefics are in the quadrants, they form Sraka yoga [स्रक योग अथवा माला योग] : (ii) when all the malefics are in the quadrants, they form Sarpa yoga [सर्प योग].

Damaka : दमक, रत्नों की चमक Fire of gems.

Damini/Dama Yoga : दामिनी/दाम योग when all the seven planets are posited in six houses.

Damsels : सुंदरियां, योषाएं, कांताएं.

Danavejya : दानवेज्य, शुक्र Venus.

Danda : दंड Punishment, Rod.

Danda Yoga : दंड योग when all the planets are posited in 10th, 11th, 12th, and first houses.

Dara : दारा, कलत्र, पत्नी Wife.

Darakaraka [J] : दाराकारक, कलत्रकारक Significator [indicator] for wife.

Daridra Yoga : दरिद्र योग Combination for poverty.

Daridra Yogaphalam : दरिद्रयोग फलम् Results of combinations for poverty.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Dark half [*Lunar month*] : कृष्ण पक्ष.

Dasa : दशा Period, Cycle.

Dasa chhidhra : दशाछिद्र Period of a weak, debilitated, cruel and combust planet.

Dashamamsa : दशमांश Ten equal divisions of a sign.

Dashmi : दशमी Tenth lunar date.

Dashavarga : दशवर्ग Ten divisions of a sign. These divisions are: Rasi [राशि], hora [होरा], dreshkan [द्रेष्काण], Saptamamsa [सप्तमांश], navamsa [नवांश], dwadashamsa [द्वादशांश], trimsamsa [त्रिंशांश], dashamamsa [दशमांश], shodashamsa [षोडशांश] and shashtiyamsa [षष्ट्यांश].

Dasra : दस्र, अश्विनी Ashwini, the first of the twenty seven constellations.

Date : तिथि.

Date of birth : जन्म तिथि.

Date of birth number [*N*] : जन्मतिथि अंक.

Dattaka : दत्तक Adopted.

Daughter : पुत्री.

Day : दिवा, दिन

Dayadins : कुलबन्धु.

Day houses : दिवा राशियां Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Aquarius and Pisces.

Death : मृत्यु, मरण.

Debilitation (*in*) नीच राशि में स्थित.

Debt : ऋण.

Decan/Decanate : द्रेष्काण, द्रेक्काण One third division of a sign.

December : दिसम्बर, अंतिम अंग्रेजी मास.

Decile : 36° aspect.

Declination : क्रान्ति.

Decumbiture : प्रश्न कुंडली Horary chart.

Deed : कर्म

Deen : दीन [अवस्था] Planet in humiliation. In unfriendly quarters.

Deepta : दीप्त Planet in its sign of exaltation.

Deer : हरिण मृग Symbol for first half of Capricorn.

Deergha : दीर्घ Long.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Deerghayu : दीर्घायु Long life.

Definition : परिभाषा.

Degree : अंश.

Degree, rising : लग्न Ascendant.

Deha [*J*] : देह Ascendant or Sun.

Dehadhipa : देहाधिप Planet-lord of first sign for Savya [सव्य] constellations and last sign for apasavya [अपसव्य] constellations in Kalachakra Dasa [कालचक्र दशा].

Deha Rasi : देहराशि first sign for Savya [सव्य] constellations and last sign for apasavya [अपसव्य] constellations in Kalachakra Dasa [कालचक्र दशा].

Deity : इष्टदेव.

Deity line [*P*] : इष्टरेखा.

Delineation : फलादेशन.

Demerit : अवगुण, दोष.

Demise : मृत्यु, मरण.

Demon : दानव, पिशाच असुर.

Demonic : राक्षसी, पैशाचिक.

Depression : अवनति.

Depression sign : नीच राशि.

Descend : अवरोहण करना.

Descendant : अस्त भाव, सप्तम भाव.

Descending node : अवरोह पात.

Descending node of Moon : केतु.

Descension : अवरोहण.

Desha : देश Twentysixth constellation from the birth constellation.

Deshantar rekha : देशांतर रेखा Terrestrial longitude.

Destiny : भाग्य, प्रारब्ध.

Destiny/fate line [*P*] : भाग्य/प्रारब्ध रेखा.

Destruction : लय.

Detriment : अस्त राशि. Seventh sign from the one owned by a planet.

Deva : देव Fifth house.

Devaloka : देवलोक Planet strong in seven divisions [वर्ग].

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Devara : देवर Husband's younger brother.

Devejya : देवेज्ञ; गुरु Jupiter.

Devil : मंगल Mars (P) पिशाच (प्रकृति) Saitan.

Devotee : भक्त

Dexter Aspect : अपसव्य दृष्टि, प्रदक्षिणम् दृष्टि Aspect taken in opposite order of the sign.

Dhairya : धैर्य Third house.

Dhana : धन Second house.

Dhana Yoga : धनयोग Combinations conferring wealth.

Dhanishta : धनिष्टा One of twenty seven constellations ruled by Mars.

Dhanu : धनु Sagittarius.

Dhanuryoga : धनुर्योग, चाप योग When all the planets are between 10th and 4th houses.

Dhanya : धन्या, एक योगिनी दशा A method of timing events.

Dharma : धर्म Religion, Nature, Property.

Dharma Bhava : धर्मभाव Ninth house.

Dhata ; धट, तुला Libra.

Dhatu : धातु, वीर्य,, Semen, Base mineral.

Dhee : धी Fifth house.

Dhooma : धूम A satellite of Mars.

Dhoomaketu : धूमकेतु Comet.

Dhruva : ध्रुव Pole.

Dhwaja : ध्वज, केतु Ketu.

Diachroism [*P*] : रत्नों में द्विवर्णता.

Diameter : व्यास.

Diameter of the disc of planet : विम्ब परिमाण.

Diamond : हीरा.

Dichotome : अर्धचन्द्र Half moon in first and third quarters.

Dig/Dik : दिग्/दिक्, दिशा Direction.

Digbala : दिग्बल Directional strength.

Digbindu : दिग्बिन्दु Cardinal point.

Digit : अंक, कला (चन्द्रमा की).

Dignity : स्थानबल Affinity or rapport between planet and sign.

Dinakrita : दिनाकृत, सूर्य Sun.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Dinmana : दिनमान Natural day.

Direct : मार्गी.

Direct motion : मार्गी गति.

Direction(s) : दिशा, दिग् Western system of timing events.

Discordant aspect : विषम दृष्टि Aspect : from fiery and watery signs to earthy and airy signs.

Disha : दिशा Direction.

Disjunct : Quincunx, 150° aspect.

Disposition : क्षेत्र, स्थिति, स्वभाव Occupation of a sign by a planet.

Dispositor : ग्रहाक्रांत राशीश Lord of the sign occupied by a planet.

Disseminating Moon type : Native born when Moon is 135° to 90° behind Sun.

Diurnal : दैनिक, दिवा

Diurnal difference : चर.

Diurnal motion : दैनिक गति.

Diurnal signs : दिवावली राशियां Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Aquarius and Pisces.

Diverse line [*P*] : शंकु रेखा.

Divine sight : दिव्य दृष्टि.

Division ; वर्ग, भाग खंड, (P) अंग, क्षेत्र.

Dodecatomary : राशि,.

Dolan : दोलन Oscillation.

Domal dignity : स्वगृही.

Dormant : प्रसुप्त.

Dosh : दोष Humour, Evil.

Dot : विन्दु/बिन्दु.

Double number [*N*] : युग्मांक.

Doublet [*P*] : युग्म रत्न.

Dragon's head : राहु.

Dragon's tail : केतु.

Drashta : द्रष्ट Apparent.

Drashta Graha : द्रष्टा ग्रह Aspecting planet.

Dream : स्वप्न.

Drekkana/Dreshkana : देक्काण/द्रेष्काण Decanate.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Drigbala : दृग्बल Aspectual strength.

Drigdasa [J] : दृग्दशा A method of timing events.

Drishta : दृष्ट Aspected.

Drishti : दृष्टि Aspect.

Drishti Kshitija : दृष्टि क्षितिज Visible horizon.

Drishtiphala : दृष्टिफल Result of the aspect.

Drishtipinda : दृष्टिपिंड Sum total of aspects.

Drishya : दृश्य Visible.

Drishya chap : दृश्य चाप Arc of vision.

Dry planet : शुष्क ग्रह.

Dual sign : द्विस्वभाव/द्वन्द्व राशि Mutable sign [Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius, Pisces].

Dumb : मूक.

Dumb sign : मूक राशि [Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces].

Duration : अवधि.

Durudhara Yoga : दुरुधरा योग, धुरंधरा योग When Moon is hemmed in between two planets, not Sun among them.

Dushchikya : दुश्चिक्य Third house.

Dushta marana : दुष्ट मरण Violent death.

Dussthan : दुस्स्थान Trik house i.e. 6th, 8th and 12th, houses.

Dwadashaka : द्वादशक, Twelfth house.

Dwadashamsa : द्वादशांश One-twelfth division of a sign.

Dwadashamsa phalam : द्वादशांश फलम् Result of dwadashamsa.

Dwadashi : द्वादशी Twelth Lunar date.

Dwara Rasi [J] : द्वार राशि Sign under consideration.

Dwarf : वामन, बौना.

Dwipada Rasi : द्विपद राशि, नर राशि Biped sign. [Gemini, Virgo, Libra, first-half of Sagittarius, Aquarius].

Dwandwa : द्वन्द्व, मिथुन राशि Gemini, Dual Sign.

Dwiswabhava Rasi : द्विस्वभाव राशि Dual/mutable/common sign. [Gemini, Virgo; Sagittarius, Pisces].

Dwitiya : द्वितीया Second lunar date.

Dyuna : द्यून Seventh house.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

E

Eagle : गरुड़ Symbol of Scorpio.

Earth : पृथ्वी, भू, मही.

Earth nature [*P*] *:* मही प्रकृति [सुगंधिवान, स्थिर, सौभाग्यशाली].

Earthy signs/triplicity : पृथ्वी-राशियां/त्रिकोण [Taurus, Virgo, capricorn].

East : पूर्व, प्राची.

Eccentricity : उत्केन्द्रता.

Eclipse ग्रहण.

Eclipse Annular : वलयाकार ग्रहण.

Eclipse first contact in : स्पर्श.

Eclipse last contact in : मोक्ष.

Eclipse, Lunar : चन्द्र ग्रहण.

Eclipse Partial : खण्ड ग्रहण, अंश ग्रहण.

Eclipse, Solar : सूर्य ग्रहण, सौर ग्रहण.

Eclipse, Total : पूर्ण ग्रहण, खग्रास ग्रहण.

Eclipsed body : ग्रहणागत पिंड.

Eclipsed planet : अस्त ग्रह.

Ecliptic : क्रांति वृत्त, अपमंडल Apparent orbit of Sun.

Ecliptic limit : ग्रहण-सीमा.

Ecliptic pole : कदम्ब.

Effect : फल, प्रभाव.

Ekadashi : एकादशी Eleventh lunar date.

Ekadhipatya : एकाधिपत्य A planet owning two signs.

Ekadhipatya haran/hrasa/shodhan : एकाधिपत्य हरण/ह्रास/शोधन Reduction on account of a planet owning two signs. This is done in calculating Ashtakavarga [अष्टकवर्ग].

Elbow [*P*] *:* कुहनी.

Electional astrology : मूहूर्त शास्त्र.

Element : भूत, तत्व प्रकृति.

Elementary : आदिम, निम्न.

Elementary hand [*P*] *:* आदिम या निम्नतम प्रकार का हाथ.

Elephant [*P*] *:* हाथी, गज.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Elevation : Altitude distance in degrees above horizon. Planet at or near midheaven is said to be elevated.

Elevation by latitude : Planet having maximum latitude.

Elevation by sign : Planets in Aries are elevated over those in Taurus, and so on.

Elevation of pole : अक्षांश Latitude.

Elongation : प्रसर कोण Distance of a planet from Sun.

Embolisinic lunation : चन्द्र अधिमास निश्चित करने की विधि Method to determine extra lunation.

Emerald : पन्ना.

Emersion : ग्रहण-मोक्ष, उन्मीलन.

Enemy : शत्रु.

Enmity : शत्रुता.

Enterprizing : उद्यमी.

Envy line [P] : सर्प रेखा.

Epact : वर्षारम्भ कला, सौर, चान्द्र वर्षांतर.

Ephemeral : Referring to a map or chart cast for the time at which the event occurred.

Ephemeris : पंचांग.

Epoch : इष्ट, निर्देश, क्षण, घटना-क्षण.

Equation : समीकरण, समीकार.

Equation, Annual : वार्षिक समीकार.

Equation of equinoxes : विषुव/सम्पात् समीकार.

Equation of planetary orbit : ग्रह-कक्षा समीकार.

Equation of time : समय समीकार.

Equation, Secular : दीर्घकालिक समीकार.

Equator : विषुवद् वृत्त

Equator Celestial : खगोलीय विषुवद् वृत्त.

Equator, Reduction to : विषुवद् समानयन/शोधन.

Equator, Terrestrial : भूमध्य रेखा भूविषुवद् रेखा.

Equinoctial circle/line : विषुव रेखा, विषुव वृत्त.

Equinoctial point : विषुव-विन्दु, सम्पात् विन्दु.

Equinoctial sign : विषुव राशि Signs beginning from two equinoctial points— Aries and Libra.

Equinoctial time: विषुव-काल, लंकोदय काल.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Equinox : विषुव, सम्पात When apparent Sun is exactly above equator. This happens on March 23 and September 23 every year. On these days, night and days are of equal duration.

Equinox, Autumnal : शरद् सम्पात्, जल विषुव.

Equinoxes Equation of : सम्पात समीकार.

Equinox, Precession of : विषुव-अयन.

Equinox, Vernal : वसंत सम्पात्.

Era : संवत्, सन्.

Error : त्रुटि.

Esoteric Astrology : अध्यात्म ज्योतिष Spiritual Astrology based on Karma [कर्म] and past life.

Etheric [P] : [पूर्व जन्म] आकाश-प्रकृति.

Essential dignities : शुभ ग्रही.

Eunuch : नपुंसक, षण्ड, क्लीव. The third sex.

Eunuch planet : नपुंसक ग्रह. Mercury and Saturn.

Evening : संध्या.

Evening star : सांध्य तारा, शुक्र Planet rising in west at day set.

Evening twilight : गोधूलि, असुर संध्या.

Even Signs : सम राशियां Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn, Pisces.

Event : घटना.

Evil : अरिष्ट.

Evil planet : पाप ग्रह.

Exaltation (in) : उच्च.

Excitation : उद्दीपन Influence of a transitting planetary aspect.

Expenditure : व्यय.

Experiment : प्रयोग, परीक्षण.

Externalization : An event which occurs at the time of a transit or other astrological influence.

Extinction of a Bhava (House) : भावनाश When waning Moon is posited in an enemy quarter or sign of its debilitation, gets one, two or three dots only in its Ashtakavarga [अष्टकवर्ग] and is situated in house 1, 4, 7, 10, 5, 9 or 11, then that house is considered to be extinct.

Extra-Saturnian planets : Uranus/Hershel, Neptune and Pluto.

Eyes [P] : आंखें, नेत्र.

Eyebrows [P] : भ्रुवः भौंहें.

Eyelids [P] : पलकें.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

F

Face : षष्ट्यंश, मुखमंडल, आस्य Sixth part of a sign.

Fadic number [*N*] : जन्मतिथि अंक.

Faith : श्रद्धा.

Faladesh : फलादेश Interpretation.

Fall (in) : नीच.

Fame : यश.

Familiarity : राशि/दृष्टि सम्बद्धता Mutual aspect or reception between planets.

Family : कुटुम्ब, परिवार.

Fan [*P*] : पंखा.

Fast-in-motion : अतिचारी.

Fat [*P*] *:* वसा, स्नेह, मेद.

Fatal period : मारक दशा Period of a planet causing death.

Fate भाग्य, प्रारब्ध.

Fate line [*P*] : भाग्य/ प्रारब्ध रेखा.

Father : पिता.

Father-in-law : श्वसुर.

February : फरवरी Second month of the christian era.

Fecundity : जनन शक्ति Fertility.

Female : स्त्री.

Female horoscopy : स्त्री जातक.

Female organ [*P*] : योनि.

Female planets : स्त्री ग्रह, चन्द्रमा, शुक्र, नेपचून [Moon, Venus, Neptune].

Female signs : सम राशियां. Even signs i.e. Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn, Pisces.

Fertile signs : फल प्रद राशियां, साधक राशियां Fruitful signs.

Fertility : उर्वरता, जननशक्ति.

Fetters : बेड़ियां.

Fiery nature [*P*] : अग्नि प्रकृति.

Fiery signs : अग्नि राशियां Aries, Leo, Sagittarius.

Figure : कुंडली, आकृति Chart.

Finance : धन, वित्त.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Finance number [*N*] : धनांक.
Finger [*P*] : अंगुलि.
Finger-joints [*P*] : पर्वसंधि.
Fire : अग्नि.
Firm-jointed [*P*] : कठोर, बेलोच.
First point of Aries : वसंत सम्पात् बिन्दु.
First point of Libra : शरद सम्पात् बिन्दु.
Fish : मीन, मत्स्य Symbol of Pisces.
Fish line [*P*] : मत्स्य रेखा.
Fixed : स्थिर.
Fixed signs : स्थिर राशियां Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius.
Fixed Zodiac : निरयण राशिचक्र/भचक्र.
Flag [*P*] : ध्वजा.
Flat [*P*] : सपाट.

Flavour, astrological : ग्रहों के रस [षट्रस आदि]. Planetary flavours. They differ from West to India. According to Western astrologers, these flavours are : Sun—sweet or pungent ; Moon—odourless ; Mercury—astringent ; Venus sweet and warm ; Mars—astringent and pungent ; Jupiter—fragrant; Saturn—cold and sour; Uranus cold and astringent ; Neptune—Seductive ; Pluto—aromatic. According to Indian astrologers these flavours are : Sun—Bitter ; Moon—Saltish ; Mars—pungent ; Mercury—mixed sour and sweet ; Jupiter —sweet ; Venus—sour ; Saturn—with a tinge of bitterness.

Flesh [*P*] : मांस.

Flexed : द्वन्द्व राशियां Mutable signs i.e. Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius, Pisces.

Focal point : केन्द्र बिन्दु A planet or aspect formation of primary importance in a chart.

Foetus : भ्रूण.
Foot [*P*] : पद, पाद, पांव.
Force : बल.
Fore arm [*P*] : प्रकोष्ठ, प्रबाहु.
Forefather : पूर्वज.
Forefinger [*P*] : तर्जनी.
Fore foot [*P*] : अगला पैर.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Forehead [*P*] : ललाट.

Foretell : भविष्य कथन.

Fork [*P*] : द्विजिव्ह, द्विशाखन.

Formula : सूत्र, गुर.

Fortifide : A planet is said to be well-fortified in a chart when exalted angular, well-placed and well aspected.

Fortnight : पक्ष, पखवाड़ा, द्विसप्ताह.

Fortunate signs : Positive signs when rising.

Fortune : भाग्य, प्रारब्ध, धन fate.

Fortune number [*N*] : भाग्यांक.

Fortunes : शुभग्रह. Jupiter and Venus.

Fourth toe : पांव की अनामिका.

Fraternal : भ्रातीय बंधुवत्.

Friday : शुक्रवार.

Friend : मित्र.

Fructification time : फल का समय.

Fruitful signs : Same as fertile signs. फलप्रद राशिया.

Frustration : ग्रह युद्ध में पराजय Abscission.

Full moon पूर्णिमा.

Full moon type : Native born when Moon is 180° to 135° behind Sun.

Future : भविष्य.

G

Gada Yoga : गदा योग When all the planets are in two consequtive quadrants.

Gaja Kesari Yoga : गजकेसरी योग (i) when Jupiter is posited in a quadrant to Moon : (ii) when Moon is aspected by strong unafflicted Mercury, Jupiter and Venus.

Gain : लाभ.

Galactic centre : आकाशगंगीय केन्द्र Gravitational centre around which the Sun revolves.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Galaxy : आकाश गंगा.

Gamana : गमन Seventh house.

Ganda : गंड When the birth takes place during night at the end of constellations owned by Mercury [Revti, Ashlesha, Jyeshtha—रेवती, आश्लेषा, ज्येष्ठा], or when the birth takes place during day at the beginning of constellations ruled by Ketu [Ashwini, Magha, Moola —अश्विनी, मघा, मूल]. When the birth takes place in the evening at the junction of Cancer-Leo, Scorpio-Sagittarius or Pisces-Aries. This period is considered to be highly detrimental for the child, as well as the family.

Gandanta : गंडांत According to some astrologers, its correct form should be Khandant [खंडांत] end of a division. In particular, this term stands for the junction point where sign and asterism end simultaneously. It is considered to be a very dangerous/critical area.

Garland [*P*] : माला.

Gati : गति Motion.

Geha : गेह Fourth house.

Gem : रत्न, नग Stone, Jewel.

Gemini : मिथुन [राशि] Third of the twelve signs of the Zodiac.

Genethliacal Astrology : जातक शास्त्र Natal Astrology.

Geniture : जन्मकुंडली The birth or the beginning.

Gentle signs : सौम्य राशियां Even signs.

Geocentric : भूकेन्द्रिक, भूकेन्द्रीय.

Ghanta : घंटा Hour.

Ghata : घट, कुम्भ Aquarius.

Ghatana : घटना Event.

Ghatana-kshana : घटना क्षण Epoch.

Ghati/Ghatika : घटी/घटिका, घड़ी A measure of time equal to twenty four minutes.

Ghatika Lagna [*J*] : घटिका लग्न A kind of Ascendant.

Gibbous Moon : अर्धाधिक चन्द्र When Moon is between 135° and 180° ahead of Sun.

Girdle of Venus [*P*] : शुक्र मुद्रिका, शुक्र वलय.

Glou : ग्लौ, चन्द्रमा Moon.

Gnana : ज्ञान Tenth house.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Gnati : ज्ञाति, जाति Relation and cousins.

Gnati karaka [*P*] : ज्ञातिकारक Significator/indicator for cousins and relations.

Go : गौ, वृषभ Taurus.

Goat : अज, मेष Aries.

Gochara : गोचर Planetary transit.

Gochara Dasa गोचर दशा Progression.

Gocharaphalam : गोचर फलम् The result of planetary transit or progression.

Godhuli : गोधूलि Evening twilight, Sunset.

Gokula : गोकुल, वृष राशि Another name of Taurus.

Gola/Golaka Yoga : गोल/गोलक योग When all the planets are in the same house/sign.

Golardha/Gole : गोलार्ध/गोल Hemisphere.

Good [*P*] : उत्तम.

Gopura : गोपुर When a planet is strong in four divisions.

Gowri गौरी The Goddess.

Graha : ग्रह Planet.

Graha aperan : ग्रह-अपेरण Planetary aberration.

Grahagunakar : ग्रह-गुणाकार Planetary factors.

Grahakrant Rasish : ग्रहाक्रांत राशीश Dispositor.

Grahana ग्रहण Eclipse.

Grahanagata Pinda : ग्रहणागत पिंड Eclipsed body.

Grahana Seema : ग्रहण-सीमा Ecliptic limit.

Graha-nikaya : ग्रह-निकाय Planetary system.

Graha-Yuddha : ग्रह-युद्ध Planetary fight.

Grahiya Ayana : ग्रहीय अयन Planetary precession.

Grahiya Kaksha : ग्रहीय कक्षा Planetary orbit.

Grahiya Siddhanta : ग्रहीय सिद्धांत Planetary theory.

Grand Cross : Two sets of planets in opposition to each other forming four squares and two oppositions.

Grand trine : Three or more planets forming trine [at 120°] to one-another.

Granthi : ग्रंथि Knot.

Gravity : गुरुत्व.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Greenwich mean time [*G.M.T.*] : ग्रीनविच माध्य समय Universal standard time or the time at the prime meridian, the zero-degree longitude point.

Greeshma/Grishma : ग्रीष्म Summer.

Gregorian calendar : ख्रीष्टाब्द पंचांग, अंग्रेजी कलैंडर.

Griha : गृह House.

Grill [*P*] : रेखाजाल. रेखा व्यूह.

Gulika : गुलिका A sensitive point according to Jaimini. मंदी A tertiary point in the chart considered to be the son of Saturn.

Guna : गुण Qualities.

Guru : गुरु Jupiter, Teacher.

Guru-chandala yoga : गुरु-चांडाल योग When Jupiter is conjoined with Rahu [राहु].

Guruvar : गुरुवार Thursday.

H

Hair [*P*] : केश.

Hala yoga : हल योग When all the planets are in (i) 2nd, 6th, 10th, (ii) 3rd, 7th, 11th, or (iii) 4th, 8th houses.

Halo : परिवेश.

Hamsa yoga : हंस योग When Jupiter in Cancer, Sagittarius or Pisces is in a quadrant to Ascendant/Moon.

Hand [*P*] : हस्त हाथ.

Hand-print [*P*] ; हस्तछाप.

Hani : हानि Loss.

Happy : मुदित A state of planet in its friend's quarter.

Happy Union line [*P*] : गृहस्थ सुख रेखा.

Harihara Brahma/Vidhi yoga : हरिहर ब्रह्म/विधि योग It consists of three combinations : (i) हरि योग (Hari yoga). When benefics occupy 2nd, 12th and 8th houses from the lord of 2nd house ; (ii) Hara yoga, when Jupiter, Moon and Mercury occupy 4th, 9th and 8th

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

houses from the lord of 7th house ; and (iii) Brahma/Vidhi yoga [ब्रह्म/विधि योग], when Sun, Venus and Mars occupy 4th, 10th and 11th houses from the lord of Ascendant.

Harvest-Moon : शस्य पूर्णिमा.

Hasta : हस्त A constellation ruled by Moon.

Head [*P*] : शीर्ष.

Head line [*P*] : मस्तिष्क रेखा.

Health : स्वास्थ्य.

Health/Hepatica line [*P*] : स्वास्थ्य/आरोग्य रेखा.

Healthy : स्वस्थ When the planet is in its own quarter.

Heart [*P*] : हृदय.

Heart line [*P*] : हृदय रेखा.

Heaven : आकाश.

Heel [*P*] : एड़ी.

Height [*P*] : उन्मान, ऊंचाई.

Heir apparent : कुमार Mercury is the heir apparent of the solar family.

Heli : हेलि, सूर्य Sun.

Heliacal rising : सूर्य सहोदय.

Heliacal setting : सूर्य सहास्त.

Heliocentric : सूर्य केन्द्रीय.

Heliocentric Astrology : सौर ज्योतिष A modern system of Astrology based on birth date and not rising sign and houses.

Hell : नरक.

Hemanta : हेमंत Mild winters. Jupiter is its planetary representative.

Hemisphere : गोलार्ध, गोल.

Herbs : औषधि, जड़ी-बूटियां.

Hermophrodite : उभय लिंगी, षण्ढ प्रकृति, नपुंसक Mercury and Saturn are considered to be hermophrodite planets. According to 'Phaldeepika [फलदीपिका] Ketu [केतु] is also a hermophrodite.

Herschel : हर्शेल, यूरेनस, वारुणी Uranus.

Hexagon : Sextile aspect (P) षट्कोण.

Hibuka : हिबुक Fourth house.

Hips [*P*] : नितम्ब.

Hollow hand [*P*] : गड्ढेदार हथेली.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Hora : होरा (i) Half division of a sign, (ii) A unit of time, hour.

Hora Lagna [*J*] : होरा लग्न A kind of Ascendant.

Hora Sastra : होरा शास्त्र Science of time : Astrology.

Horary Astrology : प्रश्न ज्योतिष.

Horizon : क्षितिजवृत्त.

Horizontal : क्षैतिज.

Horizontal line [*P*] : आड़ी रेखा.

Horoscope : कुंडली Chart.

Horse [*P*] : घोड़ा.

Hour : घंटा.

House : भाव, गृह.

Household : कुटुम्ब The second house in a chart represents household.

House longitude : भाव साधन, भावस्पष्ट Cusp.

House-Trick : त्रिक भाव Houses, 6, 8, 12.

House-to-house : भावात् भावम् The house as away from the house considered as that house is away from Ascendant.

Hras/Haran : ह्रास/हरण, शोधन Reduction.

Hue : रंग Colour.

Human sign : नर राशि, द्विपद राशि Biped sign, Gemini, Virgo, Aquarius, Half of Sagittarius.

Humiliation (*in*) : दीन अवस्था, लज्जित. A planet in debilitation.

Humours : विदोष [वात-पित्त-कफ].

Husband : पति.

Hyleg : A sensitive point in horoscope on which life and death depend.

Hypnotism : सम्मोहन विद्या.

Hypocritical : पाखंडी, मिथ्यावादरत.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

I

Illiberal line [*P*] : कृपणता रेखा.

Illegitimate : अवैध, जारजात Son not born of his father.

Illuck : दुर्भाग्य.

Illustration : उदाहरण.

Imitation stones [*P*] : कृत्रिम या झूठे नग.

Immersion : निमीलन, ग्रहण, स्पर्श.

Immorality : पाप.

Immovable : स्थिर.

Immovable signs : स्थिर राशियां Fixed signs, Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius.

Impedance : प्रतिबाधा.

Impediment : बाधा.

Impedited : कुदृष्ट Afflicted by evil stars.

Impotent : षंढ, नपुंसक.

Impregnation : गर्भाधान.

Imum Coeli : पाताल लग्न Nadir, fourth house.

Inaudible [*P*] : निम्न (स्वर).

Inauspicious : अशुभ.

Incantation : मंत्र, अभिचार, झाड़फूंक, जादूटोना.

Incest : मातृगामी, अगम्यगमन, कौटुम्बिक व्यभिचार.

Incendiary : वह्निप्रद आग लगाने वाला.

Index finger [*P*] : तर्जनी.

Individual [*P*] : महान् [स्वर].

Indra yoga : इन्द्र योग When Mars and Venus are in the 3rd house and Jupiter and Saturn in the 9th house, from Moon.

Indriya : इन्द्रिय Organ of senses.

Indu : इन्दु, चन्द्र Moon.

Induputra : इन्दुपुत्र, बुध Mercury.

Inferior conjunction : अंतर्युति.

Inferior planets : अंतर्ग्रह Mercury and Venus.

Infinity [*N*] : अनंत.

Influence line [*P*] : प्रभाव रेखा.

Infortunes : पापग्रह Uranus, Saturn, Mars, afflicted Mercury.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ingratitude line [*P*] : कृतघ्नता रेखा.

Ingress : संक्रांति, राशि प्रवेश Sun's entrance into four cardinal signs heralding beginning of four seasons.

Initiating signs : चर राशियां Cardinal signs.

Inimical : शत्रु.

Inner life line [*P*] : सहायक जीवन रेखा, मंगल रेखा Mars line.

Inner planets : अन्तर्ग्रह, तीव्रगति ग्रह Swift moving planets—Moon, Mercury, Sun, Venus and Mars.

Inner borne [*P*] : मज्जा.

Instinct [*P*] : प्रकृति, स्वभाव Nature.

Intercalatary : अधिमास.

Intercepted sign : When a sign is not placed on the cusp of any house.

Intermediary : मध्यस्थ, माध्यम.

Interperiod : प्रत्यंतर दशा Sub sub-period.

Interplanetary : अंतर्ग्रहीय, ग्रहांतर.

Interpolation : (i) Process of finding intermediate value between two known numbers (ii) Computation of planetary longitudes and house cusps.

Interpretation : फ़लादेश.

Intimate friend : अधिमित्र.

Intution : अंतीन्द्रिय ज्ञान.

Intution line [*P*] : अतीन्द्रिय ज्ञान रेखा, चन्द्र रेखा.

Inversion : Resultant aspect, when an aspect is subtracted from 180°.

Iravat : इरावत्/ऐरावत्, शक्रवाहन When a planet is strong in nine divisions.

Ishta : इष्ट Time of birth from Sun rise, Epoch.

Ishtadeva इष्टदेव Deity.

Ishtapinda : इष्टपिंड Sum total of beneficial aspects.

Island [*P*] : यव, द्वीप.

Issueless : निस्संतान, बांझ.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

J

Jaimini : जैमिनि Great Indian seer and astrologer.

Jaimini Sutra : जैमिनि सूत्र. A treatise by Jamini eulogizing his novel and non-conventional way for prognostication.

Jala : जल [तत्व], Fourth house, water [element].

Jala-trikona : जल-त्रिकोण Water triad of Terminal signs i.e. Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces.

Jamitra : जामित्र Seventh house.

Janma : जन्म Birth.

Janma Rasi : जन्म राशि Sign in which Moon is posited at the time of birth

Janmarksha : जन्मर्क्ष जन्म-नक्षत्र Constellation in which Moon is posited at the time of birth.

Japa: जप, पूजापाठ Penance, Mental or vocal repetition of a mantra.

Jaraja : जारज Native born not of his father.

Jaraja Yoga : जारज योग Combinations in which illegal births take place:

Jataka : जातक Native, Nativity.

Jataka Parijata : जातक पारिजात A well-known ancient treatise on Indian astrology.

Jataka Tatwa : जातक तत्व Another treatise on Indian astrology.

Jati : जाति Twenty fifth constellation from the birth constellation, i.e. the constellation in which Moon is posited in Natal/birth chart.

Jeeva : जीव, गुरू, बृहस्पति Jupiter.

Jeevaka : जीवक Monks who are after good food and talk too much.

Jewel [P] : रत्न.

Jhasha : झष, मत्स्य, मीन Pisces.

Joined to : सम्बद्ध, युक्त Being in aspect to another planet, especially in conjunction.

Jooka : जूक, तुला Libra.

Jovian year : बृहस्पत्यमान Time taken by Jupiter in traversing a sign of the Zodiac [about 361 days].

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

According to Western astrologers 'Jovian Year' is the time taken by Jupiter to traverse through the whole of Zodiac. It comes to about 12 solar years.

Judwan : जुड़वां, युग्म Twins.

July : जुलाई, अंग्रेजी मास A month of Christian Calendar

Junction points : गंडांत Points where sign and asterism end simultaneously [Last degrees of Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces.]

June : जून, अंग्रेजी मास A month of Christian Calendar.

Jupiter : गुरु, जीव, बृहस्पति.

Jyeshtha : ज्येष्ठ Lunar/solar month.

Jyeshtha : ज्येष्ठा A constellation ruled by Mercury.

Jyoti : ज्योति Light.

Jyotish : ज्योतिष Astrology.

Jyotishi : ज्योतिषी Astrologer.

K

Kabal Astrology : A branch of astrology based on numbers.

Kadamba : कदम्ब Ecliptic pole.

Kahala Yoga : काहल योग (i) When the lord of fourth house and the lord of ninth house are in quadrant to each other and the lord of Ascendant is strong, (ii) when the lord of fourth house in sign of its exaltation or its own sign, is conjoined or aspected by the lord of tenth house.

Kaksha : कक्षा Orbit, A term of division.

Kaksha hras/haran : कक्षा ह्रास/हरण Reduction in longevity.

Kala : काल, समय, वेला, मृत्यु Time, Death, Satellite of Sun

Kala : कला Phase, Digit of Moon.

Kala Bala : काल बल Diurnal strength, Temporal strength.

Kalachakra : कालचक्र Cycle of time.

Kalachakra/chakra Dasa : कालचक्र/चक्र दशा Timing of events based on signs. One of the Indian systems of progression.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Kala hora : काल होरा The day is divided into hours. The first hour is ruled by the planet which rules the day. The next by the 6th planet from the first ruler and so on. For example on a Sunday, the first hour will be ruled by Sun, the 2nd hour by Venus [sixth from Sun], the 3rd hour by Mercury, the fourth hour by Moon, and so on.

Kalakrama Vigyan : कालक्रम विज्ञान Chronology.

Kalanidhi Yoga : कलानिधि योग When Jupiter in 2nd or 5th house is conjoined with or aspected by Mercury and Venus.

Kala purusha : काल पुरुष Time personified orion. Different houses in a chart represent different parts of the body of Kalapurusha [कालपुरुष].

Kala Sarpa Yoga : काल सर्प योग When all planets are hemmed in between Rahu [राहु] and Ketu [केतु].

Kalatra : कलत्र, पत्नी Wife.

Kalatra Karaka (J) : कलत्रकारक Significator/indicator for wife.

Kalpa : कल्प (i) First house, (ii) A measure of time.

Kama : काम (i) Sex (ii) Seventh house.

Kamala Yoga : कमल योग, अम्बुज योग When all the planets are in all the four quadrants.

Kanina कानीन Son born to wife before marriage.

Kantaka : कंटक, केन्द्र, चतुष्टय Quadrant.

Kanthirava : कंठीरव, सिंह राशि Leo.

Kanya : कन्या [राशि] Virgo.

Karaka कारक Significator.

Karakamsa [J] : कारकांश Sign occupied by the prime lord in Navamsa [नवांश].

Karaka/Karkata/Kataka : कर्क/कर्कट/कटक Cancer.

Karka rekha : कर्क रेखा Tropic of Cancer.

Karma : कर्म (i) Deeds (ii) Tenth house.

Karmarksha : कर्मर्क्ष Tenth constellation from the birth constellation.

Karmuka Yoga : कार्मुक योग, चाप योग One of Akriti Yoga, [आकृति योग]. When all the planets are posited from tenth to fourth houses.

Karna : कर्ण, कान, 3rd house, Ear.

Kartika कार्तिक A lunar/solar month.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Kartikeya : कार्तिकेय A god considered to be son of Shiva [शिव].

Kaurpi कौर्पि Scorpio.

Kashta Pind : काष्ट पिंड Sum total of malefic aspects.

Katibandha : कटिबन्ध Zone.

Kavya : काव्य, शुक्र Venus.

Kedara Yoga : केदार योग When all seven planets occupy any four houses.

Keeta : कीट, वृश्चिक Scorpio.

Kemadruma yoga : केमद्रुम योग When Moon is in Ascendant or Seventh house unaspected by Jupiter and all the planets in their ashtakavarga [अष्टकवर्ग] have very few dots and are weak.

Kendra : केन्द्र Quadrant cardinal houses.

Kendra Bala [*J*] : Strength due to quadrangular position from the prime lord.

Kendra Dasa [*J*] : केन्द्र दशा A method of timing events.

Kerala Astrology : केरल ज्योतिष In this branch of Astrology, prediction is made by looking at the querist's face or asking him to mention the name of a flower.

Ketu : केतु Cauda Draconis, Drgon's tail, Descending node of Moon. A sensitive point reckoned as a planet by Indian astrologers.

Kha : ख Sun, Sky, Tenth house.

Khadga/Khanga yoga : खड्ग/खंग योग When the lords of 2nd, and 9th exchange houses and the lord of Ascendant is in a quadrant or trine.

Khagola खगोल Celestial sphere.

Khagoliya kshitija : खगोलीय क्षितिज True/celestial horizon.

Khagrasa Grahana : खग्रास ग्रहण, पूर्ण ग्रहण Total eclipse.

Khala : खल A planet in debilitation.

Khanda : खंड Part, Division, Sector.

Khanda Grahana : खंड ग्रहण Partial eclipse.

Khrishtabda : ख्रीष्टाब्द Christian Calendar.

Kinsmen : सजातीय, जाति भाई.

Kirana किरण Ray.

Kith and kin : वंशजन Blood relations.

Knee [*P*] : घुटना.

Knot [*P*] ग्रन्थि, गांठ.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Knolty [*P*] : गांठदार.

Kodanda : कोदंड A Satellite of Venus.

Kona : कोण शनि, Saturn Angle i.e. 5th and 9th houses.

Kodrava कोद्रव, कोदों An inferior variety of rice.

Kranti : क्रांति Declination.

Kranti Vritta : क्रान्तिवृत्त Ecliptic.

Kranti Vritta ki tiryakata : क्रान्तिवृत की तिर्यकता Obliquilty of the ecliptic.

Kreeta : क्रीत, खरीदा हुआ Having been purchased.

Krishna paksha : कृष्ण पक्ष The dark half of a lunar month, Occidential.

Kritrima ; कृत्रिम मुंहबोला पुत्र मानस पुत्र। Self-declared son, Imitation, (Gems).

Krittika : कृत्तिका A constellation ruled by Sun.

Kriya : क्रिय, मेष Aries.

Kriya : क्रिया A religious act, action.

Kronos : शनि Saturn.

Krura क्रूर Cruel, Odd.

Kruranetra : क्रूरनेत्र, मंगल Mars.

Krurodaya haran : क्रूरोदय हरण A form of reduction in longevity.

Kshaitija : क्षैतिज Horizontal.

Kshata : क्षत 6th house, wound.

Kshatriya : क्षत्रिय The warrior class.

Kshaya : क्षय Loss, Consumption.

Kshetra : क्षेत्र, राशि Zone, Quarter, Sign.

Kshetraja : क्षेत्रज Son begotten by offering wife to other man. This was a practice in olden times when a man was found impotent and incapable of producing progeny.

Kshiti : क्षिति, पृथ्वी Earth.

Kshitija : क्षितिज Horizon.

Kubera yoga : कुबेर योग When Jupiter is in the 5th, Moon in the 3rd, and Sun in the 9th house.

Kuja : कुज, मंगल Mars.

Kuja dosha : कुज दोष, मंगली Affliction due to Mars being in house 1, 4, 7, 8 or 12.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Kulira : कुलीर, कर्क Cancer.

Kumar : कुमार, बुध, कार्तिकेय, Mercury, Kartikeya.

Kumbha : कुम्भ Aquarius, Pitcher : symbol of aquarius.

Kundali : कुंडली Geniture, Horoscope, Chart, Nativity.

Kurma yoga : कुर्म योग When benefics in their own, exalted and friendly signs occupy 5th, 6th, and 7th houses and malefics in their own, friendly or exalted signs occupy the Ascendant, 3rd and 11th houses.

Kusuma yoga : कुसुम योग When the Ascendant is in a fixed sign, Venus occupies a quadrant, Moon is posited in the 5th house and Saturn in the 10th.

Kuta yoga : कूट योग When all the planets occupy 4th to 10th houses.

Kutumba : कुटुम्ब Family, Household.

L

Labh : लाभ Gain, 11th house.

Laghu Graha : लघु ग्रह Inferior planet i.e., Mercury, Venus.

Lagna : लग्न Ascendant.

Lagnadhipati : लग्नाधिपति Ascendant lord.

Lagnadhiyoga : लग्नाधियोग When benefics, unafflicted by conjunction or aspect, occupy 6th, 7th and 8th houses from Ascendant.

Lagnashtaka varga : लग्नाष्टक वर्ग Eight sources of energy considering Ascendant also as the eight planets.

Lagnayus : लग्नायु : Longevity calculated on the strength of Ascendant.

Lajjita : लज्जित A state of planet.

Lakshma [*P*] : लक्ष्म, तिल Mole.

Lakshmi yoga लक्ष्मी योग When the lord of ninth house at its exaltation occupies a quadrant and the lord of Ascendant is strong.

Lame पंगु, लंगड़ा Saturn.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Lame Signs : पंगु राशियां Sagittarius and Capricorn are said to become lame at evening twilight.

Lankodaya : लंकोदय Rising at the equator.

Lap [*P*] : कुक्षि, वस्ति.

Latitude : अक्षांश.

Law of correspondence: यत्पिंडे तद्ब्रह्माण्डे As in atom, so in Universe.

Law of excitation : When a progressing planet passes over a natal planet.

Laya : लय Destruction.

Leap year अधिवर्ष, प्लुत वर्ष.

Learning विद्या.

Left : वायां.

Leg [*P*] : टांग, पिंडली.

Legitimate : वैध, औरस Son born of one's own wife.

Leo : सिंह, पंचम राशि.

Letter [*P*] : अक्षर.

Letter number [*P*] : अक्षरांक.

Leya : लेय, सिंह Leo.

Liasion : सम्पर्क.

Liberline : परस्त्रीरत, लम्पट.

Libidinous : कामी.

Libra : तुला.

Licentious : अन्यजायारत, पापकर्मा.

Light year : प्रकाश वर्ष.

Limb [*P*] : चालन अंग, हाथ-पैर.

Line [*P*] : रेखा.

Ling : लिंग Gender, Male organ.

Link : सम्बन्ध, कड़ी.

Lion : सिंह Symbol of Leo.

Lips [*P*] : ओष्ठ.

Litigation : वाद, मुकदमेबाजी.

Little finger [*P*] : कनिष्टिका [हाथ].

Little toe [*P*] : कनिष्टिका [पांव].

Local mean time : स्थानीय माध्यम समय.

Loka : लोक World, People.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Longevity : आयु, आयुर्दाय.
Longitude : देशांतर, भोगांश, रेखांश, स्पष्ट, साधन.
Longitude astronomical : भोगांश.
Longitude planetary : स्पष्ट साधन.
Longitude terrestrial देशांतर.
Loop [*P*] मनका.
Lopa darshana : लोप दर्शन Combustion, Setting.
Lord : स्वामी, अधिपति.
Loss : हानि.
Lost horoscopy : नष्ट जातकम्.
Loukika : लौकिक Earthly, Worldly, Pertaining to this World.

Lower hemisphere : निम्न गोलार्ध, दक्षिण गोल [P] If we draw a diagonal from the base of the index finger to the wrist, the lower half portion is called the 'Lower Hemisphere', Southern half of the globe.

Lucifer : भोर का तारा. Star rising on the east.
Luck : सौभाग्य.
Luck line [*P*] : सौभाग्य रेखा.
Luminaries : प्रकाश ग्रह Sun and Moon.
Luna : चंद्र Moon.
Lunar day/date : चंद्र तिथि, विक्रम सवत् तिथि.
Lunar eclipse : चन्द्रग्रहण.
Lunar leap month : चन्द्र अधिमास.
Lunar mansions : नक्षत्र Constellations.
Lunar month : चन्द्र मास, विक्रम संवत् मास.

Lunar phases : चंद्र की कलाएं, तिथियां. Different phases of Moon, Digits of Moon.

Lunar return : The time when the transiting Moon returns to its exact position in the natal chart every month.

Lunar strength : पक्ष बल.
Lunar year : चंद्र वर्ष. विक्रम संवत्.
Lunation : चन्द्र मास.

Lunation-Chart : Chart for the moment at which the new Moon occurs.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Lunation cycle : Cycle of Moon as it travels from one conjunction with Sun to the next. The period taken for this cycle is 29 days 12 hours 44 minutes and 3 seconds.

Lune : A portion of a sphere contained between two great semi-circles. Each of the twelve lunes of the sphere represents one of the twelve houses.

Luni-solar precession : चंद्र-सौर अयन

Lupta : लुप्त, अस्त Set, Combust, Lost.

Lustre [*P*] : कांति.

Lying-in-chamber : प्रसूतिका-गृह Materinity chamber.

Lying-in-woman : प्रसूतिका, आसन्न-प्रसवा. A woman about to give birth to a child.

M

Madhya : मध्य Middle 10th house.

Madhya Lagna : मध्य लग्न Medium Coeli, Tenth house.

Madhyahna : मध्याह्न Noon.

Madhyama : मध्यम Medium [P] Ordinary.

Madhya Vindu : मध्यविन्दु Middle point.

Madhyayus/Madhyamayus : मध्यायु, मध्यमायु Middle or Medium span of life.

Magha : माघ A lunar/solar month.

Magha Makha : मघा, मख One of the twenty seven constellations ruled by Ketu [केतु].

Magnitude : कांतिमान.

Mahadasa : महादशा Major period of a planet.

Mahapurusha Yoga : महापुरुष योग When one of the five planets i.e., Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus or Saturn, in their own or exalted sign is posited in a quadrant to Ascendant/Moon.

Maheshwar [*J*] : महेश्वर A special distinction conferred on a planet by virtue of its position in a particular chart.

Major aspect : महादृष्टि One of the principal aspects according to Western system.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Makar : मकर Capricorn.

Makar rekha : मकर रेखा Tropic of Capricorn. The southernmost latitude for apparent motion of Sun.

Mala/Malika Yoga : माला/मालिका योग, स्रक योग, एकावली योग When all the seven planets are posited in seven consecutive houses.

Malavya yoga : मालव्य योग One of the five Mahapurusha yoga [महापुरुष योग]. When Venus, in its own or exaltation sign, occupies a quadrant from Ascendant/Moon.

Male : पुरुष Masculine.
Male organ : पुरुषचिह्न, लिंग, मणि.
Male planets : पुरुष ग्रह Sun, Mars, Jupiter.

Male Signs : पुरुष राशियां, विषम/ओज राशियां Odd/Cruel Signs, Aries, Gemini, Leo, Libra, Sagittarius Aquarius.

Malefics : पापग्रह, अशुभ ग्रह Sun, Mars, Waning Moon, Afflicted Mercury, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu.

Malignant : दुराचारी.
Mana : मान Measure, weight, 10th house.
Manaka मानक Standard.
Manaka Samaya : मानक समय Standard Time.
Manda : मंद, शनि Saturn.

Mandi : मांदि गुलिका Satellite of Saturn. A sensitive point according to Hindu astrology.

Mandochcha : मंदोच्च A celestial force.
Manduka Dasa [*J*] : मंडूक दशा A method of timing events.
Mangala : मंगल Mars.
Manika/Mani : माणिक, मणि Ruby.
Manim [*P*] : मणिम् Crystal, Ruby.
Mansion : भाव, राशि House, Sign.
Mantra : मंत्र.
Mantri : मंत्री,. गुरु बृहस्पति Jupiter.

Manushya Rasi : मनुष्य राशि, नर राशि, द्विपद राशि Human/Biped Signs: Gemini, Virgo, Libra, Aquarius, First half of Sagittarius.

Map : कुंडली Chart.
Maraka : मारक Death inflicting planet.
Maraka Dasa : मारक दशा Period of death inflicting planet.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Maranasthan : मरण-स्थान Certain planets are specially unfavourable to the health or life of the native if they occupy certain houses and are weak and afflicted. They are as follows : Jupiter in 3rd, Mars in 7th, Saturn in Ascendant, Rahu in 9th, Moon in 8th, Sun 12th, Mercury in 7th and Venus in 6th house.

March : मार्च A christian month.
Marga shirsha : मार्गशीर्ष A lunar/solar month.
Margi : मार्गी A planet in direct motion.
Marka [*P*] : चिह्न.
Marriage line [*P*] : विवाह रेखा.
Mars : मंगल, कुज, अंगारक.
Mars affliction/defect : मंगली, कुजदोष.
Mars line [*P*] : मंगल रेखा, सहायक जीवन रेखा Inner life line.

Marud yoga : मरुत् योग When Jupiter is in a trine [5th, 9th] to Venus, Moon is in 5th house to Jupiter and Sun is in a quadrant to Moon.

Masa : मास Month.
Masculine : पुरुष Male.
Maternal : मातृ पक्ष Relating to mother :
Maternal aunt : मामी, मौसी.
Maternal uncle : मामा.
Matru : मातृ Mother, Fourth house.
Matrukaraka [*J*] : मातृकारक Significator/Indicafor for mother.
Matsya : मीन Pisces.

Matsya yoga : मत्स्य योग When the ninth house from Ascendant is occupied by a malefic, fifth house by a malefic and a benefic, and there is a malefic in fourth or eighth house.

Mauline : प्रातः तारा Planets appearing in the morning.
May : मई A christian month.
Maya : माया.
Mean : माध्य, मध्यमान.
Mean angular motion : माध्य, कोणीय गति.
Mean motion : माध्य गति.
Mean noon : माध्य मध्याह्न.
Mean place : माध्य स्थान.
Mean Solar day : माध्य सौर दिन.
Mean solar time : माध्य सौर समय.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Mean Sun : माध्य सूर्य.
Mean time : माध्य समय.
Mean tropical year : माध्य सायन वर्ष.
Measure : मान, माप.
Medical Astrology आयुर्विज्ञान ज्योतिष.
Medium coeli : दशम भाव Mid heaven, tenth house.
Meena : मीन, मत्स्य Pisces.
Membrum virile : पुरुष चिह्न, लिंग.
Mentality [*P*] : मानसिकता.
Mercury : बुध
Meridian : रेखांश, याम्योत्तर.
Maridian altitude : याम्योत्तर उन्नतांश.
Meridian celestial : खगोलीय याम्योत्तर.
Meridian distance : नत.
Meridian, Principal : मूल याम्योत्तर.
Meridian, Terrestrial : भूयाम्योत्तर.
Merit : गुण.
Mesha : मेष Aries, Ram, Symbol of Aries.
Meshurana : मेपूरण दशम भाव Tenth house.
Mesmerism : सम्मोहन विद्या.
Meteor : उल्का.

Metosic cycle : A cycle of nineteen years at the end of which the conjunctions of Sun and Moon [New Moon] begin to occur successively in the same degrees of the zodiac.

Micrometer : सूक्ष्म मापी.
Microscope : सूक्ष्मदर्शी.
Midday : मध्याह्न Noon.
Middle : मध्य.
Middle finger [*P*] : मध्यमा [हाथ].
Middle toe [*P*] : मध्यमा [पांव].
Mid heaven : मध्याकाश, शिरोविन्दु, दशम भाव, Medium Coeli Zenith.
Midnight : मध्य रात्रि.
Midnight mark/time : मिश्रमान, रात्रिमान.

Midpoint : मध्य विन्दु The midpoint between two planets is achivated if a third planet is located at the same degree or if a planet transits over that point. The energy generated by the two planets unites at this point and is released in the most concrete, externalized manner.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Midpoint of a house : भावमध्य The cusp in western system forms midpoint of a house in Hindu system. Now-a-days some Indian astrologers also prefer to follow the Western system in this regard.

Milky way : आकाश गंगा, सोमधारा.

Mind : मन, मस्तिष्क.

Mineral : धातु, द्रव्य

Minister line [*P*] : अपर रेखा.

Minute : कला Both part of an hour or 24th part of a Ghati/ Ghatika [घटी/घटिका].

Mithuna : मिथुन Gemini.

Mitra : मित्र, सूर्य Friend, Sun.

Mitra-kshetra : मित्र क्षेत्र Friendly quarter.

Mixed number [*N*] : मिश्रांक.

Mode : राशियों का वर्गीकरण [Cardinal, Fixed, Dual].

Moderators : Significators Sun, Moon, Midheaven, Ascendant and Pars fortuna, as each has its own mode of operating on the native according to its nature.

Moksha : मोक्ष, उन्मीलन. Beautitude, Salvation, Last contact in eclipe.

Mole [*P*] : तिल.

Moment : पल, क्षण.

Monday : सोमवार.

Month : मास.

Month, Lunar : चन्द्रमास.

—Full moon to full moon : पूर्णिमांत.

—New moon to new moon : अमांत.

Month number (*N*) : मासांक.

Month Sidereal : नक्षत्र मास.

Month Solar : सौर मास.

Moola : मूल A constellation ruled by Ketu [केतु].

Moola Trikona Rasi : मूल त्रिकोण राशि Positive sign owned by a planet.

Moon : चंद्र, इन्दु Luna.

Moon Ascending Node of : राहु.

Moon Descending Node of : केतु.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Moon full : पूर्णिमा.
Moonga : मूंगा Coral.
Moon, Crescent : बाल चन्द्र अर्धचन्द्र.
Moon, Gibbous अर्धाधिक चन्द्र Waxing moon.
Moon, Harvest : शस्य पूर्णिमा.
Moon, Hunters : आखेट पूर्णिमा.
Moon, New : अमावस्या.
Moon-rise : चंद्रोदय.
Moon-set : चन्द्रास्त.
Moon-sickle : हसियाकर चन्द्र. द्वितीया का चन्द्र.
Moon's Nodes : चन्द्रपात, राहु-केतु.
Moon-on-the-nails [*P*] : नखचन्द्र, नखयव.

Morning star : प्रातः तारा, भोर का तारा, शुक्र. Star/planet rising in the east. Venus.

Mother : मातृ.
Mother-in-law : सास.
Motion : गति, चेष्टा.
Motional strength : चेष्टा बल.
Motion, Angular : कोणीय गति.
Motion, Annual : वार्षिक गति.
Motion Apparent : दृष्ट गति.
Motion, Circular : वर्तुल गति.
Motion, Direct : मार्गी गति, अनुदिग्गति.
Motion, Diurnal : दैनिक गति.
Motion, Geocentric भूकेन्द्रीय गति.
Motion, Proper : निजी गति.
Motion, Retrograde : वक्र गति पश्चगमन.
Motion, Semi-diurnal : अर्ध दैनिक गति.
Mount [*P*] : पर्वत.
Mouth [*P*] : मुख.
Movable planet : चलग्रह.

Movable signs : चरराशि. Cardinal Signs : Aries, Cancer, Libra, Capricorn.

Movable/Moving zodiac : सायन राशिचक्र.

Movement : गति, चेष्टा.

Mridanga yoga : मृदंग योग. When lord of Navamsa [नवांश] occupied by an exalted planet in the natal chart, is in its own or

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

exalted sign and the lord of Ascendant is strong : There may be more than one such combination in a horoccope.

Mriga : मृग Deer, Orion, Symbol for Gemini.

Mriganka : मृगांक, चन्द्र. Moon.

Mrigashira : मृगशिरा. A constellation ruled by Mars.

Mrigasya : मृगास्य, मकर. Capricorn.

Mrigendra : मृगेन्द्र, सिंह Leo.

Mrita : मृत A state of a planet in which it is considered to be dead.

Mrityu : मृत्यु Death, Eighth house.

Mudgara yoga : मुद्गर योग, गदा योग. When all the planets are posited in two consecutive quadrants.

Mudita : मुदित State of a planet when it is in a friendly quarter.

Mudra : मुद्रा (i) Currency (ii) Pose.

Muhurta : मुहूर्त Auspicious time,

Muhurta Shastra/Jyotisha ; मुहूर्त शास्त्र/ज्योतिष Electional Astrology.

Mukta/Moti [*P*] : मुक्ता/मोती Pearl.

Mundane Astrology : राष्ट्र ज्योतिष, मेदिनी ज्योतिष, संहिता ज्योतिष.

Mundane parallels : Two planets located at an equal distance, from any angle (quadrant) in the chart.

Musala yoga : मुसल योग When all the planets are posited in fixed signs.

Muscle [*P*] : मांसपेशी,

Muscular [*P*] : मांसल.

Mutable signs : द्वन्द्व/द्विस्वभाव राशियां Common/Dual Signs, Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius, Pisces.

Mute signs : मूक राशियां Dumb/Watery Signs, Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces.

Mutual receptions : राशि-परिवर्तन Two planets in each other's sign.

Mystic Number (*N*) : युग्मांक.

Mythology : पुराण.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

N

Nabhasa Yogas : नभस योग A group of combinations.

Nadi : नाड़ी An astrological system generally practiced in South India.

Nadir : पाताल, पाताल लग्न, पादविन्दु चतुर्थ भाव Imum Coeli, Fourth house.

Naga : नग Stones.

Nails : नख.

Naisargika नैसर्गिक, स्थायी Natural, Permanent.

Naisargika Bala : नैसर्गिक बल Permanent/Natural Strength.

Naisargika Karaka : नैसर्गिक कारक Natural significator.

Nakshatra : नक्षत्र Asterism Constellation, Lunar mansion, star.

Nakshatra Dasa : नक्षत्र दशा A method of timing events.

Nakshatra Divasa : नक्षत्र दिवस Sidereal day.

Nakshatra Samaya/Kala : नक्षत्र समय/काल Sideral time.

Nakshatra Varsha : नक्षत्र वर्ष Sidereal year.

Nala yoga : नल योग When all the planets are posited in dual signs.

Namakarana : नामकरण Baptising or giving a name.

Name-number [*N*] : नामांक.

Nandana : नंदन, पुत्र Fifth house, Son.

Napunsaka Graha : नपुंसक ग्रह Eunuch planets i e. Saturn and Mercury.

Naraka Loka : नरक लोक Hell.

Nasa/Nasika [*P*] : नासा/नासिका, नाक Nose.

Nashta Jatakam : नष्ट जातकम् Lost horoscopy.

Nata : नत Meridian distance.

Natal chart : जन्म कुंडली Birth chart.

Native /Nativity : जातक.

Natural chart : A chart with the first sign Aries on the cusp of the first house or Ascendant.

Natural Day : दिनमान.

Natural Night : रात्रिमान.

Natural Strength : निसर्ग/नैसर्गिक बल, स्थायी बल.

Nature : प्रकृति, स्वभाव Instinct.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Nautch : नृत्यांगना, नर्तकी Dancing girl.

Nautical Almanae : नाविक पंचांग.

Nau/Nauka yoga : नौ योग, नौका योग When all the planets are posited between Ascendant and the seventh house.

Nava : नव Ninth house, Nine.

Navami : नवमी Ninth Lunar date.

Navamsa : नवांश Ninth division of a sign.

Navamsa Dasa [*I*] : नवांश दशा A method of timing events.

Navel [*P*] : नाभि.

Navel chord [*P*] : नाल.

Nayana : नयन, आंख, नेत्र Second house, Eyes.

Nebula : नीहारिका.

Neck [*P*] : ग्रीवा, कंठ, गर्दन.

Necromancer : Astrologer, ज्योतिषी.

Neecha : नीच In debilitation/fall.

Neechabhanga Rajayoga : नीचभंग राजयोग Combinations in which a debilitated planet loses its debility and confers fruitful results.

Neechardha harana : नीचार्ध हरण According to Hindu astrologers a planet in debilitation gives half the longevity as compared to a planet in exaltation.

Neelama : नीलम, नीलमणि Blue Saphire.

Negative : Opposite of positive. सौम्य, ऋणात्मक, सम (राशि).

Negative hand [*P*] : बायां हाथ.

Negative sign : सौम्य राशि, सम राशि, स्त्री राशि, मानसिक राशि. Even signs, Female signs.

Neomenium : The time of new moon.

Neptune : नेप्च्यून, वरुण.

Neuter : नपुंसक (लिंग).

Neutral : सम

New Moon अमावस्या.

New Moon type : Native born when Moon is 0° to 45° ahead of Sun.

Night : रात्रि.

Night/Nocturnal houses : रात्रि भाव Houses One to Seven from Ascendant to Descendant : Left-half of the chart according to the system prevalent in Northern India.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Nikrishta [*P*] : निकृष्ट Worst.

Nipple [*P*] : चूचुक, स्तनाग्र.

Nirayana : निरयण स्थिर (राशिचक्र). Fixed (Zodiac), starting from 0° Aries.

Nirayana Longitude : निरयण भोगांश/स्पष्ट. Distance measured from fixed initial point 0° Aries.

Nirdesha kshana : निर्देश क्षण, इष्ट. Epoch.

Niryana : निर्याण. Departure.

Niryana Shula Dasa [*J*] : निर्याण शूल दशा A method of timing events.

Nisheka : निषेक, गर्भाधान Conception.

Nisheka Lagna [*J*] : निषेक लग्न Ascendant at the time of consummation of conception.

Nisheka yoga : निषेक योग When Moon is posited in first, second fourth, fifth, seventh, eighth, ninth or twelveth sign from its natal position in the female's chart and in third, sixth, tenth and eleventh sign from the natal Moon in the male's chart aspected by benefic male planet.

Nocturnal : रात्रि-सम्बन्धी, Related with night.

Node ; पात.

Nonagesimal : शिरोबिन्दु Zenith, Midheaven.

Nonile : 40° aspect.

Noon : मध्याह्न.

Noon, Apparent : दृष्ट मध्याह्न.

Noon, Mean : माध्य मध्याह्न.

Noon, Sidereal : नक्षत्र मध्याह्न.

Noon mark : Mean local time equivalent to noon at Greenwich.

North : उत्तर.

North declination : उत्तर क्रान्ति.

North-east : उत्तर पूर्व, ईशान.

North-east, Planet presiding over : बृहस्पति Jupiter.

Northern course of Sun : उत्तरायण.

Northern node : उत्तर पात.

Northern colstice : उत्तर अयनांत.

Northern Zone : उत्तर कटिबन्ध,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

North, Planet presiding over : बुध. Mercury.

North pole ; उत्तर ध्रुव.

North, Signs representing the : कर्क, वृश्चिक, मीन Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces.

North-West : उत्तर-पश्चिम, वायव्य.

North-West, Planet presiding over : चंद्र Moon.

Nose [*P*] : नासा, नासिका, नाक.

Nostrils [*P*] : नासिकारन्ध्र.

Not-pleasing [*P*] : जर्जरित (स्वर).

November ; नवम्बर, अंग्रेजी मास. A christian month.

Nriyugma : नृयुग्म, मिथुन Gemini.

Number [*N*] : अंक.

Number, Basic [*N*] ; मूलांक.

Number, Birth [*N*] : जन्मांक, मूलांक.

Number, Compound [*N*] : संयुक्तांक, युग्मांक.

Number, Conscience [*N*] : जन्म तिथि अंक.

Number, Date of birth [*N*] : जन्मतिथि अंक.

Number Double [*N*] : युग्मांक.

Number, Fadic [*N*] : जन्मतिथि अंक.

Number, Finance [*N*] : धनांक.

Number, Fortune [*N*] : भाग्यांक.

Number, Mixed [*N*] : मिश्रांक.

Number, Month [*N*] : मासांक.

Number, Mystic [*N*] : युग्मांक.

Number, Name [*N*] : नामांक.

Number, Planetary [*N*] : ग्रहांक

Number, Primary [*N*] : मूलांक.

Number, Root [*N*] : मूलांक.

Number, Single [*N*] : एकल अंक.

Number, Spiritual [*N*] : जन्मतिथि अंक.

Number, Unitary : [*N*] एकल अंक.

Number, Years [*N*] वर्षांक.

Numerology [*N*] : अंक विद्या. Science of numbers.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

O

Object : वस्तु.
Object, Celestial : खगोलीय वस्तु, आकाशीय पिंड.
Obliquity of the ecliptic : क्रान्तिवृत्त की तिर्यकता.
Obscure : अप्रकाश.
Observation : प्रेक्षण, अवलोकन.
Obstructing Planet : बाधक ग्रह.

Occidental : (i) कृष्ण पक्ष (ii) सांध्यतारा Planets rising and setting after Sun in the West.
Occultation : तारा-प्रच्छादन.
Occult Sciences : निमित्त विद्याएं, निगूढ़ विद्याएं.

Occupation : (i) व्यवसाय, (ii) भाव-स्थिति Positioning in a house/sign, Avocation.
Octant : अष्टमांश.
October : अक्तूबर, एक अंग्रेजी मास. A christian month.
Odd : विषम, ओज, अस्वाभाविक.
Offing : दृष्ट क्षितिज Visible horizon.
Off spring : संतति.
Oja Pada [*J*] : ओज पद Odd group.
Old : वृद्ध.
Omen : शकुन.
Ontology : शब्द विशेष शास्त्र.
Opposition : वियुति, वियोग.
Orb : दृष्टि-सीमा Range of aspect/influence.
Orbit : कक्षा.
Orbital Velocity : कक्षीय वेग.
Orbit, Apparent : दृष्ट कक्षा
Orbit, Axis of : कक्षीय अक्ष.
Orbit, Eccentricity of : कक्षा की उत्केन्द्रता.
Ordinary [*P*] : मध्यम.
Organ : अंग.

Oriental : (i) शुक्ल पक्ष, The bright half (ii) प्रातः तारा Planets rising and setting before sunrise in the east.
Orion : मृग, कालपुरुष, Symbol of Gemini.
Oscillation : दोलन
Owner स्वामी, अधिपति Lord.
Ox : वृषभ Symbol of Taurus, Bull.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

P

Pada : पद, चरण. Quadrant. One fourth part of the chart or constellation, Foot.

Pada : पाद Foot.

Pada Lagna [*J*] : पद लग्न, आरूढ़ लग्न. Same as Arudha Lagna [आरूढ़ लग्न].

Paddhati : पद्धति, प्रणाली System.

Padma : पद्म, कमल Lotus.

Paka Rasi [*J*] : पाक राशि, द्वार राशि Same as Dwara Rasi [द्वार राशि].

Paksha : पक्ष Fortnight, Half of the lunar month.

Paksha Bala : पक्ष बल Lunar strength.

Pakshi yoga : पक्षी योग, खग/विहग योग. When all the planets are in 4th and 10th houses.

Pala : पल Moment, time equal to 24 seconds.

Palace [*P*] : महल.

Palanquin [*P*] : पालकी.

Pallava [*P*] : पल्लव केशिकाएं. Small lines shooting from the main line.

Palm [*P*] : करतल पाणि, हथेली.

Palmistry [*P*] : सामुद्रिकी, पाणि विद्या, हस्तरेखा विद्या.

P.M. : प. म. [पश्चात् मध्याह्न]. Past meridian.

Panaphara : पणफर (भाव) : Succedant houses. Houses 2, 5, 8, 11.

Panchaka : (i) पंचक (ii) पंचम भाव (i) An inauspicious period according to Hindu system, (ii) Fifth house.

Panchami : पंचमी Fifth lunar date.

Panchanga : पंचांग Almanac, Ephemeris, Calendar.

Pandita : पंडित, निपुण. Well versed in knowledge.

Panini : पाणिनि. Well-known exponent of Sanskrit Grammar.

Panna [*P*] : पन्ना Emerald.

Papa : पाप Immorality, Sin.

Papagraha : पापग्रह Malefics.

Papakartri Yoga : पापकर्तृ योग Hemmed in between two malefics.

Papargala [*J*] : पापार्गला Malefic combination.

Parabhava : पराभव अष्टम भाव Eighth house.

Parallel : (i) An aspect based on latitude, (ii) Two planets equidistant from celestial equator.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Parallel line [*P*] : सहायिका रेखाएं.

Parama neecha : परम नीच. A planet at the exact degree of debilitation.

Paramayus : परमायु Maximum longevity.

Paramochcha : परमोच्च A planet at the exact degree of exaltation.

Paramour : जार, प्रेमी Lover of a woman other than husband.

Parashara : पराशर Well-known exponent of Indian Astrological system.

Paridhi : परिधि (i) Circumference (ii) Satellite of Moon.

Parijata yoga : पारिजात योग. Take the dispositor of ths Ascendant lord. This combination is formed when the dispositor of the said dispositor or the Navamsa [नवांश] lord of the said dispositor is in its sign of exaltation or in a quadrant or trine to Ascendant.

Parikramana : परिक्रमण Revolution.

Parivara : परिवार, निकाय, Family, household, system.

Parivesha : परिवेश Halo.

Pars Fortuna/Part of Fortune : सौभाग्य विन्दु A sensitive point in the chart obtained by adding the longitudes of Ascendant and Moon and subtracting the longitude of Sun from the sum.

Part : अंश, भाग Division, Sector.

Partial eclipse : खंड ग्रहण, अंश ग्रहण.

Partile : पर्ण युति Abject conjunction.

Parvata [*P*] : पर्वत Mounts on the palm.

Paryaya : पर्याय, चक्र Cycle, Synonym.

Pasha yoga : पाश योग When all the planets are posited in five signs.

Pashchadastambha : पश्चादस्तम्भ Setting in the west.

Pashchagamana : पश्चगमन Regression, Retrograde motion.

Pashchima : पश्चिम प्रतीची West.

Pashchima-dakshina : पश्चिम-दक्षिण, नैर्ऋत्य West-South ruled by Rahu (राहु).

Pashchimottara : पश्चिमोत्तर, वायव्य West-north ruled by Moon.

Pashu : पशु Cattle, Beast.

Pashu Rasi : पशु राशि, चतुष्पद राशि Bestial signs, Quadruped signs, Aries, Taurus, Leo, Latter half of Sagittarius, first half of Capricorn.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Passion : कामुकता Sexual desire.

Passive stars : Sun and Moon.

Past : भूत, विगत The byegone period, ancient period.

Pata : (i) पात, (ii) राहु का उपग्रह (Node), (ii) Satellite of Rahu [राहु].

Patala : पाताल. Abyss, Nadir.

Patala Lagna : पाताल लग्न, पादविन्दु Imum coeli, Nadir, Fourth house.

Paternal : पैतृक Relating to father.

Paternal aunt : चाची, ताई, बूआ.

Paternal uncle : चाचा, फूफा.

Patha : पथ course.

Pathona : पायोन, कन्या. Virgo.

Pati पति : Husband.

Pati lakshanam ; पति लक्षण Qualities of the husband.

Patni : पत्नी, wife.

Pausha : पौष A Lunar/solar month.

Payodhi yoga : पयोधि योग, समुद्र योग When all the planets are posited in even houses.

Peacock [*P*] : मोर.

Pearl [*P*] : मोती, मुक्ता.

Peeda : पीड़ा, पापदृष्टि Affliction.

Peedarksha : पीडर्क्ष, Houses 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 12.

Peedita : पीड़ित, पापदृष्ट Afflicted.

Peedya : पीड्य Planet in the last degree of a sign, unhappy.

Penance : तप.

Penumbra : उपच्छाया.

Penumbra eclipse : Not actual eclipse; but produces similar conditions. It occurs when Moon approaches Earth's shadow closely enough to diminish its light. Also called Moon's appulses.

People : लोक.

Peregrine : A planet having no essential dignity. Foreign.

Perigee/Perigree : भूमिनीच Nearest point from Earth.

Perihelion : रविनीच Nearest point from Sun.

Period : दशा.

Periodic time : परिक्रमण काल.

Personality [*P*] : व्यक्तित्व.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Phala : फल Effect.

Phalange [*P*] : [अंगुलि] पर्व.

Phalguna फाल्गुन A lunar/solar month.

Phanin : फणिन ' राहु' Rahu.

Phase : कला, चरण, द्रेष्काण Phase of Moon, Mercury and Venus, Decanate.

Philanthrophy line [*P*] : दान रेखा.

Philosophic [*hand*] : दार्शनिक (हाथ), गांठदार Jointed.

Philosophy : दर्शन.

Phoenix : Symbol of Scorpio.

Phrenology [*P*] : कपाल विद्या.

Physical Sign : विषम, ओज, पुरुष, भौतिक राशि Odd sign, Positive sign.

Physiognomy [*P*] : आकृति विद्या.

Pilgrimage : तीर्थयात्रा.

Pillar [*P*] : स्तम्भ.

Pinda : पिंड (i) Body, (ii) Sum-total.

Pisces मीन Twelfth sign of the Zodiac.

Pita/Pitru : पिता/पितृ Father.

Pitru : पितृ Fifth house.

Pitrukaraka [*J*] : पितृकारक Significator/Indicator for father.

Pitruloka : पितृ लोक An imaginary world where forefathers are supposed to go after death

Pitta : पित्त Bile : one of three humours.

Plain [*P*] : क्षेत्र.

Plane [*P*] : विमान.

Planet : ग्रह.

Planetarium : ताराघर.

Planetary Cabinet : ग्रहीय मंत्रिमंडल According to Hindu system the planets are supposed to have their own cabinet in the heavens. The permanent cabinet is as follows : Sun-King, Moon-queen, Mercury-Prince, Mars-Warlord; Jupiter, Venus and Saturn—ministers holding different portfolios. This cabinet changes temporarily with the invent of every new year according to the planetary chart of that moment.

Planetary Combinations : योग.

Planetary number [*N*] : ग्रहांक.

Planetary orbit : ग्रहीय कक्षा.

Planetary precession : ग्रहीय अयन.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Planetary strength : ग्रह बल, भाव बल.
Planetary system : ग्रह मंडल, ग्रह निकाय.
Planetary theory : ग्रह सिद्धांत.

Planet Exterior बहिर्ग्रह Mars, Jupiter, Saturn Uranus Neptune, Pluto.

Planet Interior : अंतर्ग्रह Mercury, Venus.
Planetoid : क्षुद्र ग्रह उल्का Asteroid.
Planet, Primary : मूल ग्रह.
Planet Secondary : उपग्रह Setellite.
Planet, Superior : बहिर्ग्रह.
Planet, Trojan : ट्रोजन ग्रह.
Plantarology [*P*] : पदतल विद्या.
Platic aspect : Aspect not exact but within orb.

Plava Disha : प्लवदिशा The direction of the sign according as the direction represented by its lord.

Plough : [*P*] : हल.
Plus Sign [*P*] धनचिह्न +.
Pluta Varsha : प्लुत वर्ष, अधिवर्ष Leap year.
Pluto : प्लुटो, यम.
Point : विन्दु.
Point Cardinal : दिग्विन्दु The cusp of four quadrants.
Pointed [*P*] : नुकीला.
Point of equinox : विषव विन्दु, अयन विन्दु 0° Aries, 0° Libra.
Point of illumination : An Arabian point.
Point of solstice : अयनांत विन्दु.

Point Stationary : स्तब्ध विन्दु, स्थिर विन्दु A point where a planet, while changing its motion from direct to retrograde or retrograde to direct seems to remain stationary for certain period.

Polaris : ध्रुवतारा.

Polarilty : (i) Opposite position in the chart (ii) Blending of the influences of Sun and Moon in various signs.

Polar distance : ध्रुवीय दूरी.
Polar distance, North : उत्तर ध्रुवीय दूरी.
Pole : ध्रुव.
Pole, Celestial : खगोल ध्रुव.
Pole North : उत्तर ध्रुव.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Pole of the Ascendant/Polar elevation : जन्मस्थान का अक्षांश Latitude of the birth-place.

Pole of ecliptic : कदंब.

Pole, South : दक्षिण ध्रुव.

Pole star : ध्रुवतारा.

Poorna Grahana : पूर्ण ग्रहण Total eclipse.

Poornayus पूर्णायु Full/Maximum longevity.

Poornima : पूर्णिमा Full moon.

Poorva/Prachi : पूर्व/प्राची East.

Poorvabhadrapada : पूर्वाभाद्रपद A constellation ruled by Jupiter.

Poorva-dakshina पूर्व-दक्षिण, आग्नेय East-South represented by Venus.

Poorvaphalguni : पूर्वाफाल्गुनी A Constellation ruled by Venus.

Poorvapunya : पूर्वपुण्य Good deeds of the previous birth.

Poorvashadha : पूर्वाषाढ़ A constellation ruled by Venus.

Poorvottar : पूर्वोत्तर, वायव्य East-north represented by Moon.

Portion of asterism traversed by Moon : भुक्त नक्षत्र.

Portion to be traversed : भोग्य.

Posited : स्थित Situated.

Positional Strength : स्थान बल.

Positive hand [B] : दायां/दाहिना हाथ, इहजन्मोपार्जित हाथ.

Positive Sign ; ओज, विषम, मूलत्रिकोण, पुरुष, भौतिक राशि Odd sign, Physical sign.

Pot [P] : घड़ा घट.

Poverty line [P] दारिद्रय रेखा.

Power : बल, सामर्थ्य,

Prachhaya : प्रच्छाया Umbra.

Pragandanta : प्रगंडांत, गोधूलि Evening twilight.

Pragastambha : प्रागस्तम्भ Setting in the east.

Prakasha : प्रकाश Light.

Prakasha Varsha : प्रकाश वर्ष Light year. Light travels at the rate of 1, 76,000 miles per second. The Distance covered by light in a solar year constitutes one Light year.

Prakriti : प्रकृति Nature.

Pramudita : प्रमुदित State of a planet in friendly quarter.

Pranapada]J] प्राण पद A sensitive point.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Prapeedita : प्रपीड़ित State of a planet defeated in planetary war.

Prasara Kona : प्रसर कोण Elongation.

Prashna : प्रश्न, जिज्ञासा Query.

Prashnakarta : प्रश्नकर्ता, जिज्ञासु, पृच्छक Querist, Querent.

Prashna Shastra : Horary Astrology.

Prasuti : प्रसूति Maternity.

Pratah-Tara : प्रातः तारा Morning star, Venus rising in the east before sunrise.

Prateeka : प्रतीक Symbol.

Pratipada : प्रतिपदा The first date of a lunar month.

Pratyantara dasa : प्रत्यंतर दशा Inter/Sub-subperiod.

Pravrajya Yoga : प्रव्रज्या योग Combinations for becoming a monk.

Prayoga : प्रयोग Experiment.

Preceptor : गुरु Imparter of knowledge.

Precession : अयन, अयनांश The zodiac is so moving that the initial point recedes from the fixed point 0° Aries by about 50″ every year. The calculation from the fixed point is called Nirayana [निरयण], while from the moving point Sayan [सायन].

Precession, Luni-Solar : चंद्र सौर अयन.

Precession of equinoxes : विषुव-अयन.

Precession, Planetary : ग्रहीय अयन.

Precious stone [*P*] : रत्न

Prediction : भविष्य कथन, फलादेशन.

Predictive Astrology : फलित ज्योतिष.

Prekshana : प्रेक्षण, अवलोकन Observation.

Prenatal epoch : आधान क्षण, निषेक क्षण Moment of conception.

Present : वर्तमान काल.

Preshya : प्रेष्य, भृत्य या दास Low Servant, Slave, Bonded labour.

Preshya Yoga : प्रेष्य योग Combinations which force a man to do menial jobs or become a slave or bonded labour.

Primary number [*W*] : मूलांक.

Primary planet : मूल ग्रह.

Principal meridian : मूल याम्योत्तर.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Principal places : शुभ भाव Five houses in which the luminaries, Sun and Moon, are said to have most beneficial effect in a chart, namely the hylegical places or 1st, 11th, 10th, 9th and 7th houses.

Prishthodaya Rasi : पृष्ठोदय राशि Signs rising from hind. Aries, Taurus, Cancer, Sagittarius, Capricorn.

Prishthatogamana : पृष्ठतो गमन, पृष्ठ [पीठ] से गमन Moving in reverse.

Prithuroma : पृथुरोम, मीन Pisces.

Prithvi : पृथ्वी, भू Earth.

Privities : गुह्य अंग Private parts.

Profection : A western method of judgement.

Profession : व्यवसाय.

Profligate : दुराचारी.

Progeny : संतान, संतति Offsprings.

Prognostication : फलादेश Forecast.

Progressed horoscope : A horoscope erected for as many days after birth as the number of years of the age of the native and calculating the directions from that chart.

Progression : दशा Western method of timing events.

Prominence, Solar सौर ज्वाला.

Promisor/Promittor : साधक ग्रह Planet promising to fulfil some event.

Propensity line [*P*] : वासना रेखा.

Proper motion : निजी गति.

Proper time : निजी समय.

Propitiation : ग्रह शान्ति.

Prorogator जीवन दायक/रक्षक ग्रह Planet which upholds life.

Prosperity line [*P*] : समृद्धि रेखा.

Psychic (*P*) : मानसिक, आदर्शवादी, बहुत नुकीला (हाथ) Idealistic (hand).

Punarbhu : पुनर्भू, पुनः विवाहिता अक्षतयोनि महिला A virgin woman remarried.

Punarbhava : पुनर्भव/पौनर्भव Son born of a remarried woman.

Punarvasu : पुनर्वसु. A constellation ruled by Jupiter.

Punishment : दंड.

Purana : पुराण Mythological literature.

Purnendu : पूर्णेन्दु Full Moon.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Pushana : पूषण/पूषा, सूर्य Sun.

Pushparaga/Pukhraja [*P*] : पुष्पराग, पुखराज, A precious stone Topaz, Yellow Saphire.

Pushya : पुष्य A constellation ruled by Saturn.

Putra : पुत्र (i) Son (ii) Fifth house.

Putra Karaka [*J*] : पुत्रकारक Significator/Indicator for Son.

Q

Quadrangle [*P*] : वृहत् चतुर्भुज Space lying between the line of Heart and the line of Head.

Quadrant : पद चरण, केन्द्र Four parts into which the chart is divided. Angular houses one, four, seven, ten.

Quadrate/Quartile : Square [90°] aspect,

Quadralire/Quadrantine lunation : Conjunctions, squares and opposition of Sun and Moon, establishing four lunar phases i.e. new Moon, first quarter, full Moon, last quarter.

Quadruped : चतुष्पद Four legged.

Quadrupedal : चतुष्पद राशियां Four legged signs—Aries, Gemini, Leo, Sagittarius, Capricorn.

Quadruplicity of qualities/qualities : गुण—राजस, सात्विक, तमस Also cardinal, fixed, mutable.

Quarter : पद, चरण, क्षेत्र, चतुर्थांश Fourth part, area, sign.

Querent/Querist : प्रश्नकर्ता, जिज्ञासु, पृच्छक.

Query/Question : प्रश्न, जिज्ञासा.

Quesited : Person or influence which is the subject of inquiry in Horary astrology.

Questionaire : प्रश्नावली.

Quincunx ; 150° aspect.

Quindecile : 24° aspect.

Quintile : 72° aspect.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

R

Radiant : उल्का विकीर्णक.

Radiation : विकीरण.

Radical chart/Radix : जन्म कुंडली Natal chart.

Radical elections : शुभ मुहूर्त Auspicious time.

Rahu : राहु Caput Dreconis, Dragon's head.

Rainbow : इन्द्रधनुष.

Rajas : रज One of three qualities (गुण).

Raja : राजा King, Sun is considered to be the king of planets.

Rajaspada : राजास्पद, दशम भाव Tenth house.

Raja yoga : राजयोग Combination conferring kingship. Now as the kings have become very rare, it may be said to be combination conferring high public honour.

Rajju : रज्जु, रस्सी Rope.

Rajju yoga : रज्जु योग When all the planets are posited in cardinal/movable signs.

Rakshasa : राक्षस Demon His longevity is considered to be 150 years by Hindu astrologers He is an imaginary character with super-human, but evil, disposition.

Rajovela : रजोवेला Hindu seers have divided time also into three categories Satvavela, [सत्व वेला] Rajovela [रजोवेला] and Tamovela [तमोवेला]. According to them a person born in Rajovela [रजोवेला] becomes happy, rich, honoured, beautiful, strong, conquerer of enemies, sexy and enemical towards his kiths and kins in his life.

Ram : मेष Symbol of Aries.

Ramani : रमणी, कन्या राशि (i) A beauty, (ii) Virgo.

Rana : रण, अष्टम भाव Eighth house.

Randhra : रंध्र, अष्टम भाव Eighth house.

Rapt motion : Apparent daily motion of the heaven due to earth's rotation.

Rasa : रस, स्वाद Flavour, Taste.

Rasatala : रसातल, पाताल Fourth house, Nadir.

Rashmi : रश्मि Ray.

Rasi : राशि Sign, mansion, Dodecatomary.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Rasi Bala [*J*] : राशि बल Strength of a sign.
Rasi Chakra : राशिचक्र, भचक्र Zodiac.
Rasichakriya Prakasha : राशिचक्रीय प्रकाश Zodiacal Light.
Rasi Dasa [*J*] : राशिदशा Ruling period of a sign.
Rasi Gunakara : राशि गुणाकार Zodiacal factors.
Rasi harana/hrasa [*J*] राशि हरण/ह्रास Reduction/Loss of a sign.

Rasiphalam : राशिफल Effects of being born in different birth signs. The birth sign of a native in the sign in which Moon is posited at birth.

Rasi Vriddhi [*J*] : राशिवृद्धि Increase/Gain of a sign.
Rasi Vritta : राशि वृत्त Zodiacal circle.
Rational horizon : दृष्ट क्षितिज Apparant horizon.
Ratna [*J*] : रत्न Gem, Precious stone.
Ratri : रात्रि Night.
Ravi : रवि, सूर्य Sun.
Ravi-neecha : रविनीच Perihelion.
Ravi-uchcha : रवि, उच्च, सूर्योच्च Aphelion.
Ravivara : रविवार Sundy.
Ray : रश्मि, किरण.
Reappearance : मोक्ष, उन्मीलन.

Reception : When a Planet is received by its dispositor i.e., the lord of the sign it occupies. Also when a planet receives an aspect from a faster moving planet.

Reception, mutual : राशि परिवर्तन When two planets occupy each other's signs, or more loosely, each other's sign of exaltation.

Reckon : गणना करना.
Reckoning, : गणना.
Reckoning Ray of : कयामत का दिन, भाग्य-निर्णय का दिन.
Reckoning, Dead : अज्यौतिष गणना.
Rectification : शुद्धि, शोधन, संस्कार, सही लग्न या जन्म-कुंडली का निर्धारण.
Reduction : हरण, ह्रास Conversion.
Reflection : परावर्तन, प्रतिबिम्ब.
Refraction : वर्तन.
Refraction, Atmospheric : वायुमंडलीय वर्तन.
Refraction Differential : अवकल वर्तन.
Refraction, Horizontal : क्षैतिज वर्तन.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Refraction, Index of : वर्तनांक.

Refraction, Mean : माध्य वर्तन.

Refranation : When two planets are approaching an aspect of another planet, but before the exact aspect materializes, one of the planets turns retrograde.

Regression : पश्चगमन, वक्र गति Retrograde motion.

Reka yoga : रेका योग A combination which denies the native his due share of wealth.

Relation/Relationship : सम्बन्ध.

Relatives सम्बन्धी, बन्धु-बांधव.

Religion : धर्म.

Relocation chart : Locality chart putting the natal positions of the planets in houses calculated for the new locality.

Remedial measures : अरिष्ट-निवारण के उपाय, अनुष्ठान.

Rendezvoue : अभिसार, अभिसार-स्थल.

Renunciation : गृह-त्याग, संन्यास-ग्रहण.

Reptile (sign) : कीट (राशि) वृश्चिक Scorpio.

Repository : प्राप्तकर्ता.

Residence : आवास-स्थान.

Residential Strength : स्थान बल Positional strength.

Retinue : लाव-लश्कर Paraphernelia.

Retrograde : वक्री.

Retrograde motion : वक्र गति, Regression.

Retrogression : वक्र गति पश्चगमन Retrograde motion, Regression.

Return : Return of a planet to its natal position.

Revati : रेवती Last of the twenty seven constellations ruled by Mercury.

Revolution : भगण, परिक्रमण.

Revolution, period of : भगण काल, परिक्रमण काल.

Riches : धन-सम्पत्ति Wealth.

Riches Line [P] : धन रेखा.

Right [P] : दक्षिण, दाहिना.

Right ascension : विषुवांश.

Riksha : रिक्ष, नक्षत्र, राशि Constellation, sign.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Riksha Sandhi : रिक्ष-संधि Junction of two signs or two constellations.

Riksha dasa [*J*] : रिक्ष दशा Same as Rasi Dasa [राशि दशा].

Riktatithi : रिक्ता तिथि Fourth, Ninth and fourteenth Lunar dates.

Rina : ऋण (i) Debt (ii) Twelfth house.

Ring [*P*] वलय.

Ring of Saturn [*P*] : शनिवलय, शनि मुद्रिका.

Ring of Solomon [*P*] : गुरु वलय, गुरु मुद्रिका.

Ripu : रिपु, शत्रु, छठा भाव (i) Enemy (ii) Sixth house.

Rise/Rising : उदय, उदयमान.

Rising, Heliacal : सूर्य सहोदय.

Rising sign : लग्न Sign of Ascendant.

Ritu : ऋतु Season.

Ritukala : ऋतुकाल, रजोदर्शन काल Menstrual period.

Rituphalam : ऋतुफल Effect of being born in different seasons.

Roga : रोग, छठा भाग, (i) Disease (ii) Sixth house.

Roga karaka : रोग कारक Indicators/significators for causing different diseases.

Roga yoga : रोग योग Combinations for causing diseases.

Rohini : रोहिणी A constellation ruled by Moon.

Root number [*N*] मूलांक.

Rope [*P*] *:* रज्जु, रस्सी.

Rotation : घूर्णन.

Rotation, Axis of : घूर्णक्ष.

Rotation Period of घूर्णन काल.

Ruby [*p*] : माणिक, लाल.

Ruchaka yoga : रुचक योग When Mars, in its own or exaltation sign, is posited in a quadrant to Ascendant/Moon.

Rudhira : रुधिर, मंगल (i) Blood (ii) Mars.

Rudra [*J*] रुद्र : A distinction conferred on a planet by virtue of its position in the chart.

Ruler : स्वामी, अधिपति, शासक, राजा.

Ruling planet : प्रभावी ग्रह, कारक ग्रह Planet which rules the sign on the Ascendant or the most influential planet in the chart.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ruminant signs : Aries, Taurus, Capricorn. Some astrologers do not advise to give medicine during Moon's transit through these signs.

Rupa रूपा : A unit of measuring the strength of a planet in Hindu system of Astrology.

S

Sabhayam Vasati : सभायां वसति Becomes a member of king's court ; Gets an honourable public position.

Sabian Symbols : Symblos or significance of each degree of the Zodiac.

Sacred Books : धर्मग्रन्थ, वेद-पुराण Religious books.

Sacred fires : अग्निहोत्र, यज्ञस्थल.

Sacred texts : श्रुत-आगम, वेद-पुराण, धर्मग्रन्थ.

Sacredotal : आचारधर्मगुणकर्मविधिप्रयुक्त, कर्मकांडी Well-versed in religious ceremonies.

Sacrifice : यज्ञादि कर्म.

Sadhaka Graha : साधक ग्रह Fruitful planet, Result oriented planet.

Sagacious : मेधावी, मनस्वी.

Sages : ऋषि-मुनि.

Sagittarius : धनु [राशि].

Sahachara : सहचर Companion.

Sahodara : सहोदर (i) Brother (ii) Third house.

Saimhikeya : सैंहिकेय, राहु Rahu.

Sama : सम Neutral, Even.

Samagama : समागम Conjunction with Moon.

Samakshetra : समक्षेत्र Neutral sign.

Samapada [J] : समपद Even groups.

Samaya : समय Time.

Sambandha : सम्बन्ध Link, Relation.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Samhita Jyotish : संहिता ज्योतिष, मेदिनी ज्योतिष, राष्ट्र ज्योतिष Mundane Astrology.

Samikara/Samikarana : समीकार/समीकरण Equation.

Samkranti : संक्रान्ति Entrance/Ingress of Sun in a sign.

Sampat : सम्पात्, विषुव Equinox.

Sanskara : संस्कार, शोधन, शुद्धि Correction, Rectification.

Samudaya : समुदाय (i) Community (ii) Eighteenth constellation from the birth-constellation i.e. the constellation in which Moon is posited at the time of birth.

Samudra Yoga : समुद्र योग When all the planets are posited in even houses.

Samudrika Shastra/Samudriki [*P*] *:* सामुद्रिक शास्त्र/सामुद्रिकी Palmistry.

Samvat/Samvatsara : संवत्, संवत्सर Era.

Samvatsaram phalam : संवत्सर फल, अब्द Effect of being born in one of the Sixty years according to Hindu system.

Sanchar Desha : संचार देश Dwelling place.

Sandhi : संधि Junction.

Sandhi Chatushtaya : संधि चतुष्टय Four-fold junction (i) Junction of two signs, (ii) junction of two constellations, (iii) junction of two lunar dates, and (iv) junction of day and night.

Sandhya : संध्या Evening.

Sandhya Tara : सांध्य तारा Evening star Venus rising in West after sunset.

Sanghatika : सांघातिक Sixteenth constellation from birth constellation.

Sanketa : संकेत Indications.

Sankhya yoga : संख्या योग Seven in number. Combinations based on all the planets occupying particular number of signs.

Santana : संतान (i) Children, Progeny, (ii) Fifth house.

Sanyasa yoga : संन्यास योग Combination for ascetism.

Saphire, blue [*P*] *:* नीलम.

Saphire, Yellow [*P*] *:* पुष्पराग, पुखराज.

Saptama (bhava) : सप्तम (भाव) Seventh house.

Saptama : सप्तमी Seventh lunar date.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Saptamsa : सप्तांश Seventh division of a sign.

Saptarshi : सप्तर्षि (i) Seven sages of Hindu mythology, (ii) The Big Bear containing seven stars revolving round pole star.

Sapta varga : सप्तवर्ग Seven fold divisions of a sign.

Sarani : सारणी Table.

Saravali : सारावली A famous treatise on Indian Astrology.

Sarpa : सर्प, राहु Rahu.

Sarpa yoga : सर्प योग When all the malefics are in the quadrants.

Sarvashtakavarga : सर्वाष्टकवर्ग Ashtakavarga [अष्टकवर्ग] of all the planets taken together.

Sarvatobhadra Chakra : सर्वतोभद्र चक्र Cycle of alround bliss.

Satellite : उपग्रह.

Satellite, Artificial : कृत्रिम उपग्रह.

Satellium/Stellium : तीन या अधिक ग्रहों की राशि-युत Three or more planets posited in the same sign.

Saturday : शनिवार.

Saturn : शनि Satan.

Saturn chasing the Moon : When at birth, Moon and Saturn are in a conjunction, square or opposition aspect, a phenomenon occurs in which Saturn chases [aspects] the Moon. This is due to progressing Moon and transitting Saturn moving at about the same rate [28-30 years to complete the circle]. This keeps this aspect activated throughout life.

Saturn's ring [*P*] शनिवलय, शनि मुद्रिका.

Satva [*Guna*] *:* सत्व [गुण], उत्तम गुण Excellent qualities. One of three qualities.

Satvavela : : सत्व वेला A division of time considered to be best A person born during this time possesses a number of good qualities.

Satvika : सात्विक Having good qualities.

Saubhagya : सौभाग्य Fortune.

Saumya : सौम्य, बुध Gentle, Even [sign], Mercury.

Savya : मार्गी Direct. This is to be noted that what is Savya in a South Indian chart becomes 'Apasavya' for North Indian one and vice-versa.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sayana : सायन Moving zodiac.
Sayana Surya : सायन सूर्य Tropical Sun.
Sayana Varsha : सायन वर्ष Tropical year.
Scales : तुला Symbol of Libra.
Science : विद्या, शास्त्र विज्ञान.
Scholar line [*P*] : विद्या रेखा.
Scintillation : टिमटिमाता.
Scorpio : वृश्चिक राशि.
Scorpion : वृश्चिक, बिच्छ Symbol of Scorpio.
Scriptures : शास्त्र.
Scrotum : वृषण कोष, रन्ध्र.
Season : ऋतु.
Second : विकला A measure of time.
Secondary planet : उपग्रह.
Second toe : पांव की प्रदेशिनी, तर्जनी.
Sector : खंड.
Seemanta : सीमंत (संस्कार) One of rituals for a new born.
Selenocentric : चन्द्र केन्द्रिक.
Semen [*P*] : शुक्र, वीर्य.
Semi-diurnal motion : अर्ध दैनिक गति.
Sense : इन्द्रिय.
Sensitive points : सवेदनशील बिन्दु.
Sensual pleasures : इन्द्रिय सुख.
Separation of events : घटना-पृथक्करण.
September : सितम्बर A christian month.
Serpent : सर्प, राहु Rahu.
Servant : भृत्य, प्रेष्य.
Servitor : दास, सेवक.
Servitude : दासता.
Set : अस्त.
Setting : अस्तमान.
Setting heliacal : सूर्यसहास्तमन.
Sex : काम, लिंग.

Sexagenerary : सारणी Table giving the proportional parts of the number 60 as an aid in computing degrees, minutes and seconds.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sex line [*P*] : रति रेखा.

Sextant : षष्ठक, षष्ट्यंश.

Sextile : 60° aspect considered to be a benefic one.

Shadbala : षड्बल Sixfold strengths of a planet.

Shadbala pinda : षड्बल पिंड Sum total of the sixfold strengths of a planet.

Shadow : छाया.

Shadow, contact of : छाया-स्पर्श.

Shadowy planets : छायाग्रह, राहु-केतु Rahu and Ketu.

Shadvarga : षडवर्ग Sixfold division of a sign.

Shakabda : शकाब्द Shaka Era,

Shakata Yaga : शकट योग When all the planets are posited in Ascendant and seventh house.

Shakta : शक्त A planet far away from Sun (in longitude).

Shakti Yoga : शक्ति योग When all the planets are posited in Seventh, eighth, nineth and tenth houses.

Shakuna : शकुन Omens.

Shakya : शाक्य, A category of monks, Yogi [योगी], Jogi [जोगी].

Shani : शनि Saturn.

Shaniwara : शनिवार Saturday.

Shank [*P*] : जंघा.

Shankara : शंकर Another name for Shiva (शिव).

Shankha [*P*] : शंख Conch.

Shankha Yoga : शंख योग (i) When the lords of the fifth and six houses are in a quadrant to each-other and the lord of Ascandant is strong, (ii) When the lords of Ascendant and tenth house are in cardinal signs and the lord of ninth house is strong.

Shanku [*P*] शंकु Cone.

Shanta : शांत A planet in benefic house and divisions.

Shanti : शांति Propitiation.

Shara : शर, विक्षेप Celestial latitude.

Shara Yoga : शर योग, चाप योग When all the planets are posited between tenth and fourth houses.

Sharad : शरद् ऋतु Autumn.

Sharada Yoga : शारद योग (i) When the lord of tenth house is in fifth house, Mercury is in a quadrant and Sun is strong in its own sign [Leo].

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(ii) When Jupiter is in trine to Moon, Mars is in trine to Mercury or Jupiter is in the eleventh house from Mercury.

Some Astrologers have combined these two combinations into one as follows : When the lord of tenth house is in the fifth house, Mercury is in a quadrant, Sun is strong in its own sign, Jupiter is in trine to Moon, and either (i) Mars is in trine to Mercury, or (ii) Jupiter is in eleventh house from Mercury.

Sharad Vishuva Bindu : शरद् विषुव विन्दु Autumn equinoctial point, first degree of Libra.

Sharasana : शरासन धनु राशि Sagittarius.

Shashta : षष्ट, छठा भाव Sixth house.

Shashti : षष्टी Sixth lunar date.

Shastra : शस्त्र, छठा भाव Sixth house.

Shastra : शास्त्र Science, Branch of knowledge.

Shatabhisha शतभिषा A constellation ruled by Rahu [राहु].

Shatru : शत्रु Enemy, Sixth house.

Shatru Karaka ; शत्रु कारक, मंगल Significator/Indicator for enemy Mars.

Shatrukshetra : शत्रु क्षेत्र Enemy quarters.

Shatrukshetraharana : शत्रुक्षेत्रहरण Reduction in longevity due to a planet being in its enemy quarters.

Shatrukshetraphalam : शत्रुक्षेत्रफल Effect of a planet being in its enemy quarters.

Shatruta शत्रुता Enemity, Antipathy.

Shayana : शयन Bed, Sleep.

Sheeghrochcha : शीघ्रोच्च A celestial force.

Sheetadyuti शीत द्युति, चन्द्र Moon.

Sheeta Ritu : शीत ऋतु Winter.

Shesha : शेष Balance.

Shirobindu : शिरोबिन्दु Zenith.

Shirsha : शीर्ष Head.

Shirshodaya : शीर्षोदय Signs rising from the front Gemini, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Aquarius.

Shishira : शिशिर Late Winters.

Shiva : शिव A Hindu god : one of the Trinity.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Shodashamsa : षोडषांश Sixteenth part of a sign.

Shooting star : उल्का Meteor.

Short sign : ह्रस्व राशियां Aries, Taurus, Aquarius.

Shoulder [*P*] : कंधा, स्कंध.

Shower, Meteor : उल्का वृष्टि, उल्कापात.

Shower of Stars : उल्का वृष्टि, उल्कापात.

Shraddha : श्रद्धा Faith.

Shraddha : श्राद्ध A ritual performed by the Hindus so that their ancestors' souls may live in peace in heaven.

Shravana : श्रावण A Lunar/Solar month.

Shravan : श्रवण A constellation ruled by Moon.

Shrinatha Yoga : श्रीनाथ योग (i) When the lord of seventh conjoined by the lord of ninth and in its sign of exaltation, is posited in the tenth house. It is possible only with Sagittarius as Ascendant. (ii) When the lord of seventh is in the tenth house and the lord of forth in its sign of exaltation, is conjoined with the lord of ninth.

Shringataka Yoga : श्रृंगाटक योग When all the planets are in three trines, i.e, Ascendant, fifth and ninth houses.

Shubha : शुभ Auspicious. The ninth house.

Shubhagrihi : शुभगृही Essential dignity.

Shubha Kartri Yoga : शुभकर्तृ योग Hemmed in between benefics.

Shubha Lagna : शुभ लग्न Auspicious time.

Shubha Marana : शुभ मरण Natural and peaceful death.

Shubhargala [*J*] : शुभार्गला Benefic augmenting agency.

Shubha Yoga : शुभ योग When Ascendant is occupied by benefic planets.

Shudra : शूद्र Untouchables, People belonging to menial classes.

Shudra Graha : शूद्र ग्रह Mercury and Saturn.

Shudra Rasi : शूद्र राशि Some Hindu astrologers consider Virgo, Capricorn, Cancer in this category while some others include Libra, Aquarius, Gemini in it.

Shuklapaksha : शुक्ल पक्ष The bright half of the lunar month, Oriental.

Shukra : शुक्र Venus.

Shukravara : शुक्रवार Friday.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Shula Dasa [*J*] : शूल दशा A method of timing events.

Shula yoga ; शूल योग When all the planets are positied in three signs.

Shushka Graha : शुष्क ग्रह Mars and Saturn.

Sickle Moon : हसियाकार चन्द्र, द्वितीया का चन्द्र.

Side [*P*] : पार्श्व.

Sidereal day : नक्षत्र दिवस.

Sidereal hour : नक्षत्र घंटा.

Sidereal month : नक्षत्र मास.

Sidereal noon : नक्षत्र मध्याह्न.

Sidereal period : नक्षत्र काल.

Sidereal time : नक्षत्र समय.

Sidereal year : नक्षत्र वर्ष.

Sidereal zodiac : स्थिर राशि चक्र.

Sign : राशि, [*P*] चिह्न.

Significator : कारक.

Signs of voice : वाचाल राशियां Gemini, Virgo, Libra, First part of Sagittarius, Aquarius.

Signs, Vernal : मेषादि राशित्रय Aries, Taurus, Gemini.

Simha : सिंह Leo.

Simhasana : सिंहासन When a planet is strong in five divisions.

Simhavalokana : सिंहावलोकन (i) Review, Overview, (ii) A form of Kalachakra Gati [कालचक्र गति].

Sin : पाप.

Single number [*N*] : एकल अंक.

Singleton : A planet standing alone in a quadrant or hemisphere of a horoscope. A singleton planet often acts as the focal point of the chart.

Sinister and Dexter aspects : विपरीत दृष्टि Aspects cast to the left and right respectively according to the order of the signs. A slow moving planet in Aries will cast a sinister sextile aspect on a more rapid planet in Gemini, while the latter casts a dexter aspect on the former. Similarly Moon's first quarter is a sinister, her last a dexter aspect.

Sita : सित, शुक्र Venus.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Skanda : स्कंद A Hindu god.
Skin [*P*] : त्वचा.
Skull [*P*] : कपाल.
Sky : आकाश.
Slow in motion/course : मंदगामी.
Smoothness [*P*] : स्नेह, स्निग्धता.
Snake : सर्प.
Soft [*P*] : स्निग्ध (स्वर).
Solar : सौर Pertaining to Sun.
Solar apex : सौर अभिविन्दु.
Solar cycle : सौर चक्र.
Solar day, Apparent : दृष्ट सौर दिन.
Solar day, Mean : माध्य सौर दिन.
Solar eclipse : सौर ग्रहण, सूर्यग्रहण.
Solar ecliptic limit : सौर ग्रहण सीमा.
Solar hour : सौर घंटा.
Solar ingress : संक्रांति.
Solar month : सौर मास.
Solar parallax : सौर लम्बन.
Solar period : भगण.
Solar prominence : सौर ज्वाला.
Solar return : Return of Sun to its natal position वर्षप्रवेश.
Solar spectrum : सौर वर्णक्रम.
Solar system : सौर मंडल, सौर परिवार.
Solar time : सौर समय.
Solar time, Mean : माध्य सौर समय.
Solar year : सौर वर्ष.
Sole [*P*] : पदतल, पादतल.
Solemn [*P*] : गम्भीर (स्वर).

Solstice : अयनांत, अयन-विन्दु. These are the farthest from point equator in the apparent movement of Sun. They are Tropic of Cancer (23½° N) and Tropic of Capricorn (23½° S]. Sun is overhead on these tropics on June 21 and December 23.

Solstice, Summer : दक्षिणायन-विन्दु.
Solstice, Winter : उत्तरायण-विन्दु.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Solsticial colure : अयनोन्मंडल.

Solsticial points : अयनांत बिन्दु.

Soma : सोम, चन्द्र Moon.

Somavara : सोमवार Monday.

Son : पुत्र.

Sookshma : सूक्ष्म Further proportional division of sub-sub-period [प्रत्यंतर दशा].

Sorcery : तंत्र-मंत्र, जादू-टोना, अभिचार.

South : दक्षिण.

South east : दक्षिण पूर्व, आग्नेय, Represented by Venus.

Southern course of Sun : दक्षिणायन.

Southern node : दक्षिण पात.

Southern signs: दक्षिणवर्ती राशियां Libra to Pisces.

Southern zone : दक्षिण गोल, दक्षिण कटिबन्ध.

Southing : अभियाम्योत्तर गमन.

South west : दक्षिण-पश्चिम, नैर्ऋत्य Represented by Rahu [राहु].

Sovereign : राजा Sun is considered to be sovereign among planets. Some astrologers consider Moon also as Sovereign while others as queen.

Sparsha : स्पर्श First contact in eclipse.

Spashta/Sphuta : स्पष्ट/स्फुट Celestial longitude.

Spatulate [*P*] : चमसाकार [हाथ]. A spatulate hand is considered to give nervous [सक्रिय, संवेदनशील] disposition to the native.

Spectrum : वर्णक्रम.

Spectrum, continuous : सतत वर्णक्रम.

Spectrum Solar : सौर वर्णक्रम.

Speculum : परिशिष्ट Appendix, Table giving variety of particulars.

Speech [*P*] : वाणी.

Sphere : गोल, गोला.

Spherical, Aberration : गोलीय विपथन.

Spherical angle : गोलीय कोण.

Sphinx : मिस्री प्रतीक वृषभ-सिंह Symbolic of four fixed signs. Body of a bull—Taurus; feet and tail of a lion—Leo ; wings of an eagle—Scorpio ; head of a human—Aquarius.

Spica : चित्रा.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Spirit : आत्मा.

Spiritual : आध्यात्मिक.

Spiritual number [*N*] : जन्मतिथि अंक.

Spring : वसंत ऋतु.

Spring tide : पूर्ण ज्वारभाटा.

Spot [*P*] : धब्बा.

Square : कोण, [*P*] वर्ग, चतुर्भुज.

Square : *aspect* : 90° aspect.

Square hand [*P*] : वर्गाकार हाथ Considered to be practical and useful [व्यावहारिक].

Srak yoga : स्रक् योग, माला/मालिका योग When all the benefic planets are posited in the quadrants.

Srishti : सृष्टि Universe, Creation.

Stagnation : स्तम्भन, गतिरोध When a planet becomes stationary at a certain point.

Stammer : हकलाना.

Standard time : मानक समय.

Star : तारा, नक्षत्र.

Star, Binary : युग्म तारा.

Star, Dwarf : वामन तारा.

Star, Evening : सांध्य तारा.

Star, Falling : उल्का.

Star, Fixed : स्थिर तारा.

Star, Giant : दानव तारा.

Star, Group : तारा समूह.

Star, Load : ध्रुवतारा.

Star, Lost : लुप्त तारा.

Star, Morning : प्रातः तारा.

Star of Peltileham : Presumed to have been conjunction of Saturn, Jupiter and Mars that took place around 2 B.C. The Wise Men of the East opined that the child born with this tripple conjunction at exact midheaven, would be the forebringer of a new epoch in History.

Star of Individuality : Six-pointed star formed by the triangles of fiery and airy signs.

Star of Personality : Six-pointed star formed by the triangles of earthy and watery signs.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Star, Periodic : आवर्तक तारा
Star, Pole : ध्रुव तारा
Starry expanse : भगोल, आकाश Universe.
Stars, catalogue of : तारा-सारणी.
Star, cluster of : तारापुंज.
Stars, Double : युगल तारे.
Stars, fundamental : मूल तारे.
Stars, Shooting : उल्का.
Stars, showers of : उल्का-पात, उल्का-वृष्टि.
Star, Supernova : अधिनव तारा.
Star, Temporary : तात्कालिक तारा.
Star, Triple : त्रिक तारा.
Star, Variable : चरक्रांति तारा.
Star, Wandering : ग्रह.
State : अवस्था, मुद्रा Posture

Stationary point : स्तब्ध बिन्दु, स्थिरन बिन्दु Point at which a planet becomes stationary for sometime.

Stellar : तारा विषयक, नक्षत्रीय Relating to star.

Sthanabala : स्थान बल Positional strength.

Sthanaphala : स्थानफल Effect of a planet being posited in a certain position in the chart.

Sthaneeya Samaya : स्थानीय समय Local Time

Sthira : स्थिर Fixed.

Sthira Bala [*J*] : स्थिर बल Strength due to the presence of one or more planets in a sign.

Sthira Rasi : स्थिर राशि Fixed sings : Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius.

Stones [*P*] : नग, रत्न Gems.
Strength : बल.
Strength, Aspectual दृष्टि बल.
Strength, Directional : दिग्बल.
Strength, Diurnal : काल बल.
Strength, Motional : चेष्टा बल.
Strength, Natural : निसर्ग/नैसर्गिक बल.
Strength, Positional : स्थान बल.
Strength, Temporal : काल बल.
Stri Jataka : स्त्री जातक Female Horoscopy.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Stri Rasi : स्त्री राशि Faminine/Female signs, Even signs, Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn, Pisces.

Strong signs : बली राशियां Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius, as they are said to bestow strong athletic physique to the native.

Sub : A constellation divided in proportion to the periods of different planets in Vimshottari Dasa [विंशोत्तरी दशा] system. In a 120 year cycle the periods alloted to different planets are as follows: Ketu [केतु] 7, Venus 20, Sun 6, Moon 10, Mars 7, Rahu [राहु] 18, Jupiter, 16, Saturn 19 and Mercury 17 years.

Sub constellation lord : The lord of sub-Planet that sub-rules that particular part of the constellation.

Sub-period : भुक्ति, अंतर्दशा Inter-period of a sub-constellation lord in a major period.

Subrahmanya : सुब्रह्मण्य A Hindu god. Same as Lord Kartikeya [कार्तिकेय].

Sub-solar point : सूर्य अधोबिन्दु.

Substance [*P*] : सार.

Succedent houses : पणफर भाव Houses next to the angles i.e. 2, 5, 8, 11.

Success line [*P*] : यश रेखा, सूर्य रेखा, पुण्य रेखा, विद्या रेखा Sun line.

Sudarshana : सुदर्शन Timing of events by treating first to twelfth houses as first to twelve years of life.

Sudhanshu : सुधांशु, चन्द्र Moon.

Suicide line [*P*] : आत्महत्या रेखा.

Sukha : सुख Comforts, Fourth house.

Summer : ग्रीष्म.

Summer solstice : दक्षिणायन बिन्दु.

Sun : सूर्य, रवि, आदित्य, भानु, अर्क.

Sunapha yoga : सुनफा योग When a planet is posited in next house to Moon.

Sun Apparent : दृष्ट सूर्य.

Sun beam : सूर्य किरणावली.

Sunday : रविवार.

Sundial : धूप घड़ी.

Sun line [*P*] : यशरेखा, सूर्य रेखा Success line.

Sunrise : सूर्योदय.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sun's entry into a sign : संक्रांति.

Sunset : सूर्यास्त.

Superior conjunction : वहिर्युति.

Superior planets : वहिर्ग्रह Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune Pluto.

Supernova : अधिनव तारा.

Superstition : अंधविश्वास.

Supine planets : अधोमुख ग्रह Planets in a range of 90° from Sun, both ways. Due to nearness to Sun, these planets are not able to show their utmost brightness and are not so active.

Supple [*P*] : लचीला, लोचदार.

Suracharya : सुराचार्य, गुरु, बृहस्पति Jupiter.

Surya : सूर्य Sun.

Surya-kendriya : सूर्य केन्द्रीय Heliocentric.

Surya-neecha : सूर्य नीच Perihelion.

Surya sahasta : सूर्यसहास्त Heliacal setting.

Surya sahodaya : सूर्य सहोदय Heliacal rising.

Suryochcha : सूर्योच्च Aphelion.

Suta : सुत Son.

Sutra : सूत्र Formula, Aphormism.

Swa : स्व (i) Self (ii) Second house.

Swabhava : स्वभाव, प्रकृति Nature, Character.

Swairini : स्वैरिणी A woman who conjugates with a man of her husband's caste, leaving him.

Swakshetra : स्वक्षेत्र Own house/quarter.

Swakshetri/Swagrihi : स्वक्षेत्री/स्वगृही In one's own quarter, Domal dignity.

Swami : स्वामी, अधिपति Owner, Lord.

Swastha : स्वस्थ A planet in its own sign.

Swasthya : स्वास्थ्य Health.

Swastika [*P*] : स्वस्तिक Symbol of happiness/bliss.

Swati : स्वाति A constellation ruled by Rahu [राहु].

Sweet : मधुर.

Sweet-smell : सुगंध.

Swift-in-motion : अतिचारी.

Sword [*P*] : तलवार.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sylvan/Silvan : वनपर्वताश्रयी One who lives in forests and mountains.

Symbol : प्रतीक.

Symbol of happiness/bliss : स्वस्तिक.

Sympathetic sign : (i) Signs in trine or sextile relationship are sympathetic to each other. (ii) Fiery signs are sympathetic to any signs, while earthy signs are sympathetic to watery signs, and vice-versa (iii) Signs belonging to same element group are also in trine to one another, and hence sympathetic.

Synatry : वर-वधू मेलन, पत्रियां मिलाना Comparing the horoscopes for their compatibility.

Synodical lunation : अमावस्या The new moon.

Synodical year : संयुति वर्ष When two eras commence on the same date.

Synodic period : संयुति काल, सयुति दशा.

Synthesis : पत्री वांचना Blending together separate influence in a nativity.

Syrups : रस (सुस्वादु).

System : मंडल, प्रणाली, परिवार, निकाय, पद्धति.

System, Planetary : ग्रहमंडल.

System, Solar : सौर मंडल, सौर परिवार.

Syzygy : तीन ग्रह एक ही रेखा में, युति-वियुति Yoking together of three planets.

T

Table : सारणी.

Table of altitude : उन्नतांश सारणी.

Table of Houses : भाव सारणी.

Tables, Azimuth : दिगंश सारणी.

Tables, Nautical : नाविक सारणी.

Tabulation : सारणीयन.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Tajika : ताजिक (i) A system of Astrology (ii) Annual Horoscope.

Talisman : कवच-यंत्र, तलिसमां.

Tamas : तम, राहु Rahu

Tamoguna : तमोगुण Demonic qualities. One of three qualities considered to be of lowest order.

Tamovela : तमोवेला One of three divisions of time considered to be most inauspicious.

Tantra-mantra : तंत्र-मंत्र, जादू-टोना, अभिचार Sorcery.

Tanu : तनु First house.

Tapa : तप Austerities, Penance, Ninth house.

Tapana : तपन, सूर्य Sun.

Tara-prachchhadana : तारा प्रच्छादन Occultation.

Taraghar : ताराघर Planetarium.

Taranitanaya : तरणितनय, शनि Saturn.

Tarka : तर्क Logic.

Taruni : तरुणी कन्या Virgo.

Tasseled lines [*P*] : सपुच्छ रेखाएं.

Taste : रस, स्वाद Flavour.

Tatkalika : तात्कालिक Temporary, Temporal.

Tatkalika Mitra : तात्कालिक मित्र Temporal friend.

Tatkalika Shatru : तात्कालिक शत्रु Temporal enemy.

Tatwa : तत्व Element. According to Hindu seers, there are five basic elements—Fire [अग्नि] representing energy, Earth [पृथ्वी] representing solids, water [जल] representing liquids, and Ether [आकाश] representing spirit.

Tauli : तौली, तुला Libra.

Taurus : वृष, वृषभ.

Taburu : तावुरु वृष Taurus.

Teerthakrijjata : तीर्थकृज्जात तीर्थंकर Roaming in sacred places.

Teeth [*P*] : दंत.

Telescope : दूरदर्शी Also Telescopium.

Telescope, Astronomical : ज्योतिष दूरदर्शी.

Telescope, Direct vision : ऋजु-दृष्टि दूरदर्शी.

Telescope, Reflecting : परावर्ती दूरदर्शी.

Telespectroscope : दूरवर्णदर्शी.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Temper/Temperament : प्रकृति, स्वभाव Nature.
Temperate : मिताशन, मिताहारी, अल्पाहारी.
Temporal : तात्कालिक, अस्थायी.
Temporal houses : अर्थ त्रिकोण Trinity of wealth, Houses 2, 6, 10.
Temporal star : तात्कालिक तारा.
Temporal Strength : काल बल.
Tenancy : Occupation of a sign/house.
Tendency : प्रवृत्ति.
Terminal Houses : Houses 4, 8, 12.
Terminator : प्रकाशांत रेखा.

Terminus Vital : जीवन का अंत Fatal direction or directions causing death

Term : Certain degrees in a sign supposed to possess the power of altering the nature of a planet to that of the planet in whose term it is posited.

Term of the planets : A system of sub-rulership of parts of a sign by different planets.

Terrestrial equator : भूमध्य रेखा, भू-विषुवत्, रेखा.
Terrestrial latitude : अक्षांश.
Terrestrial longitude : रेखांश देशांतर.
Terrestrial meridian : भूयाम्योत्तर.
Testimony : लक्षण, संकेत Indications seen in a horoscope.
Theory : सिद्धांत.
Theory Planetary : ग्रहीय सिद्धांत.
Thief line [*P*] : चोर रेखा.
Thigh [*P*] : जंघा.
Throat [*P*] : कंठ.
Thumb [*P*] : अंगुष्ठ, अंगूठा.
Thursday : गुरुवार, बृहस्पतिवार.
Tide : ज्वार-भाटा.
Tide, Ebb : भाटा.
Tide, Low : ज्वार.
Tide, Neap : लघु ज्वार भाटा.
Tide, Spring : पूर्ण ज्वार भाटा.
Tila : तिल Mole.
Time : समय, काल.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Time, Apparent : इष्ट समय.

Time, Astronomical : ज्योतिष समय.

Time, Equation of : समय समीकार.

Time, Equinoctial : सम्पात् काल, विषुवीय काल.

Time, Mean : माध्य समय.

Time, Nodal : पातिक समय.

Time, personified : काल पुरुष.

Time, Proper : निजी समय.

Time, Sidereal ; नक्षत्र समय.

Time Standard : मानक समय.

Tithi : तिथि Lunar date/day.

Tithiphalam : तिथिफल Effect of being born on a particular lunar date.

Toe [*P*] : पांव का अंगूठा या अंगुलि.

Tongue [*P*] : जिह्वा.

Topaz [*P*] : पुष्पराग, पुखराज Yellow Saphire.

Tortoise [*P*] : कच्छप.

Total eclipse : पूर्ण ग्रहण खग्रास ग्रहण.

Toyadhara : तोयधर, कुम्भ Aquarious.

Transit : गोचर, संचरण, याम्योत्तर गमन.

Transit circle : याम्योत्तर वृत्त.

Transit, Lower : अधोयाम्योत्तर गमन.

Transit, upper : ऊर्ध्व याम्योत्तर गमन.

Translation of light : Conveying the influence of one planet to another through a third planet which separates from the first and applies to the second.

Transmission : संचरण.

Travel line [*P*] : यात्राकारक रेखा.

Trayodashi : त्रयोदशी Thirteenth lunar date.

Treatise : संहिता.

Tree [*P*] : वृक्ष.

Triad : त्रिकोण A set of three houses/signs.

Triangle [*P*] : त्रिकोण, त्रिभुज.

Triangle, Great [*P*] : वृहत् त्रिभुज A triangle on the palm formed by the lines of Head, Life and Health.

Trident [*P*] : त्रिशूल.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Tridosha/Triguna : त्रिदोष, त्रिगुण The three humours/qualities.

Trigon : त्रिकोण A set of three, Triad.

Trikala त्रिकाल Three periods or time—past, present and future.

Trikalagna : त्रिकालज्ञ Astrologer. One who can read past, present and future.

Trik Bhava : त्रिक्भाव Houses 6, 8, 12.

Trikona : त्रिकोण Triangle. Houses 1, 5, 9.

Trikona Dasa [*J*] : त्रिकोण दशा A method of timing events.

Trikona Harana/Hras : त्रिकोण हरण/ह्रास Reduction in trine signs like Aries, Leo and Sagittarius.

Trikona shodhana : त्रिकोण शोधन Rectification of triads for the purpose of calculating Ashtakavarga [अष्टकवर्ग].

Trimsamsa : त्रिशांश One-thirtieth division of a sign which comes to 1°.

Trimsamsaphalm : त्रिशांशफल Effect of different degrees of a sign on the native.

Trine : त्रिकोण Houses 1, 5, 9. An aspect of 120° which is considered to be the most benefic.

Tripadarksha : त्रिपादर्क्ष Constellations whose three quarters are in one sign and the fourth in the next. Such constellations are Punarvasu [पुनर्वसु] Vishakha [विशाखा] and Poorvabhadrapada [पूर्वभाद्रपद] ruled by Jupiter.

Triplicity : त्रिकोण Triad, Trigon, A set of three.

Tritiya ; तृतीया Third Lunar date.

Tritrikona : त्रित्रिकोण Three houses of trine i.e. houses 1, 5, 9.

Trojan planet : छद्म ग्रह, ट्रोजन ग्रह.

Tropical signs : कर्क तथा मकर राशियां Cancer and Capricorn.

Tropical Sun : सायन सूर्य

Tropical year : सायन वर्ष

Tropical year, Mean : माध्य सायन वर्ष.

Tropical Zodiac : सायन राशिचक्र

Tropic of Cancer : कर्क रेखा Apparent northern limit of Sun.

Tropic of Capricorn : मकर रेखा Apparent southern limit of Sun.

True horizon. : खगोलीय क्षितिज Celestial horizon.

Truti : त्रुटि Error.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

T-square : Cosmic cross. A planetary combination in which two planets are in opposition to each-other and a third planet is squaring them.

Tuesday : मंगलवार, भौमवार.

Tula : तुला Libra (P) Scales.

Tulsi : तुलसी A sacred plant.

Tumburu : तुम्बुरु, मेष Aries.

Twilight ; गोधूलि, संध्या, दिवस-रात्रि संधि Junction of day and night.

Twins : मिथुन, युग्म, जुड़वां Symbol of Gemini.

U

Ubhayachari Yoga : उभयचरी योग When planets occupy both second and twelfth house from Sun.

Ubhayalingi : उभयलिंगी Hermophrodite.

Ubhayodaya : उभयोदय Sign rising from both sides, Pisces.

Uchha : उच्च Exalted.

Udaya : उदय (i) Rise, (ii) First house.

Udaya Lagna/Rasi : उदय लग्न/राशि Ascendant.

Udu Dasa [*J*] : उडु दशा A method of timing events.

Udupati : उडुपति, चन्द्र Moon.

Uksha : उक्ष, वृष Taurus.

Ultimo : गत मास का.

Ultra Zodiacal : राशिचक्र बाह्य.

Ultra-Zodiacal planet : राशिचक्र-बाह्य ग्रह.

Umbra : प्रच्छाया.

Umbrella [*P*] : छत्र.

Unchaste : चरित्रहीन.

Uncle : चाचा, मामा, फूफा, मौसा आदि.

Uncle, Meternal : मामा, मौसा.

Uncle Paternal : चाचा, ताऊ.

Under the rays : Within Orb.

Under the sunbeams : Planets within 17 minutes of Sun Cazimi.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Uneven [*P*] : विस्वर [स्वर].

Unfortunate Signs : सम/सौम्य राशियां Even and negative signs. Taurus, Cancer, Virgo Scorpio, Capricorn, Pisces.

Unitary number [*N*] : एकल अंक.

Universal Time : U.T., G.M.T., Greenwich Meridian Time.

Universe : सृष्टि, ब्रह्मांड Cosmos.

Unlucky : अभागा.

Unmeelana : उन्मीलन मोक्ष Reappearance.

Unnatamsa : उन्नतांश Altitude.

Upachaya : उपचय Houses 3, 6, 10, 11.

Upachchhaya : उपच्छाया Penumbra.

Upagraha : उपग्रह Satellite.

Upaketu : उपकेतु Satellite of ketu [केतु].

Upanayana : उपनयन Sacred thread ceremony of the Hindus. One of their sixteen religious rites.

Upantya : उपान्त्य Eleventh house.

Upapada [*J*] : उपपद Sign as apart from the 12th lord as the lord is from the sign.

Upaya : उपाय Remedial measures.

Upper hemisphere [*P*] : करतल का उत्तरार्ध Upper half of the palm.

Upper transit : ऊर्ध्वयाम्योत्तर गमन Going upwards.

Uranai : The art of fortune-telling in China and Japan.

Uranian : Erratic, unconventional, independent.

Uranian astrology : An astrological system based on mid points, cardinal points and influences of certain hypothetical planets.

Uranus : यूरेनस, हर्शल, वारुणी, अरुण, इन्द्र.

Utkendrata : उत्केन्द्रता Eccentricity.

Utpanna : उत्पन्न Fifth constellation from the birth-constellation i.e., constellation in which Moon is posited at the time of birth.

Uttama : उत्तम When a planet is strong in three divisions.

Uttara ayananta : उत्तर अयनांत Northern Solstice.

Uttara bhadrapada : उत्तर भाद्रपद A constellation ruled by Saturn.

Uttara Kranti : उत्तर क्रांति North declination.

Uttaraphalguni : उत्तरफाल्गुनि A constellation ruled by Sun.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Uttarashadha : उत्तराषाढ़ A constellation ruled by Sun.
Uttarayana : उत्तरायण Northern course of the Sun.
Uttarayana Bindu : उत्तरायण विन्दु Winter Solstice.

V

Vachaspati ; वाचस्पति, गुरु Jupiter.
Vaccilating : अति चपल.
Vageesha : वागीश, गुरु Jupiter.
Vagrant : भ्रमणशील, बहु अटनी.
Vahana : वाहन, यान Conveyance.
Vahana yoga : वाहन योग Combination for conveyance.
Vaishakha : वैशाख A Lunar/solar month.
Vaishya : वैश्य Trading class.
Vaishya planets : वैश्य ग्रह Moon and Mercury.
Vaishya signs : वैश्य राशियां Aquarius, Gemini, Libra.

Vajpeya : वाजपेय, अश्वमेध A sacrificial ceremony by the kings in ancient India.

Vajra yoga : वज्रयोग When all the benefics occupy Ascendant and seventh house nd all the malefics are posited in fourth and tenth houses.

Vak : वाक् Second house.
Vakra : वक्र, मंगल Mars.
Vakratva/Vakramargatva : वक्रत्व/वक्रमार्गत्व Regression, Retrogrssion.
Vakri : वक्री Retrograde.
Valaya [*P*] *:* वलय Ring, Girdle.
Valour : पराक्रम, साहस.

Vamana : वमान Dwarf, Reincarnation of Hindu god Lord Vishnu in the form of a dwarf.

Vanaprastha : वानप्रस्थ A monk dwelling in forests or mountains without clothes.

Vani : वाणी Speech.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Vanik : वणिक्, तुला Libra.

Vanquished : पराजित, प्रपीड़ित.

Vapi yoga : वापी योग When no planet occupies a quadrant.

Vara : वार Week day.

Varaphalam : वारफल Effects of being born on a particular week-day.

Varga : वर्ग Division.

Vargikarana : वर्गीकरण Classification.

Vargottama : वर्गोत्तम A planet in the same sign in Natal and Navamsa [नवांश] charts.

Variation, Annual : वार्षिक विचरण.

Varishtha yoga : वरिष्ठ योग When Moon is in the third, sixth, nineth or twelfth house to Sun.

Varna : वर्ण Caste, colour.

Varnada Dasa [*J*] : वर्णद दशा A method of timing events.

Varnada Lagna [*J*] *:* वर्णद लग्न A kind of Ascendant.

Varsha : वर्ष Year.

Varshaphalam : वर्षफल Effects of being born in a particular year of the sixty-year cycle according to Hindu system.

Varshapravesha : वर्ष प्रवेश Solar return.

Varsha Ritu : वर्षा ऋतु Rainy season.

Vartamana : वर्तमान Present.

Varuna : वरुण Neptune.

Varuni : वारुणी Uranus.

Vasanta Ritu : वसंत ऋतु Spring season.

Vashi yoga : वाशि योग When a planet other than Moon occupies twelfth house from Sun.

Vastu : वस्तु Object.

Vaya : वय Age.

Vayu : वायु Air.

Veda : वेद The oldest scriptures, not only of the Hindus, but of the whole world. They are four in number—Rigveda [ऋग्वेद] Yajurveda, [यजुर्वेद], Atharvaveda [अथर्ववेद] and Samaveda [सामवेद]. Amongst the planets, Jupiter rules Rigveda [ऋग्वेद], Venus Yajurveda [यजुर्वेद], Mars Samaveda [सामवेद] and Mercury Atharvaveda [अथर्ववेद].

Vedanta : वेदांत दर्शन Vedic Philosophy.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Vedha : वेध Obstruction.

Vedha graha : वेधग्रह Obstructing planets.

Vedha Sthana : वेध स्थान Obstructing houses.

Vedi/Vedika : वेदी/वेदिका Altar.

Veena yoga : वीणा योग When seven planets occupy seven houses signs. Also called Vallaki yoga [वल्लकी योग].

Veerya वीर्य Third house [P] Semen.

Vega : अभिजित् Also spelt as Wega,

Vegetable signs : मूल राशियां Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius,

Vehicles : यान, राजयान, वाहन.

Vela : वेला, नौवस्त्र Time, period.

Velaphalam : वेला फल Effect of being born in a particular division of time.

Velocity : वेग.

Velocity, Geo-centric भूकेन्द्रीय वेग.

Velocity, Helio-centric : सूर्य केन्द्रीय वेग.

Velocity of escape : पलायन वेग.

Velocity, Orbital : कक्षीय वेग.

Venus : शुक्र.

Verification : पुष्टि.

Vernal equinox : वसत सम्पात्, वसंत विषुव, महाविषुव.

Vernal signs : मेषादि राशित्रय Aries, Taurus, Gemini.

Vertex : शीर्ष, शिरोबिन्दु.

Vertical : उद्वृत्त, ऊर्ध्वस्थ.

Veshi yoga : वेशि योग When a planet other than Moon occupies second house from Sun.

Vespertine : सांध्य तारा Planet setting after the Sun on the western horizon.

Via Combusta : The combust way. Last 15 degrees of Libra and first 15 degrees of Scorpio.

Vit : वित्, बुध Mercury.

Vidolana : विदोलन Nutation

Vidya : विद्या (i) Knowledge, (ii) Fourth house.

Vigata : विगत Past.

Vighati : विघटी Time equal to 24 seconds.

Vihaga yoga : विहग योग When all the planets are in fourth and tenth houses.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Vikala : विकल A planet in combustion.
Vikrama : विक्रम (i) Valour (ii) Third house.
Vikshepa : विक्षेप, शर Celestial latitude.
Vilagna : विलग्न First house, Ascendant.

Vimshottari Dasa : विंशोत्तरी दशा The most important and widely followed method of timing events in Hindu astrology, based on 120 years' cycle. The proportional period allotted for each planet and their order cycle is as follows : Ketu [केतु] 7, Venus 20, Sun 6, Moon 10, Mars 7, Rahu [राहु] 18, Jupiter 16, Saturn 19 and Mercury 17 years.

Vinasha : विनाश, मृत्यु (i) Destruction (ii) Eighth house.

Violent signs : Signs of exaltation for malefic planets—Aries [Sun], Libra [Saturn], Capricorn [Mars].

Vipareeta Drishti : विपरीत दृष्टि Sinister aspect.
Virgin : कन्या Symbol of Virgo.
Virgo : कन्या राशि
Virile : तेजस्विनी.
Visha : विष Poison, Venom
Vishaghatika : विषघटिका A highly inauspicious time.

Vishakanya : विषकन्या In ancient India, some females were brought up on poison from their very infancy. The result was that their bodies became Venomous and who-so-ever came in their contact, met his death instantly. Such females were often used as spies and as a means to eliminate enemies.

Vishakha : विशाखा A constellation ruled by Jupiter.
Vishama : विषम Odd (number).

Vishama Rasi : विषम राशि Odd signs—Aries, Gemini, Leo, Libra, Sagittarius, Aquarius.

Vishnu : विष्णु A Hindu god. One of the Trinity.
Vishuva : विषुव, सम्पात् Equinox.
Vishuva Bindu : विषुव बिन्दु Point of equinox.
Vishuvad Rekha/Vritta : विषुवद् रेखा/वृत्त Equator.
Vishuvamsa : विषुवांश Right ascension.
Vishva : विश्व (i) World, (ii) Aries.
Visible horizon : दृष्ट क्षितिज.
Vision : नेत्र, दृश्य.
Vision, Arc of : दृश्य चाप.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Vis-viva : गतिज ऊर्जा.
Vitality, full of : बहु रूपशाली.
Vitta : वित्त (i) Finance (ii) Second house.
Vivasa : विवासा Without clothes, Nude.
Viyoni : वियोनि Different kinds of species.
Viyuti/Viyoga : वियुति/वियोग Opposition.
Voice : वाक् [P] स्वर.

Void of course : Planet especially Moon, which has completed all its aspects to other planets before leaving the sign in which it is posited.

Voyage : यात्रा, अटन.
Vriddha : वृद्ध Old.
Vriddhi : वृद्धि Fourth house.
Vrisha/Vrishabha : वृष/वृषभ Taurus.
Vrishchika : वृश्चिक Scorpio.
Vritta : वृत्त Circle.

Vulcan : A hypothetical planet whose orbit is supposed to be just inside that of Mercury.

Vyapara : व्यापार (i) Business, (ii) Tenth house.
Vyaya : व्यय (i) Expenditure, (ii) Twelfth house.
Vyayadhipati : व्ययाधिपति Lord of the twelfth house.

W

Waist [*P*] : कटि.
Waking : जाग्रत [ग्रह].
Wanderer : अटनप्रिय, घुमक्कड़.
Wandering star : ग्रह.
Waning Moon : अवरोही चन्द्र Moon moving from full Moon to New Moon.
War : युद्ध.
Warrior : क्षत्रिय.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

War time : युद्धकाल From 1st September 1942 to 15th October 1945, the Indian Standard time was advanced by one hour for War purpose. Any recorded time of this period should, therefore, be reduced by one hour to obtain I.S.T.

Water : जल.

Water bearer : सिर पर घड़ा उठाए मनुष्य Symbol of aquarius.

Watery planets : जलग्रह Moon and Venus.

Watery signs : जलराशियां Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces.

Wavy lines [*P*] : लहरदार रेखाएं.

Waxing Moon : आरोही चन्द्र Moon moving from New Moon to full Moon.

Way, Milky : आकाश.

Weak : दुर्बल, क्षीण.

Wealth : सम्पत्ति, अर्थ.

Weather : मौसम.

Wednesday : बुधवार.

Week : सप्ताह.

Week day : वार.

Weight [*P*] : मान.

West : पश्चिम, प्रतीची Represented by Saturn.

Western signs : पश्चिम की राशियां Gemini, Libra, Aquarius.

West-north : पश्चिमोत्तर, वायव्य Represented by Moon.

West-south : पश्चिम-दक्षिण, नैऋत्य Represented by Rahu [राहु].

Whip [*P*] : दंड.

Whirl [*P*] : चक्र, भ्रमर-भ्रमरी.

Whole signs : Gemini, Libra, Aquarius.

Wife : पत्नी, कलत्र, दारा.

Will-power [*P*] : इच्छाशक्ति.

Winged planets : पक्षी ग्रह Sun and Mercury.

Winter : शीत ऋतु.

Winter solstice : उत्तरायण-बिन्दु.

Womb : गर्भ.

World : लोक.

Wrist [*P*] : कलाई.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

X

X. [*P*] : गुणनचिह्न.

Y

Yaksha/Yakshini : यश-यक्षिणी A mythological tribe whose chief Kubera [कुबेर] was considered to be the Finance Minister of gods.

Yama : यम, प्लुटो Pluto.

Yamaghanta : यमघंट Satellite of Jupiter.

Yamakantaka: यमकंटक Same as Yamaghanta [यमघंट].

Yamyottara : याम्योत्तर Meridian.

Yana : यान, वाहन Vehicle.

Yantra : यंत्र, कवच Talisman.

Yatpinde tatbrahmande : यत्पिंडे तत्ब्रह्माण्डे Law of correspondence. As in atom, so in Universe.

Yava yoga : यव योग When all the malefics are situated in 1st and seventh houses and all the benefics in 4th and 10th houses.

Year : वर्ष.

Year, Leap : अधिवर्ष.

Year, Light : प्रकाश वर्ष Light travels at the rate of 1,76,000 miles per second. Distance traversed by light in one year constitutes a 'Light year'.

Year, Lunar : चन्द्र वर्ष, विक्रमी सवत्, हिजरी आदि.

Year Mean tropical : माध्य सायन वर्ष.

Year, Number [*N*] : वर्षांक.

Year, sidereal : नक्षत्र वर्ष.

Year, solar : सौर वर्ष.

Year, Tropical : सायन वर्ष.

Yellow saphire : पुष्प राग, पुखराज Topaz.

Yoga : योग (i) Conjunction, (ii) Planetary combinations, (iii) According to Hindu astrology, there are 27 yogas [योग] which correspond to 27 constellations.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Yogakaraka : योगकारक Planets conferring results.

Yogaphalam : योग फल Results of different yogas [योग].

Yogardha Dasa [*J*] : योगार्ध दशा A method of timing events.

Yogarishta : योगारिष्ट Mal-combinations effective from the age of 8 years to the age of 20 years.

Yoni : योनि (i) Species, (ii) Female organ.

Yuddha : युद्ध (Planetary) fight.

Yuga : युग Age.

Yuga yoga : युग योग When all the seven planets are posited in two signs only.

Yupa yoga : यूप योग When all the planets are posited in 1st to 4th houses.

Yuti : युति, योग Conjunction.

Yuva : युवा Young. A planet occupying 12°—18° in a sign is called young according to Hindu astrologers.

Z

Zenith : शिरोबिन्दु Point on mid-heaven, directly above the observer.

Zero [*N*] : शून्य.

Zodiac : भचक्र, राशिचक्र.

Zodiacal aspects : Aspects between signs of the Zodiac.

Zodiacal circle : राशिवृत्त.

Zodiacal light : राशिचक्रीय प्रकाश.

Zodiac, Sun's entrance into a sign of : संक्रांति.

Zone : क्षेत्र, कटिबंध, गोल.

Zone, Northern : उत्तर गोल, उत्तर कटिबन्ध.

Zone, Southern : दक्षिण गोल, दक्षिण कटिबन्ध.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION 2

1. **Abbreviations** संकेताक्षर
2. **Classifications** वर्गभेद
3. **Explanatory notes** टिप्पणियां
4. **Synonyms** पर्याय

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Abbreviations : संकेताक्षर.

A.D. : After Death (of Christ) ईसवी सन्.

A.M. : Ante Meridian मध्याह्नपूर्व.

B.C. : Before Christian era इसवी पूर्व.

E. : East पूर्व दिशा.

G.M.T. : Greenwich Meridian Time ग्रीनिच माध्यम समय, ग्रीनिच समय.

I.S.T. : Indian Standard Time भारतीय मानक समय This time is 5.30 hrs. ahead of G.M.T.

L.M.T. : Local Meridian Time स्थानीय समय.

N. : North उत्तर दिशा.

N.E. : North-east उत्तरपूर्व, पूर्वोत्तर, ईशान दिशा.

N.W. : North-west उत्तरपश्चिम, पश्चिमोत्तर, वायव्य दिशा.

P.M. : Past Meridian मध्याह्नोत्तर.

S. : South दक्षिण दिशा.

S.E. : South-east दक्षिण-पूर्व, आग्नेय दिशा.

S.W. : South-west दक्षिण-पश्चिम, नैऋत्य दिशा.

W. : West पश्चिम दिशा.

Besides these accepted abbreviations the following abbreviations have also been used in this work.

J. : Jaimini Sutra जैमिनि सूत्र.

J.P. : Jataka Parijata जातक पारिजात.

K.P. : Krishnamurti Paddhati कृष्णमूर्ति पद्धति.

N. : Numerology अंकविद्या.

P. : Palmistry सामुद्रिक एवं सम्बद्ध विद्याएं.

W. : Western Astrological System पश्चिमी ज्योतिष पद्धति.

Age : आयु, अवस्था,

Planets have been assigned different ages by the Astrologers. According to the Indian system, Mars is infant or child [बाल] Mercury is Teenager [कुमार], Venus is adolescent [तरुण, 16 वर्ष], Jupiter is Young [युवा, 30 वर्ष] Sun is adult [प्रौढ़, 50 वर्ष], Moon is old [वृद्ध, 70 वर्ष], Saturn, Rahu [राहु] and Ketu [केतु] are very old [अतिवृद्ध, 100 वर्ष]. Some astrologers consider Moon to be infant.

According to the Western system, Moon exerts its influence upto 4 years, Mercury from 4 to 14 years, Venus from 14 to 22

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

years, Sun from 22 to 41 years, Mars from 41 to 56 years, Jupiter from 56 to 68 years and Saturn beyond 68 years.

There is another method of ascertaining the age of a planet according to the Indian system—by finding out its position in degrees in a sign. The corresponding chart is as follows :—

Degrees of the planet	*Odd signs*	*Even signs*
0° —6°	Child बाल	Dead मृत
6° —12°	Teenage कुमार	Old वृद्ध
12° —18°	Young युवा	Young युवा
18° —24°	Old वृद्ध	Teenage कुमार
24° —30°	Dead मृत	Child बाल

Anatomy [*P*] : शरीर रचना.

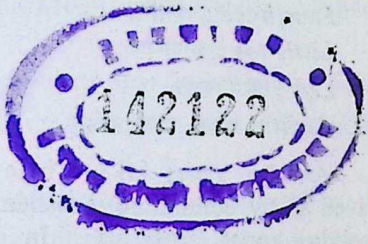
Different parts of the body [अंग] are as follows :

Body : शरीर.
Hair : केश.
Skull : कपाल.
Forehead : ललाट.
Face : मुखमंडल, आस्य, अनूक, मुखाकृति.
Ears : कर्ण, कान.
Temple : कनपटी, गंड स्थल.
Eyebrows : भ्रुव, भौंह.
Eyelids : पलक.
Eyes : नेत्र, नयन, आंखें.
Nose : नासिका, नाक.
Cheeks : कपोल, गाल.
Mouth : मुख.
Lips : ओष्ठ.
Tongue : जिह्वा.
Teeth : दंत.
Chin : हनु, चिबुक, ठोड़ी.
Neck : ग्रीवा, कंठ, गर्दन.
Shoulders : स्कंध, कंधे.
Chest : वक्ष, वक्षस्थल उर.
Breast : स्तन.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Nipple : स्तनाग्र, चूचुक.
Heart : हृदय.
Lungs : फुप्फुस, फेंफड़े.
Stomach : उदर [नाभि के ऊपर].
Navel : नाभि.
Armpit : कांख, बगल.
Arm : भुजा बाहु.
Elbow : कुहनी.
Forearm : भुजाग्र.
Wrist : कलाई.
Hand : हस्त, हाथ.
Palm : करतल, पाणि.
Thumb : अंगुष्ठ, अंगूठा.
Finger : अंगुलि.
Index finger : तर्जनी.
Middle finger : मध्यमा.
Ring finger : अनामिका.
Little finger : कनिष्टिका.
Nail : नख.
Moon on the nail : नखचन्द्र, नखयव.
Phalange : पर्व.
Knot : ग्रन्थि, गांठ.
Finger joints : पर्वसन्धि, विशोपक
Back : पृष्ठ, पीठ.
Back of the hand : करपृष्ठ.
Side : पार्श्व.
Waist : कटि.
Lap : कुक्षि, वस्ति.
Male organ : पुरुषांग, लिंग, मणि.
Female organ : योनि.
Hips नितम्ब.
Thigh : जानु, जांघ.
Knee : घुटना.
Leg : पिंडली, टांग.
Ankle : टखना, गुल्फ.



CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Heel : एड़ी.

Foot : चरण, पांव, पद, पाद.

Sole : पदतल, पादतल.

Big toe : पांव का अंगूठा.

Second toe : प्रदेशिनी, तर्जनी.

Middle toe : मध्यमा.

Fourth toe : अनामिका.

Little toe : कनिष्टिका.

Left : वाम, वायां.

Right : दक्षिण, दायां, दाहिना.

Arabian Parts [W] : These are sensitive points in a chart arrived at by combining Ascendants with two planets, sometimes involving house cusps also. In calculation, the longitude of the Ascendant, planet or cusp is taken into account. These parts or points are used for finding out different aspects of one's life. The most important of them being Part of Fortune or Pars fortuna K.S. Krishnamurti also lays a lot of importance on Pars fortuna in his Paddhati : Here are some of the Arabian Parts.

Part of Brethren : (i) Ascendant plus Jupiter minus Saturn (by day)

(ii) Ascendant plus Saturn minus Jupiter [by night].

Part of Death : Ascendant plus cusp of eighth house minus Moon.

Part of Discord and Controversy : Ascendant plus Jupiter minus Mars.

Part of Faith : Ascendant plus Mercury minus Moon.

Part of Father : Ascendant plus Sun minus Saturn.

Part of Female Children : Ascendant plus Venus minus Moon.

Part of Fortune : Ascendant plus Moon minus Sun.

Part of Fortune in Husbandry : Ascendant plus Saturn minus Moon.

Part of Friends : Ascendant plus Moon minus Uranus.

Part of Goods : Ascendant plus cusp of second House minus Lord of Second House.

Part of honourable and illustrius Acquaintance :

(i) Ascendant plus Sun minus Part of fortune (by day) :

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(ii) Ascendant plus part of fortune minus Sun (by night).

Part of Imprisonment, Sorrow and Captivity : Ascendant plus Part of fortune minus Neptune.

Part of Inheritence and Possessions : Ascendant plus Moon minus Saturn.

Part of Journeys by Water : Ascendant plus 15° Cancer minus Saturn.

Part of Life : Ascendant plus Moon minus New or full Moon nearest before birth.

Part of Love of Brethren : Ascendant plus Saturn minus Sun.

Part of Magistry and Profession : Ascendant plus Moon minus Saturn.

Part of Male Children : Ascendant plus Jupiter minus Moon.

Part of Marriage : Ascendant plus cusp of Seventh House minus Venus.

Part of Merchandise : Ascendant plus Part of fortune minus part of spirit.

Part of Mother : Ascendant plus Moon minus Venus.

Part of Nobility and Honour : (i) Ascendant plus 19° Aries minus Sun [by day] ; (ii) Ascendant plus 3° Taurus minus Moon [by night].

Part of Perilious and Most Dangerous Year : Ascendant plus lord of Eighth House minus Saturn.

Part of Plays : Ascendant plus Venus minus Mars.

Part of Private Enemies : Ascendant plus cusp of Twelfth minus Lord of Twelfth House.

Part of Servants : Ascendant plus Moon minus Mercury.

Part of Sickness : Ascendant plus Mars minus Saturn.

Part of Slavery and Bondage : Ascendant plus Moon minus Disposition of Moon.

Part of Spirit : Ascendant plus Sun minus Moon.

Part of Sudden Advancement : Ascendant plus part of fortune minus Saturn. [If Saturn is combust, substitute Jupiter].

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Part of Travels by Land : Ascendant plus cusp of Ninth house minus Lord of Ninth house.

Part of Understanding : Ascendant plus Mars minus Mercury.

Arishta : अरिष्ट Danger to life. Inauspicious time. According to Indian astrologers, there are five kinds of Arishtas—(i) Gandarishta [गंडारिष्ट] due to junction of two lunar dates [तिथि गंडांत] or junction of two constellations [नक्षत्र गंडांत] or junctions of two ascendants/signs [लग्न/राशि गंडांत] or junction of day night [वेला गंडांत]; (ii) due to position of Moon [चन्द्रारिष्ट]; (iii) due to position of a planet [ग्रहारिष्ट]; (iv) due to a mal-combination [योगारिष्ट] and (v) due to Patakivedhatarishta [पताकी वेधतारिष्ट].

Aspects : दृष्टि According to the Indian system all the planets except Rahu [राहु] and Ketu [केतु] aspect their opposite or seventh house and the planets posited therein. Some planets have special aspects, for example Mars aspects 4th and 8th, Jupiter 5th and 9th and Saturn 3rd and 10th houses as well. Rahu [राहु] and Ketu [केतु] being shadowy planets, are incapable of aspecting other houses. According to some ancient Indian astrologers, the planets can aspect other houses also, but only partially. The following table is self-explanatory in this regard.

Planet	*Full aspect*	*Three quarter aspect*	*Half aspect*	*One quarter aspect*
ग्रह	पूर्ण दृष्टि	तीन चरण दृष्टि	द्विचरण दृष्टि	एक चरण दृष्टि
Sun	7	4,8	5,9	3,10
Moon	7	4,8	5,9	3,10
Mars	7,4,8	—	5,9	3,10
Mercury	7	4,8	5,9	3,10
Jupiter	7,5,9	4,8	—	3,10
Venus	7	4,8	5,9	3,10
Saturn	7,3,10	4,8	5,9	—

According to Jaimini Sutras [जैमिनी सूत्र] the signs aspect each other. Moveable signs aspect fixed signs and the fixed signs aspect moveable signs except the sign proceeding or preceding them. The dual signs aspect other dual signs. Planets posited in the aspecting sign aspect planets posited in the aspected sign.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

In Western system, the aspects are based on the distance in degrees. They are grouped in evil aspects and beneficial aspects. All multiples of 22½ degrees are evil while all multiples of 18 degrees and 30 degrees [except 90°] are beneficial. Some orb is also allowed while considering the aspect. Parallels and conjunctions are also termed aspects, though no angles are formed.

Major aspects :

☌ Conjunction, 0° same degree of longitude. A neutral aspect, its effect determined by the natures of planets involved.

Parallel, same degree of declination, similar in nature to Conjunction.

★ Sextile 60° beneficial.

□ Square, 90° evil.

△ Trine, 120°, beneficial.

☍ Opposition, 180°, neutral determined by the nature of planets involved.

Minor aspects :

⚺ Semi Sextile, 30°, slightly beneficial.

∠ Semi-square 45°, slightly evil, semi quadrate.

Sesquiquadrate 135°, slightly evil.

⚻ Quincunx, 150°, slightly evil. In conjunct, Disjunct or Quadrasextile.
Nonite First 40°, Second 80° Third 120° [trine], Fourth 160°.

Seldom used aspects :

⚼ Vigintile or semi-decile, 18°, slightly beneficial.

√ Qunidecile, 24°, slightly beneficial.

⊥ Decile or semiquintile, 36°, slightly beneficial.

Q Quintile, 72°, slightly beneficial.

≠ Tredecile, 108°, slightly beneficial.

± Biquintile, 144°, slightly beneficial.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrologers and their works :

The names of some better known Indian astrologers with their famous works is given below :—

Garga/Gargi	Garga Samhita
गर्ग/गार्गि	गर्ग संहिता
Narada	Narada Samhita
नारद	नारद संहिता
Lomasha	Lomasha Samhita
लोमश	लोमश संहिता
Parashara	Brihat Parashar, Laghu Parashari, Parashara Hora
पराशर	वृहत्पाराशर, लघु पाराशरी, पराशर होरा.
Varahamihira	Brihajjataka, Brihat samhita, Swalpa/Laghu Jataka,
वराहमिहिर	वृहज्जातक, वृहत्संहिता, स्वल्प/लघु जातक.
Kalidasa	Uttarakalamrita
कालिदास	उत्तरकालामृत
Prithuyashas s/o Varahamihira	Hora sara
पृथुयशस् सुपुत्र वराहमिहिर	होरासार
Mantreshwara	Phaladeepika
मंत्रेश्वर	फलदीपिका
Kalyana Varma	Saravali
कल्याण वर्मा	सारावली
Jaimini	Jaimini Sutra
जैमिनि	जैमिनि सूत्र
Shripati	Shripati Paddhati
श्रीपति	श्रीपति पद्धति
Keshava	Keshava Jataka
केशव	केशव जातक
Mandavya	Mandavya Jataka
माण्डव्य	माण्डव्य जातक
Venkatadri	Sarvartha Chintamani
वेंकटाद्रि	सर्वार्थ चिन्तामणि

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Vaidyanatha Dikshita वैद्यनाथ दीक्षित	Jataka Parijata जातक पारिजात
Ramayatna Ozha रामयत्न ओझा	Phalita Vikasa फलित विकास
Ramadayalu रामदयालु	Sanketa Nidhi संकेत निधि

Some other famous astrologers are : Satyacharya सत्याचार्य and Jeeva Sharma जीवशर्मा [quoted by Varahamihira वराहमिहिर], Bhattotpala भट्टोत्पल and Rudra Bhatta रुद्रभट्ट [Commentators of Varahamihira's वराहमिहिर work], Badarayana बादरायण [according to some scholars, the same person as Jaimini जैमिनि], Vidyamadhava विद्यामाधव, Vishnu gupta विष्णु गुप्त [another name for Kautilya कौटिल्य], Yavaneshwara यवनेश्वर, Gunakara गुणाकर, Shaunaka शौनक, Shrutikirti श्रुतिकीर्ति.

Some other famous works on Astrology [Some sparsely available and quoted in other works]—Horashastra होराशास्त्र, Shambhu Horaprakasha शम्भु होराप्रकाश, Vriddha Karika वृद्ध कारिका, Muhurta Chintamani मुहूर्त चिन्तामणि, Jatakadesha जातकादेश, Shuka jataka शुक जातक, Dashadhyayee दशाध्यायी, Jatakottama जातकोत्तम, Vrihat/Laghu Prajapatya वृहत्/लघु प्राजापत्य Skanda Hora स्कंद होरा, Soma Jataka सोम जातक Bhavakutuhala भावकुतूहल, Bhavartha Ratnakara भावार्थ रत्नाकर, Manasagari मानसागरी, Jataka saradeepa जातक सारदीप Tajika Shastra ताजिक शास्त्र, Shatamanjari Rajayoga शतमंजरी राजयोग.

Some famous Greek and Western astrologers—Pythogoras पाईथोगोरस, Ptolemy टालमी Alhakim अलहकीम, Calisthenis केलिज्थेनिस [Astrologer who always accompanied Alexander], Nostradamus नोस्त्रेदम Henry Cornelius Agrippa हैनरी कार्नेलियस एग्रिप्पा, John Dee जान डी [Astrologer of Queen Elizabeth I], Albu Mezar अलबु मजार, Alan Leo एलान लियो, Sepharial सिफेरियल, Llewellyn Hayden लिवेलिन हेडन, Max Heindel मैक्स हीन्डेल, Maurice Sibley मौरिस सिबली, Cheiro कीरो, Raphael रफेल, Noel Jaquin नोएल जैक्वीन.

Astrology, Branches of :

Astro-meterology : ऋतु/मौसम, ज्योतिष Useful in predicting weather conditions.

Astro-pathology or Medical Astrology : आयु ज्योतिष.

Electional Astrology : मुहूर्त ज्योतिष Used in calculating auspicious time for an event.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Helio-centric Astrology : सौर ज्योतिष Taking Sun as the base for calculations.

Horary Astrology : प्रश्न ज्योतिष Used for answering queries.

Jaimini Sutras : जैमिनी सूत्र A non-conventional method of timing events evolved by a famous Indian astrologer Jaimini [जैमिनी].

Judicial Astrology/Mundane Astrology : मेदिनी ज्योतिष Astrological branch connected with predicting important events relating different countries, such as wars, earth quakes, political events, financial position, etc.

Kabala Astrology : कावल ज्योतिष A branch of astrology based on numbers.

Kerala Astrology : केरल ज्योतिष A branch of astrology in which the astrologer asks the querrist to name a flower or colour or touch a part of his body, to give predictions

Nadi Astrology : नाड़ी ज्योतिष An ancient treatise on Astrology in which it is believed that all the important events of the life of an individual have been scribed before hand.

Nashtajatakam : नष्ट जातकम् The art of tracing a lost horoscope.

Natal Astrology : जातक शास्त्र Common Astrology.

Streejataka : स्त्रीजातक Female horoscopy. A branch of Astrology in which some special features about female natives have been discussed.

Tajikashastra : ताजिक शास्त्र Mostly used to find out yearly fortunes of a native.

Some allied branches :

Astro-palmistry : ग्रह सामुद्रिकी Palm read as a horoscope.

Cheirognomy : हस्तरचना विद्या.

Cheiromancy : हस्तरेखा विद्या.

Numerology : अंकविद्या.

Omens : शकुन शास्त्र.

Occult sciences : निमित्त विद्याएं According to Indian seers, they are eight in number—(i) अंग (Parts of body] स्वप्न [Dreams], स्वर [Voice], भूमि [Earth], व्यंजन [Food], लक्षण [Signs], उत्पात [Natural disturbances], अंतरिक्ष [Heavens].

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Palmistry : सामुद्रिक शास्त्र, हस्तरेखा विद्या Art of reading the palm.

Phrenology : कपाल विद्या.

Physiognomy : आकृति विद्या.

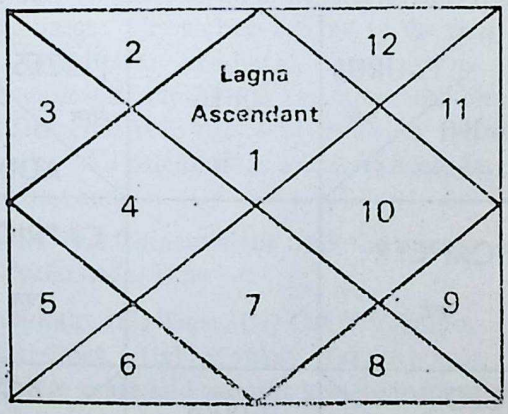
Plantarology : पदतल शास्त्र Art of reading lines and other signs on the sole of one's foot.

Branches of knowledge

षट्शास्त्र : छन्द, कल्प, ज्योतिष [वेदस्य चक्षु], निरुक्ति, शिक्षा, व्याकरण। विद्याएं (18): शिक्षा, कल्प, व्याकरण, छन्द, ज्योतिष, निरुक्ति, ऋक्, यजुः, साम, अथर्व, मीमांसा, आन्वीक्षिकी [तर्क विद्या, न्याय], धर्मशास्त्र [स्मृति], पुराण, आयुर्वेद, धनुर्वेद, गांधर्व, अर्थशास्त्र.

Caste : वर्ण The Hindus are classified in four main castes ; (i) ब्राह्मण (Brahmins or the priestly class), (ii) क्षत्रिय (Kshatriya or the Warrior class), (iii) वैश्य (Vaish or the trading class), and (iv) शूद्र (Shudra or the menial class).

Chart : कुंडली Different kinds of charts are in use in denoting the planetary positions at a particular time.



This chart is commonly used in Northern India. The twelve divisions denote twelve houses. The central division or the first house denotes the sign of the Ascendant rising at the time of the epoch. Then moving anti-clockwise, we go on putting other signs (number denoting the signs) in cyclic order. The planets are put in

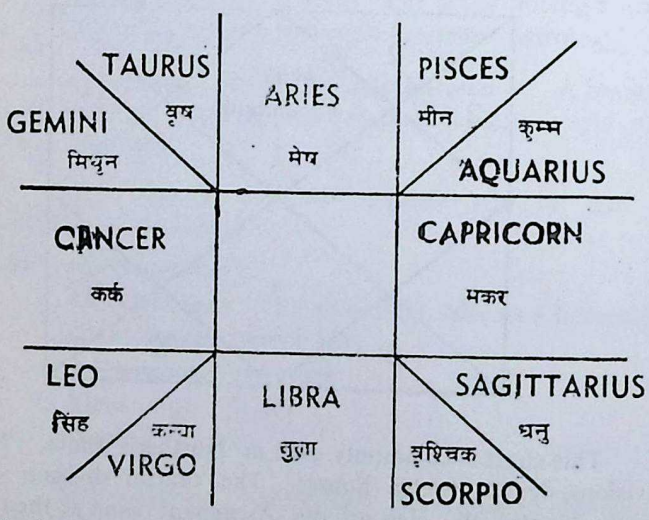
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

the signs in which they are supposed to be at that time. This can be found out from a standard ephemeris.

PISCES मीन	ARIES मेष	TAURUS वृष	GEMINI मिथुन
AQUARIUS कुम्भ			CANCER कर्क
CAPRICORN मकर			LEO सिंह
SAGITTARIUS धनु	SCORPIO वृश्चिक	LIBRA तुला	VIRGO कन्या

This is the chart commonly used in South India. It is based on fixed sign positions. Ascendant and different planets are put down in the squares where they are supposed to be at the time of epoch.



A chart commonly used in Bengal, Orissa and Andhra Pradesh. It is also based on fixed sign positions.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

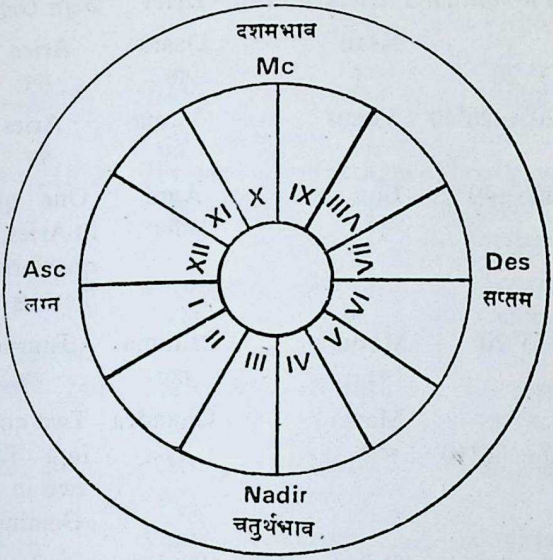


Chart used in Western Countries. The middle circle denotes the zodiac. The points, where straight lines meet this circle, are the cusps of different houses. The planets are put in the chart according to their Sayana Longitudes. Zodiacal signs have no place in this chart. The Ascendant is always in the east, the tenth-house or M.C. in the north, the Descendant in the west and the fourth house or Nadir in the south. All calculations are done according to Sayana System or the moving zodiac.

Chinese signs : The Chinese signs bear the names of different animals. Their cyclic order is as—

(i) Rat (ii) Buffalo, (iii) Tiger, (iv) Cat, (v) Dragon, (vi) Snake, (vii) Horse, (viii) Goat, (ix) Monkey, (x) Rooster, (xi) Dog, (xii) Pig. The Chinese years and months also bear identical names.

Constellation नक्षत्र : Also called Asterism, star. The whole zodiac is divided into twenty seven equal parts of 13° 20′ each, known as constellations. This is the most important division of the zodiac after 'sign', according to the Indian Astrology. The 120 year cycle Vimsottari Dasa [विंशोत्तरी दशा] is based on the position of natal Moon in a particular constellation. The constellations, their planetary lords, who wield a lot of influence in their areas, their deities and the signs they occupy. are as follows :

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	Constellation Longitude	*Planetary Lord*	*Deity*	*Sign Occupied*
1.	Ashwini अश्विनी 0°—13° 20′	Ketu केतु	Dasra दस्र	Aries मेष
2.	Bharani 13°20′—26°40′ भरणी	Venus शुक्र	Yama यम	Aries मेष
3.	Krittika 26°40′—40° कृत्तिका	Sun सूर्य	Agni अग्नि	One quarter in Aries, three quarters in Taurus
4.	Rohini 40°—53°20′ रोहिणी	Moon चंद्र	Brahma ब्रह्मा	Taurus वृष
5.	Mrigashira मृगशिरा 53°20′—66°40′	Mars मंगल	Chandra चंद्र	Two quarters in Taurus, two in Gemini
6.	Ardra 66°40′—80° आर्द्रा	Rahu राहु	Rudra रुद्र	Gemini मिथुन
7.	Punarvasu 80°—93°20′ पुनर्वसु	Jupiter गुरु	Aditi' अदिति	Three quarters in Gemini, one in Cancer
8.	Pushya 93°20′—106°40′ पुष्य	Saturn शनि	Jeeva जीव	Cancer कर्क
9.	Ashlesha 106°40′—120° आश्लेषा	Mercury बुध	Sarpa सर्प	Cancer कर्क
10.	Magha 120°—133°20′ मघा	Ketu केतु	Pitar पितर	Leo सिंह
11.	Poorvaphalguni पूर्वाफाल्गुनी 133°20′—146°40′	Venus शुक्र	Bhaga भग	Leo सिंह
12	Uttaraphalguni उत्तराफाल्गुनी 146°40′—160°	Sun सूर्य	Aryama अर्यमा	One quarter in Leo, three in Virgo
13.	Hasta 160°—173°20′ हस्त	Moon चंद्र	Ravi रवि	Virgo कन्या

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

14.	Chitra 173°20′—186°40′ चित्रा	Mars मंगल	Tvashta त्वष्टा	Two quarters in Virgo, two in Libra
15	Swati 186°40′—200° स्वाती	Rahu राहु	Vayu वायु	Libra तुला
16.	Vishakha 200°—213°20′ विशाखा	Jupiter गुरु	Sakragni शक्राग्नि	Three quarters in Libra, one in Scorpio
17.	Anuradha अनुराधा 213°20′—226°40′	Saturn शनि	Mitra मित्र	Scorpio वृश्चिक
18.	Jyeshtha 226°40′—240° ज्येष्ठा	Mercury बुध	Shakra शक्र	Scorpio वृश्चिक
19.	Mula 240°—253°20′ मूल	Ketu केतु	Niriti निऋति	Sagittarius धनु
20.	Poorvashadha पूर्वाषाढ़ 253°20′—266°40′	Venus शुक्र	Apa आप	Sagittarius धनु
21.	Uttarashadha उत्तराषाढ़ 266°40′—280°	Sun सूर्य	Vishwadeva विश्वदेवा	One quarter in Sag., three in Capricorn
22.	Shravana श्रवण 280°—293°20′	Moon चंद्र	Govinda गोविन्द	Capricorn मकर
23.	Dhanishtha धनिष्ठा 293°20′—306°40′	Mars मंगल	Vasu वसु	Two quarters in Cap., two in Aquarius
24.	Satabhisha सतभिषा 306°40′—320°	Rahu राहु	Varuna वरुण	Aquarius कुम्भ
25.	Poorvabhadrapada पूर्वाभाद्रपद 320°—333°20′	Jupiter गुरु	Ajaikacharna अजैकचरण	Three quarters in Aquarius, one in Pisces
26.	Uttarabhadrapada उत्तराभाद्रपद 333°20′—346°40′	Saturn शनि	Ahirbudhya अहिर्बुध्य	Pisces मीन
27.	Revti 346°40′—360° रेवती	Mercury बुध	Pusha पूषा	Pisces मीन

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The twenty-seven constellations, or stars are divided in three cycles [पर्याय] of nine stars [तारा]. The cycle begins from the birth-star which is called Janma [जन्म], followed by (ii) सम्पत् Sampat, (iii) विपत् Vipat, (iv) क्षेम Kshema, (v) प्रत्यरि Pratyari, (vi) साधक Sadhaka, (vii) वध Vadha, (viii) मैत्र Maitra and (ix) अतिमैत्र Atimaitra. Out of these विपत् Vipat, प्रत्यरि Pratyari and वध Vadha are considered as inauspicious.

Some other constellations as counted from birth-stars are named as follows : Birth constellation, [the constellation occupied by Moon in natal chart] जन्मर्क्ष [Janmarksha], 10th कर्मर्क्ष [Karmarksha] 16th सांघातिक [Sanghatika], 18th समुदाय [Samudaya], 19th आधान [Adhana], 23rd वैनाशिक [Vainashika], 25th ज्ञाति [Jnati], 26th देश [Desha] and 27th अभिषेक [Abhisheka].

The constellations falling in different signs are as follows: Ashwini, Bharani, Krittika (first quarter) in Aries ; Krittika (three quarters), Rohini, Mrigshira (two quarters) in Taurus ; Mrigshira (two quarters), Ardra, Punarvasu (Three quarters) in Gemini ; Punarvasu (one quarter) Pushya, Ashlesha in Cancer; Magha, P. Phalguni, U. Phalguni (one quarter) in Leo ; U. Phalguni (three quarters), Hasta, Chitra (two quarters) in Virgo ; Chitra (two quarters), Swati, Vishakha (three quarters) in Libra ; Vishakha (one quarter), Anuradha, Jyeshta (Scorpio) ; Mula, Poorvashadha, Uttarashadha (one quarter) in Sagittarius ; Uttarashadha (three quarters), Shravana, Dhanishtha (two quarters) in Capricorn ; Dhanishtha (two quarters), Shatabhisha, P. Bhadrapada (three quarters) in Aquarius ; P. Bhadrapada (one quarter), Uttara-bhadrapada, Revti in Pisces.

The constellations are also called by the name of their Deities and their Synonyms.

The Hindu Astrologers consider a twenty-eighth constellation also, called Abhijit [अभिजित्]. This constellation is supposed to exist between Uttarashadha [उत्तराषाढ़] and Shravana [श्रवण]. This is outside the purview of Vimshottari Dasa [विंशोत्तरी दशा] 120 year cycle period, but is taken into account while calculating Ashtottari Dasa [अष्टोत्तरी दशा] based on 108 year cycle.

It is to be noted that each of the nine planets has been assigned lordship of three constellations in cyclic order. The first

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

period operating at the time of the birth will be of the planet, in whose area natal Moon is posited. The remaining period will be proportional to the part of that area still to be traversed. Proportional periods assigned to each planet are : Ketu [केतु] 7, Venus 20, Sun 6, Moon 10, Mars 7, Rahu [राहु] 18, Jupiter 16, Saturn 19 and Mercury 17 years.

The constellations have been divided into following categories according to their nature : Panchaka Nakshatra [पंचक नक्षत्र] considered to be inauspicious—Dhanishtha [धनिष्ठा], Shatabhisha [शतभिषा]. Poorvabhadrapada [पूर्वाभाद्रपद], Uttarabhadrapada [उत्तराभाद्रपद], Revti [रेवती], Mula [मूल नक्षत्र]—Jyeshtha [ज्येष्ठा], Ashlesha [आश्लेषा], Revti [रेवती], Magha [मघा], Mula [मूल], Ashwini [अश्विनी].

Fixed i.e. Dhruva/sthira [ध्रुव/स्थिर]—Uttaraphalguni [उत्तराफाल्गुनी], Uttarashadha [उत्तराषाढ़], Uttarabhadrapada [उत्तराभाद्रपद], Rohini [रोहिणी] on Sunday [रविवार].

Movable i.e. Chara/Chanchala [चर/चंचल]—Shravana [श्रवण], Dhanishtha [धनिष्ठा], Shatabhisha [शतभिषा]. Punarvasu [पुनर्वसु], Swati [स्वाती] on Monday [सोमवार].

Cruel i.e. Ugra/Krura [उग्र/क्रूर]—Poorvashadha [पूर्वाषाढ़], Poorvabhadrapada [पूर्वाभाद्रपद], Bharani [भरणी], Magha [मघा] on Tuesday [मंगलवार].

Ordinary Mishra/Sadharana [मिश्र/साधारण]—Vishakha [विशाखा], Krittika [कृत्तिका] on Wednesday [बुधवार].

Small i.e. Laghu/Kshipra [लघु/क्षिप्र]—Abhijit [अभिजित्], Ashwini [अश्विनी], Tishya [तिष्य/पुष्य], Hasta [हस्त] on Thursday [गुरुवार].

Friendly i.e. Mridu/Maitra [मृदु/मैत्र] : Anuradha [अनुराधा], Chitra [चित्रा], Mrigashira [मृगशिरा], Revti [रेवती] on Friday [शुक्रवार].

Harassing i.e. Tikshna/Daruna [तीक्ष्ण/दारुण]—Mula [मूल], Ardra [आर्द्रा], Ashlesha [आश्लेषा], Jyeshta [ज्येष्ठा] on Saturday [शनिवार].

Discending i e. Adhomukha [अधोमुख]—Ashlesha [आश्लेषा], Vishakha [विशाखा], Mula [मूल], Krittika [कृत्तिका], Poorvaphalguni [पूर्वाफाल्गुनी], Bharani [भरणी], Magha [मघा].

Ascending i.e. Urdhvamukha [ऊर्ध्वमुख]—Ardra [आर्द्रा], Pushya [पुष्य], Shravana [श्रवण], Dhanishtha [धनिष्ठा], Shatabhisha [शतभिषा].

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Oblique i.e. Tiryakamukha [तिर्यकमुख]—Anuradha [अनुराधा], Hasta [हस्त], Punarvasu [पुनर्वसु], Jyeshta [ज्येष्ठा], Swati [स्वाती], Ashwini [अश्विनी].

Dagdha [दग्ध]—Bharani [भरणी] on Sunday [रविवार], Chitra [चित्रा] on Monday [सोमवार], Uttarashadha [उत्तराषाढ़] on Tuesday [मंगलवार], Dhanishtha [धनिष्ठा] on Wednesday [बुधवार], Uttaraphalguni [उत्तराफाल्गुनी] on Thursday [गुरुवार], Jyeshtha [ज्येष्ठा] on Friday [शुक्रवार], Revti [रेवती] on Saturday [शनिवार], Considered to be inauspicious.

Ashwini-Rohini [अश्विनी-रोहिणी] in the lunar month of Chaitra [चैत्र], Swati-chitra [स्वाती-चित्रा] in Vaishakha [वैशाख], Pushya-Uttarashadha [पुष्य-उत्तराषाढ़] in Jyeshtha [ज्येष्ठ], Dhanishtha-Poorvaphalguni [धनिष्ठा पूर्वाफाल्गुनी] in Ashadha आषाढ़, Uttarashadha-Shravana उत्तराषाढ़-श्रवण], in Shravana (श्रावण), Shatabhisha-Revti (शतभिषा-रेवती) in Bhadrapada (भाद्रपद).

Poorvabhadrapada (पूर्वाभाद्रपद) in Ashwin (आश्विन), Krittika-Magha (कृत्तिका-मघा) in Kartika (कार्तिक), Chitra-Vishakha (चित्रा-विशाखा) in Margashirsha (मार्गशीर्ष), Ardra-Ashwini-Hasta (आर्द्रा-अश्विनी-हस्त) in Pausha (पौष), Shravana-Mula (श्रवण-मूल) in Magha (माघ) and Jyeshtha-Bharani (ज्येष्ठा-भरणी) in Phalguna (फाल्गुन) are also not considered auspicious.

Synonyms (पर्याय) for different constellations : (i) अश्विनी—तुरंग, दस्र, अश्वियुक्, हय (ii) भरणी—यम, कृतांत, याज्य; (iii) कृत्तिका—हुताशन, अग्नि, शिखी बहुला; (iv) रोहिणी—विधि, अज, कमलज विरंचि, शकट; (v) मृगशिरा—सौम्य, आग्रहायणी, चान्द्र, उडुप; मृगशीर्ष, (vi) आर्द्रा—तारका, ईश, भर्ग, भाव, शूल, रौद्र; (vii) पुनर्वसु—अदिति, सुरजननी, अद्री, पुनर्भू; (viii) पुष्य—तिष्य, अमरेज्य; (ix) आश्लेषा—अहि, भुजंग, कुंडली; (x) मघा—पितृ, जनक; (xi) पूर्वाफाल्गुनी—फल्गुनी, भाग्य; पूफा, मग; (xii) उत्तराफाल्गुनी —अर्यमा, उत्तरमग; (xiii) हस्त—भानु, अरुण, अर्क, ऐन, वाहु; (xiv) चित्रा—तक्षा, त्वष्टा, सुखवर्द्धकी; (xv) स्वाती—मरुत्, वात, समीरण, वायु; समीर; (xvi) विशाखा—द्विदैवत, इन्द्राग्निक, शूर्पभ; राधा; (xvii) अनुराधा—मैत्र; (xviii) ज्येष्ठा—कुलिशतारा, उग्रधन्वा, शतमुख; (xix) मूल—शिफा, रक्ष, असुर, ऋतुभुज; (xx) पूर्वाषाढ़—सलिल, जल, तोय, पूषा, अषाढा; (xxi) उत्तराषाढ़—विश्व, उषा, उत्तरापाढ़ का चतुर्थ चरण अभिजित् भी कहलाता है; (xxii) श्रवण—श्रोणा, विष्णु, हरि, श्रुति; (xxiii) धनिष्ठा—वसु द्रविण, श्रविष्ठा, (xxiv) शतभिषा—प्रचेता शततारका, वरुण; (xxv) पूर्वाभाद्रपद—अजैकपाद, अजपात्, पूर्वप्रोष्ठपद; (xxvi) उत्तराभाद्रपद—अहिर्बुध्न्य, उत्तरा प्रोष्ठपात् (xxvii) रेवती—पूसा, पौष्ण, अंत्य ।

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Currency : मुद्रा.

The following currency was in vogue in ancient India.

20 वाराटका (Varataka)	1 काकिणी (Kakini)
4 काकिणी (Kakinis)	1 पण (Pana)
16 पण (Pana)	1 द्रम्म (Dramma)
16 द्रम्म (Dramma)	1 निष्क (Nishka)

Dasa : दशा Period.

The ancient Indian Astrologers have evolved a number of period cycles [दशा पद्धति] for prognostication. Some of them are—अष्टोत्तरी दशा [Ashtottari Dasa or 108 year cycle period], कालचक्र दशा [Time cycle period], चर दशा [Movable period], योगिनी दशा [Yogini period], विंशोत्तरी दशा [Vimshottari Dasa or 120 year cycle period].

Yogini Dasa : [योगिनी दशा] is ruled by eight Yoginies (योगिनी) named (i) Mangala [मंगला], (ii) Pingala [पिंगला], (iii) Dhanya [धान्या], (iv) Bhramari (भ्रामरी), (v) Bhadrika (भद्रिका), (vi) Ulka (उल्का), (vii) Siddha (सिद्धा) and (viii) Sankata (संकटा). They rule for one, two, three, four, five, six, seven and eight years in the same order.

The most important of all these Dasas (दशा) is Vimshottari Dasa (विंशोत्तरी दशा). The nine planets have been allotted periods as follows : Ketu (केतु) 7, Venus 20, Sun 6, Moon 10, Mars 7, Rahu (राहु) 18, Jupiter 16, Saturn 19 and Mercury 17 years. The starting period is of the planet which rules the constellation in which natal Moon is posited. The portion already traversed by Moon in that constellation is left out and the proportional period for the part still to be traversed is calculated. Then follow periods of other planets in the above order.

The period is further divided into sub-periods, sub-sub periods, and so on The first sub-period belongs to the planet which rules the major period The sub-periods are also in proportion to the number of years allotted to each planet. This rule applies to sub-sub period and further divisions also The sub-period is known as अंतर्दशा (Antardasa), भुक्ति (Bhukti) or अंतरा (Antara). The sub-sub period is known as विदशा (Vidasa), प्रत्यंतरदशा (Pratyantaradasa) or उपदशा (Upadasa). Further divisions are known as सूक्ष्म दशा (Sookshma Dasa) and प्राणदशा (Prana Dasa). For more details see the tables.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

In Ashtottari Dasa : अष्टोत्तरी दशा the periods of different planets run as—Sun सूर्य 6, Moon चंद्र 4, Mars मंगल 8, Mercury बुध 17, Saturn शनि 10, Jupiter गुरु 19, Rahu राहु 12 and Venus 21 years. In this system, only eight planets are taken into account and Ketu (केतु) is left out. The whole cycle comes to 108 years.

Kalachakra Dasa : कालचक्र दशा. It is a intricate method of timing events. Planets, signs and constellations all the three are involved in it.

Basically the periods, that run, are those of signs. Their span is the same as that of their lords. These spans are—Sun : Leo 5, Moon : Cancer 21, Mars : Aries—Scorpio 7, Mercury : Gemini—Virgo 9, Jupiter : Sagittarius—Pisces 10, Venus : Taurus—Libra 6 and Saturn : Capricorn—Aquarius 4 years. Thus the signs owned by the same planet have the same periods.

The 27 constellations are divided into two groups—direct and reverse. The first three constellations are direct, then the next three reverse, then the next three direct and so on. Thus 15 constellations are direct and 12 reverse. The direct constellations are—Ashwini (अश्विनी), Bharani (भरणी), Krittika, (कृत्तिका), Punarvasu (पुनर्वसु), Pushya (पुष्य), Ashlesha (आश्लेषा), Hasta (हस्त), Chitra (चित्रा), Swati (स्वाती), Mula (मूल), Poorvashadha (पूर्वाषाढ़), Uttarashadha (उत्तराषाढ़), Poorvabhadrapada (पूर्वाभाद्रपद), Uttarabhadrapada (उत्तराभाद्रपद), Revti (रेवती). The reverse constellations are—Rohini (रोहिणी), Mrigashira (मृगशिरा), Ardra (आर्द्रा), Magha (मघा), Poorvaphalguni (पूर्वाफाल्गुनी), Uttaraphalguni (उत्तराफाल्गुनी), Vishakha (विशाखा), Anuradha (अनुराधा), Jyeshtha (ज्येष्ठा), Shravana (श्रवण), Dhanishtha (धनिष्ठा), Shatabhisha (शतभिषा).

Next step is to find out the first Navamsa or the Navamsa Ascendant and note the sign in which it falls and also the group of constellations—direct or reverse—to which it belongs as well as its quarter, 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th.

The table on next page shows the order of the different periods and the total period span. Dehadhipas (देहाधिप) and Jeevadhipas (जीवाधिप) are the lords of 1st Period-sign and the last period-sign for direct constellations and last period-sign and 1st period-sign for reverse constellations.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Direct Constellations

1. *Aries Navamsa*: Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius. Total 100 years. Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Mars, Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Jupiter.

2. *Taurus Navamsa*: Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces Scorpio, Libra, Virgo, Cancer, Leo, Gemini. Total 85 years. Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Saturn, Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Mercury.

3. *Gemini Navamsa*: Taurus, Aries, Pisces, Aquarius, Capricorn, Sagittarius, Aries, Taurus, Gemini. Total 83 years. Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Venus, Jeevadhipha (जीवाधिप) Mercury.

4. *Cancer Navamsa*: Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces. Total 86 years. Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Moon, Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Jupiter.

5. *Leo Navamsa:* Scorpio, Libra, Virgo, Cancer, Leo, Gemini, Taurus, Aries, Pisces. Total 100 years. Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Mars, Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Jupiter.

6. *Virgo Navamsa*: Aquarius, Capricorn, Sagittarius, Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo. Total 85 years. Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Saturn, Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Mercury.

7. *Libra Navamsa*: Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces, Scorpio, Libra, Virgo. Total 83 years. Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Venus, Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Mercury.

8. *Scorpio Navamsa*: Cancer, Leo, Gemini, Taurus, Aries, Pisces, Aquarius, Capricorn, Sagittarius. Total 86 years. Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Moon, Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Jupiter.

9. *Sagittarius Navamsa*: Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius. Total 100 years. Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Mars, Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Jupiter.

10. *Capricorn Navamsa*: Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces, Scorpio, Libra, Virgo, Cancer, Leo, Gemini. Total 85 years. Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Saturn, Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Mercury.

11. *Aquarius Navamsa*: Taurus, Aries, Pisces, Aquarius, Capricorn, Sagittarius, Aries, Taurus, Gemini. Total 83 years. Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Venus, Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Mercury.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

12. *Pisces Navamsa*: Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces. Total 86 years. Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Moon, Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Jupiter.

Reverse Constellations

13. *Scorpio Navamsa*: Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces, Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Leo, Cancer. Total 86 years. Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Jupiter, Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Moon.

14. *Libra Navamsa*: Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Pisces, Aquarius Capricorn, Sagittarius, Scorpio, Libra. Total 83 years. Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Mercury, Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Venus.

15. *Virgo Navamsa*: Leo, Cancer, Gemini, Taurus, Aries, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius. Total 85 years. Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Mercury, Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Saturn.

16. *Leo Navamsa*: Pisces, Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Leo, Cancer, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio. Total 100 years. Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Jupiter, Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Mars.

17. *Cancer Navamsa*: Pisces, Aquarius, Capricorn, Sagittarius, Scorpio, Libra, Virgo, Leo, Cancer. Total 86 years. Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Jupiter, Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Moon.

18. *Gemini Navamsa*: Gemini, Taurus, Aries, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces, Aries, Taurus. Total 83 years. Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Mercury, Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Venus.

19. *Taurus Navamsa*: Gemini, Leo, Cancer, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Pisces, Aquarius, Capricorn. Total 85 years. Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Mercury, Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Saturn.

20. *Aries Navamsa*: Sagittarius, Scorpio, Libra, Virgo, Leo, Cancer, Gemini, Taurus, Aries. Total 100 years. Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Jupiter, Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Mars.

21. *Pisces Navamsa*: Pisces, Aquarius, Capricorn, Sagittarius, Scorpio, Libra, Virgo, Leo, Cancer. Total 86 years. Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Jupiter, Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Moon.

22. *Aquarius Navamsa*: Gemini, Taurus, Aries, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces, Aries, Taurus. Total 83 years. Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Mercury, Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Venus.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

23. *Capricorn Navamsa* : Gemini, Leo, Cancer, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Pisces, Aquarius, Capricorn. Total 85 years. Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Mercury. Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Saturn.

24. *Sagittarius Navamsa* : Sagittarius, Scorpio, Libra, Virgo, Leo, Cancer, Gemini, Taurus, Aries. Total 100 years. Jeevadhipa (जीवाधिप) Jupiter, Dehadhipa (देहाधिप) Mars.

The first period-sign in direct constellations and the last period-sign in reverse constellations are called देहराशि (Deha Rasi). The last period-sign in direct constellations and the first period-sign in reverse constellations are called Jeeva Rasi (जीवराशि).

The progression (गति) from one period to the other is of three kinds : (i) मंडूक गति (like a frog). When the progression is from one sign to the alternate signs backwards, it is called मंडूक गति (Manduka gati or Motion like a frog). (ii) Backward motion. When the progression is from one sign to the other consecutive sign in the backward direction, it is known as पृष्ठगमन (Prishthagamana or backward motion), (iii) सिंहावलोकन (overview). When the two period-signs are neither consecutive, nor alternate, it is said to be सिंहावलोकन (Simhavalokana or overview).

Direction—दिशा, दिक्, आशा, ककुम्भा काष्ठा, गो, देववधू, हरिता.

The directions are ten in number. According to the Hindu seers, they are being guarded by giant elephants (दिग्गज) with their females. These directions are ruled by different planets.

Directions	*Elephant-guard*	*She-elephant*	*Planetary Lord*
1. East पूर्व	Airavat ऐरावत्	Abramu अभ्रमु	Sun सूर्य
2. South-east आग्नेय	Pundarika पुंडरीक	Kapila कपिला	Venus शुक्र
3. South दक्षिण	Vamana वामन	Pingala पिंगला	Mars मंगल
4. South-west नैर्ऋत्य	Kumuda कुमुद	Anupama अनुपमा	Rahu राहु
5. West पश्चिम	Anjana अंजन	Tamrakarni ताम्रकर्णी	Saturn शनि
6. North-west वायव्य	Pushpadanta पुष्पदंत	Shubhradanti शुभ्रदन्ती	Moon चंद्र

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

7. North उत्तर	Sarvabhauma सार्वभौम	Angana अंगना	Mercury बुध
8. North-east ईशान	Suprateeka सुप्रतीक	Anjana अंजना	Jupiter गुरु
9. Zenith ऊर्ध्व	—	—	—
10. Nadir अधर	—	—	—

Synonyms for different directions : दिशा-पर्याय.

पूर्व : अपरेतरा, इन्द्र, पुर, पुरन्दर, प्राक्, प्राची, मघोनी, मंगला, माघवती, सूर्योदया, हरिदिक्

आग्नेय : दक्षिण-पूर्व, चराशा, वह्निदिक्

दक्षिण : अगस्त्यपूता, अपात्रि, अवाक, अपान्ती, अवाची, उत्तरेतरा, याम्या, वैवस्वती, शामनी

नैऋत्य : दक्षिण-पश्चिम, अंधकी, रक्षोदिक्

पश्चिम : अपरा, पूर्वेतरा, प्रतीची, प्रत्यक, वरुणदिक्, वारुणी, सूर्यास्ता

वायव्य : उत्तर-पश्चिम, पश्चिमोत्तर, अनंता, मारुती, वायुदिक्

उत्तर : अपाचीत्तरा, उदक्, उदीची, कौबेदी, दैवी, सप्तर्षिपूता

ईशान : उत्तर-पूर्व, पूर्वोत्तर, अपराजिता, त्रिनेत्रदिक्, शार्वी, शालाक्षा, शिवाशा

ऊर्ध्व : उपरिष्टाद्दिक्, ब्राह्मी, आकाश

अधर : अधस्ताद्दिक्, अधोदिक्, नागी, नारकी, पाताल

According to the Western system, Directions are the aspects between planets or house-cusps in a progressed horoscope and those in the natal horoscope, or between transiting and natal planets or house cusps. Also loosely, progressions.

Primary directions are aspects formed in a system of progressions that calculates one degree of forward motion for each of planets in the natal horoscope for each year of life.

Distance : दूरी.

The following scale was used in ancient India for measuring distance :

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

6	परमाणु [रज] Atom	= 1 त्रसरेणु Trasarenu
8	त्रसरेणु Trasarenu	= 1 कचाग्र Kachagra
8	कचाग्र Kachagra	= 1 लिक्षा Liksha
8	लिक्षा Liksha	= 1 यूका Yuka
8	यूका Yuka	= 1 यव Yava
8	यव Yava	= 1 अंगुल Angula
12	अंगुल Angul	= 1 वितस्ति [शंकु, बालिस्त] Vitasti
2	वितस्ति Vitasti	= 1 हस्त [किष्कु] Hasta
24	अंगुल Angul	
2	हस्त Hasta	= 1 गज Gaja
4	हस्त Hasta	= 1 चाप [दंड] Chapa
10	हस्त Hasta	= 1 वंश Vansha
4,000	हस्त Hasta	= 1 नल्व Nalva
2,000	चाप Chapa	= 1 क्रोश Krosha
2	क्रोश Krosha	= 1 गव्यूति Gavyuti
4	क्रोश Krosha	= 1 योजन Yojana

Distance [*P*] : फैलाव.

Between Thumb and Index finger—प्रादेश Pradesha.

Between Thumb and Middle finger—ताल Tala.

Between Thumb and Ring finger— गोकर्ण Gokarna.

Between Thumb and Little finger—बालिश्त वितस्ति [Vitasti].

Element : भूत, तत्व.

The Hindus believe in five basic elements.

	Element	*Quality*	*Ruling Planet*
1. ख	आकाश	शब्द	गुरु
	Ether	Sound	Jupiter
2. क	वायु	स्पर्श	शनि
	Air	Touch	Saturn
3. णिन्नि	अग्नि	रूप	मंगल
	Fire	Vision	Mars
4. जल	आप	रस	शुक्र
	Water	Taste	Venus
5. भ	पृथ्वी	गन्ध	बुध
	Earth	Smell	Mercury

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Evils : दोष (10).

वेध [पंचशलाका, सप्तशलाका जन्य], लत्ता [लात], युति [गोचरग्रहचार], वज्र, बाण [मृत्युपंचक], जामित्र [यामित्र], पात [रवीन्द्वोः क्रान्तिसाम्य], खर्जूर वेध, दिग्योग उपग्रह।

अन्य दोष : संवत्सर का अंतिम पक्ष [चैत्र कृष्ण पक्ष], आश्विन कृष्ण पक्ष [महालय, पितृपक्ष], भीष्म पंचक [माघशुक्ल एकादशी से पांच दिन], यम पंचक [कार्तिक कृष्ण त्रयोदशी से पांच दिन], विश्वधस्र पक्ष [तेरह दिन का पक्ष] गुर्वादित्य योग, ग्रहण दिवस, त्रिविधि उत्पात का दिन, तिथि हानि, तिथि वृद्धि, क्षयमास, मलमास [अधिमास], पिता का श्राद्ध दिवस, विष्टिकरण [भद्रा], नष्टचन्द्र [कृष्ण चतुर्दशी से तीन दिन का काल], जन्ममास, जन्मतिथि, जन्मनक्षत्र, शुक्रास्त, गुर्वस्त, वयो शैशववार्द्धिके, सिंह और मकर का गुरु, वक्र गुरु, अतिचार गुरु, होलाष्टक, लग्न में चन्द्र, लग्न में पापग्रह, लग्नांश का चन्द्र, लग्नांश के पापग्रह। [संख्या में 29]

Foot : kinds of : पादभेद (P).

(i) Best सर्वोत्तम—Lotus red colour, soft sole, copper-red nails, toes evenly joined and convex.

(ii) Good उत्तम—Almost like the previous kind; long and even toes, generally long nails, soft skin.

(iii) Ordinary साधारण/मध्यम—Soft soles dull red in colour, wavy, light dull red or Yellow nails, veins making their appearance and light hair on toes.

(iv) Bad अधम—Soles brownish white, hard, dry and cold skin, broad and heavy toes, flat, broad and long nails, yellow or while in colour.

(v) Worst निकृष्ट—Colour of the sole like that of earth, hard skin, veins appearing on the upper part, crooked and hairy nails, short, flat, blackish or bluish.

Gana : गण (i) देव god, (ii) मनुष्य human, (iii) राक्षस devil.

Gandanta : गंडांत Junction point, (i) तिथि गंडांत (Last moment of the lunar day, (ii) नक्षत्र गंडांत (end of a constellation), (iii) लग्न गंडांत (end of a sign). Some astrologers add to it the ending moment of day or night. In practice it is taken as the point where a constellation and a sign end simultaneously, i.e., the last points of Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ganitagatayu : गणितागतायु (i) अंशायु, (ii) निसर्गायु, (iii) पिंडायु, **(iv)** जीवायु, (v) मिश्रायु, (vi) भिन्नाष्टकवर्गजायु, (vii) समुदायाष्टकवर्गजायु, (viii) रश्मिजायु (ix) नक्षत्रजायु, (x) नवांशजायु, (xi) केन्द्रजायु, (xii) जैमिनीयायु, (xiii) बादरायणायु.

Guna : गुण Three basic qualities (i) सतोगुण Righteous (best), godly, (ii) रजोगुण Medium, Human, (iii) तमोगुण Worst, Devilish.

Hand seven types of [*P*] : सात प्रकार के हाथ.

(i) Conic (artistic) शंक्वाकार, नुकीला [कलात्मक].
(ii) Elementary (lowest type) आदिम निम्नतम श्रेणी का.
(iii) Mixed मिश्रित.
(iv) Philosophic (jointed) दार्शनिक [गांठदार].
(v) Psychic (idealistic) मानसिक, बहुत नुकीला [आदर्शवादी].
(vi) Spatulate (nervous) चमसाकार [सक्रिय, संवेदनशील].
(vii) Square (useful) वर्गाकार [व्यावहारिक].

The negative hand is the left hand [बायां हाथ या पूर्वोपार्जित हाथ].

While the positive hand is the right hand [दाहिना हाथ या इहजन्मोपार्जित हाथ].

Houses : भाव, आयतन, आश्रय, आस्पद, गृह, धाम, निकेत, निवास, पद्म, भवन, संश्रय, स्थल, स्थान, Quarter.

Houses play a very important part in prognostication, not only in Indian systems but in western system as well. Beginning from the first house or Ascendant they are twelve in number—(i) तनु Tanu, (ii) धन Dhana, (iii) सहज Sahaja, (iv) सुख Sukha, (v) सुत Suta, (vi) रिपु Ripu, (vii) जाया Jaya, (viii) मृत्यु Mrityu, (ix) धर्म Dharma, (x) कर्म Karma, (xi) लाभ Labha, (xii) व्यय Vyaya. The Synonyms for different houses are as follows.

1. First house, Ascendant, प्रथम भाव, लग्न, प्राक्, अंग, आत्मा, आदि, आद्य, कल्प, जन्म, तनु, देह, पिंड, पुर, पूर्व, मूर्ति, मूर्धा, मूल, लेखा, वपु, शीर्ष, होरा, उदय, पुद्गल, विलग्न, समुदय.

2. Second house, द्वितीय भाव, दृग, ढाक्, स्व, अक्षि, अर्थ, आस्य, कोष, द्रव्य, धन, नेत्र, पोष्य, ब्राह्मी, भाषा, मुख, वसु, वाणी, वित्त, सार, कुटुम्ब, नयन, शेवधि, हिरण्य, परिच्छेद, सरस्वती.

3. Third house, तृतीय भाव, अस्त्र, उर, ऊर्जा, ओज, कंठ, कर, दास, धन्वी, धैर्य, पाणि, प्राण, बल, बाहु, प्रेष्टा, बीज, भृत्य, योद्धा, लोक, वक्ष, वह्नि, वीर्य, श्रुति, श्रोत्र, अनुज, उद्यम, दामाद, दुश्चिक्य, प्रभाव, विक्रम, श्रवण, सहज, सहोदर।

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

4. **Fourth house, Nadir Imum Coeli.** चतुर्थ, भाव, सुख, आप, हृद्, अम्बा, कुश, क्षिति, गेह, चित्र, दक, दाय, विद्या, वृद्धि, वेश्म, हर्ष, आनंद, कबन्ध, कमल, केदार, मातृ, पाताल, पुष्कर, मन्दिर, वाहन, शम्बर, हिबुक, रसातल, सहचर, बन्धु.

5. **Fifth house,** पंचम भाव, सुत, धी, गर्भ, देव, पुत्र, प्रजा, बुद्धि, मति, सूनु, उदर, कुमार, जठर, तनय, नंदन, पंचक, संतान, शेमुषी.

6. **Sixth house,** षष्ठ भाव, रिपु, अंश, अरि, कटि, कोप, क्लेश, क्षत, खल, गद, घात, त्रास, दस्यु, नाभि, भय, भीति, मान्द्य, रोग, विघ्न, व्याधि, व्रण, शत्रु, आतंक आयुध, तस्कर, मातुल, षट्कोण.

7. **Seventh house,** सप्तम भाव, जाया, स्त्री, अस्त, काम, गुप्त, दधि, दारा, द्यून, द्यूत, पति, पत्नी, पन्थ, भार्या, भीरु, मंद, मार्ग, रति, नास्ति, सूप, कन्दर्प, कलत्र, जामित्र, मन्मथ, रमणी, वरारोहा, मकरध्वज, मीनकेतन.

8. **Eighth house,** अष्टम भाव, मृत्यु, अंत, आयु, कलि, काल, गुह्य, छिद्र, नाश, बन्ध, याम्य, युद्ध, रण, रन्ध्र, लय, वध, शान्त, संख्या, अनीक, कलह, कुटिल, प्रलय, मरण, विनाश, मांगल्य, विराम, विवर, समीक, आस्कंदन, दीर्घनिद्रा, निमीलन, पराभव, महायात्रा, समाधान, समुदाय, कृतान्त.

9. **Ninth house,** नवम भाव, भाग्य, आर्य, ऊरु, ऋतु, क्षेम, गुरु, जप, ज्ञान, तप, तीर्थ, दान, दया, दैव, पुण्य, मंद, भद्र, भव्य, यज्ञ, वाट, विधि, वृष, शस्त, शिव, शुभ, आचार्य, पैत्रिक, मंगल, त्रित्रिकोण.

10. **Tenth house,** दशम भाव, कर्म, दिव्, द्यु, आज्ञा, कीर्ति, कुल, कृत्य, क्रिया, जय, जानु, नृप, पंक्ति, पद्म, मध्य, मान, यश, वंश, व्योम, शिष्टि, अनंत, अन्वय, अम्बर, आकाश, अम्भुक, निदेश, वाणिज्य, व्यापार, शासन, सविता, मेषूरण.

11. **Eleventh house,** एकदश-भाव, लाभ, आय, प्राप्ति, फल, रुद्र, लब्धि, अधिक, आगम, उपान्त्य, मनोरथ.

12. **Twelfth house,** द्वादश भाव, व्यय, अन्त्य, कष्ट, क्षति, त्याग, नाश, पाद, पाप, मंत्री, रिष्फ, बाधा, हानि, अमात्य, चरण, जघन्य, निवृत्त, शयन, अवसान.

The first eight houses are considered to be लौकिक भाव (worldly houses). The last four are considered to be बहिर्लौकिक Extra worldly. They are called धर्म-अर्थ-काम-मोक्ष (Religion—Riches—Sex—Salvation) भाव.

The following table gives an idea of what different houses stand for and their significators.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

House	Name	Parts of Body	Relations	Significator/s	What the House stands for
1. First	Body Ascendant	Head	Self	Sun	General appearance, Character, Temperament, Health, Status, Standard of Living, etc.
2. Second	Wealth	Face, Eyes, Tongue	Family	Jupiter	Property, Food, Documents, Bank a/cs., National Wealth.
3. Third	Brother	Breasts, Ears	Younger brother/ sister	Mars	Mental inclination, and ability, courage and firmness, short travels, correspondence, Female servants, Neighbouring countries.
4. Fourth	Happiness	Heart, Chest	Mother	Moon, Mercury	Vehicle, Landed property Learning, Domestic environment, Mines, gardens, public buildings, crops and agriculture.
5. Fifth	Son	Belly, Womb	Son, daughters	Jupiter	Progency, pleasures, Social inclinations, Artistic talents, recreation, sports, romances, Envoys, bauquets etc.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

	House	Name	Parts of Body	Relations	Significator/s	What the house stands for
6.	Sixth	Enemy	Lower abdomen	Maternal relations	Mars, Saturn	Debts, Weapons, Wounds, Diseases, Enemity, Sins, Fear, Humiliation, Service, Working class, Industries, Sanitation, Public health.
7.	Seventh	Wife/Husband	Lap	Wife/ husband	Venus	Desires and passions, legal bondage, Marriage, Divorce, Fines, Break of journey, International relations.
8	Eighth	Death	Genitals	Wife Family	Saturn	Longevity, Defeat or insult, Impediments. Nature of death. Inheritence, legacies etc. Public mortality, accidents, national calamities etc, Export-import, Foreign debts, Public loans.
9.	Ninth	Religion	Thighs, Hips	Father*	Sun. Jupiter	Faith, Wisdom, Philosophical beliefs, Religious institutions, Publications, Travels, International affairs.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

House	Name	Parts of Body	Relations	Significator/s	What the house stands for
10. Tenth	Occupation	Knees, Back	Patrimony	Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn	Occupation, honour, Material success, Government and its chief executive.
11. Eleventh	Gain	Legs	Uncle, Elder brother	Jupiter	All kinds of receipts, Pleasures, Prosperity, Ties of friendship, Legislative branch of the Government, International friendships.
12. Twelfth	Loss	Feet	Grand-mother, Wife's maternal relations	Saturn	Final emancipation, Impediments, restraints, limitations, waste and extravagance, Hospitalisation, Investment, donations etc., Living in foreign countries, Litigation and imprisonment, Secret enemies, Philanthropic institutions, Jails, asylums, Hospitals etc.

* For northern India, astrologers generally take tenth house as the house representing father. In west, the fourth house is considered to be the house for father, while tenth house as house for mother.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Houses : Classification :

उपचय **Upachaya** 3, 6, 10, 11 ऋद्धि, वृद्धि, गधा, चिति, चय.

त्रिक् **Trik** 6, 12, 8 अनिष्ट, अरिष्ट, दुष्ट, दु:स्थान, पीड़ास्थान, बाधक.

पतित **Patita** 6, 12.

केन्द्र **Quadrant** 1, 4, 7, 10, कंटक, कीचक, चतुष्टय.

पणफर **Succedant** 2, 5, 8, 11.

आपोक्लिम **Cadent** 3, 6, 9, 12.

अपचय **Apachaya** 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11 अनुपचय, पीड़भ, पीड़र्क्ष.

सुभाव **Benefic houses** 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11 सुस्थान, सत्प्रदभ.

त्रिकोण **Trine** 5, 9, 1 कोण, शस्त.

ज्ञान **Education** 2, 4, 5, विद्या.

हीन **Malefic** 3, 6, 8, 12.

आयु **Longevity** 3,8.

मारक **Death inflicting** 2, 7.

नेत्र **Eyes** 2, 12 चक्षु, नयन लोचन.

Humour : त्रिदोष (i) वात **Wind** (ii) पित्त **Bile**, (iii) कफ **Phlegm.**

Indriya : इन्द्रिय **Basic orgns/Sense.**

1. ज्ञानेन्द्रिय organs of senses. They are five in number.

	Organs इन्द्रिय	Subject विषय	Deity अधिष्ठातादेव	Element भूत	Planet ग्रह
(i)	Ears कर्ण, श्रोत्र	Sound शब्द	Disha दिश	Ether आकाश	Jupiter गुरु
(ii)	Skin त्वचा	Touch स्पर्श	Vayu वायु	Air वायु	Saturn, Rahu, Ketu शनि, राहु, केतु
(iii)	Eyes चक्षु, नेत्र	Look, Sight रूप	Arka अर्क	Fire शिखी, अग्नि	Sun, Mars सूर्य मंगल
(iv)	Tongue रसना, जिह्वा	Taste रस	Varuna वरुण	Water जल	Moon, Venus चंद्र, शुक्र
(v)	Nose नासिका	Smell गन्ध	Ashwini अश्विनीकुमार	Earth पृथ्वी	Mercury बुध

षट्रस **Sixfold** flavours are : (i) मधुर **Sweet**, (ii) अम्ल **Sour**, (iii) लवण **Saline**, (iv) कटु **Bitter**, (v) तिक्त **Pungent**, (vi) कषाय **Astringent.**

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

2. कर्मेन्द्रिय Organs of movement, five in number.

Organ इन्द्रिय	Subject विषय	Deity अधिष्ठाता देव
(i) Rectum पायु, गुदा	Elimination उत्सर्ग	Mitra मित्र
(ii) Genitals गुह्यांग	Enjoyment आनन्द	Prajapati प्रजापति
(iii) Hands कर, बाहु	Offering दान, वितरण	Indra इन्द्र
(iv) Feet पाद, चरण	Movement गति, गमन	Vishnu विष्णु
(v) Lyrinx वाक्, वाणी	Voice आलाप	Agni अग्नि

3. षडंग : पाद, हस्त, नयन, श्रवण, नासिका, मुख
Sixfold organs : Feet, Hands, Eyes, Ears, Nose, Mouth.

Jaimini Sutra : जैमिनि सूत्र.

Jaimini [जैमिनी], an ancient Indian astrologer evolved his own method of prognostication, basically different from other traditional methods. He has propounded his method in Sutras [सूत्र] or formulae, which are not so easy to follow, known as Jaimini Sutra [जैमिनी सूत्र]. Naturally very few modern Indian astrologers venture on this method of prognostication. Some basic terms in the Jaimini system are explained here.

Argala : अर्गला.

The aspecting influence of a sign or its lord or of planets in certain places, are known as Argalas [अर्गला]. These Argalas [अर्गला] may be benefic or malefic [शुभार्गला अथवा पापार्गला] according to the nature of the influencing agency and act either as augmenting agents or obstructing agents.

A chart or Argala Chakra [अर्गला चक्र] is cast by taking into consideration the Argala [अर्गला] caused with reference to each sign and putting different planets in the signs they occupy accordingly. (For Jaimini aspects See under head 'Aspect').

Deity Planets : Jaimini [जैमिनी] Confers special honour on three planets on the basis of their positions in the chart as Brahma [ब्रह्मा] Maheshwara [महेश्वर] and Rudra [रुद्र].

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Brahma [ब्रह्मा] : (i) When the lord of eighth from Atmakaraka [आत्माकारक] is posited in eighth from its own house. (ii) The strongest of the lords of sixth, eighth and twelfth from either Ascendant or seventh house whichever is stronger. It should occupy an odd sign and be in the visible half of the zodiac i.e., from Descendant to Ascendant.

Maheshwara [महेश्वर] : (i) The lord of eighth house from the Ascendant, (ii) If the said lord is exalted or in its own sign stronger of the lords of eighth and twelfth from Atmakaraka [आत्माकारक] would become Maheshwara [महेश्वर], (iii) When Rahu [राहु] and Ketu [केतु] join Atmakaraka [आत्माकारक] or are in eighth from him, the sixth planet from Sun becomes Maheshwara [महेश्वर]. The strongest claimant is chosen for the distinction.

Rudra [रुद्र] : The stronger of the lords of eighth and second from the Ascendant becomes Rudra [रुद्र]. The other planet if aspected by malefics, can also become nominal or supplemental Rudra [रु·].

Gulika : गुलिका Its longitude corresponds to the longitude of the Ascendant rising at the end of Saturn's Vela [शनिवेला].

Karaka : कारक Significators.

Jaimini (जैमिनी) lays stress on Charakaraks [चरकारक] or the changeable significators. They owe their position by virtue of traversing a sign. The planet which has traveresed highest degrees in a sign, becomes Atmakaraka [आत्माकारक] or the Prime lord or Prime significator. Other significators occupy their positions according to their descending longitudes in a sign. Besides changeable signification there are natural or fixed significators also, which are the same as in traditional system. The charakarakas (चरकारक) and स्थिर कारक (sthira karakas—fixed significators) are as following in descending order of degrees they occupy in a sign:

(i) Atmakaraka आत्माकारक Prime Significator Sun.
(ii) Amatyakaraka अमात्यकारक Sub-Prime Significator Mercury (may be assumed).
(iii) Bhratrukaraka भ्रातृकारक Significtor for brother Mars.
(iv) Matrukaraka मातृकारक Significtor for mother Moon.
(v) Putrakaraka पुत्रकारक Significator for son Jupiter.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(vi) Gnatikaraka ज्ञातिकारक Significator for relations Mars.

(vii) Darakaraka } दाराकारक } Significator for wife Venus.
Kalatrakaraka } कलत्रकारक }

Some commentators include in this list Pitrukaraka [पितृकारक—Significator for father] also as the eighth significator and count Rahu [राहु] as the eighth planet. According to some others, when two planets having the same longitude are claimants for any one of Karakas [कारक] Rahu [राहु] steps in to fill the vacant place. In case of more than one Karaka (कारक) being vacated, natural or fixed significators take their place.

Lagna [Jaimini] : लग्न [जैमिनी].

(i) *Arudha Lagna :* आरूढ़ लग्न—Also called Pada Lagna [पद लग्न]. Count as many signs from the birth lord as the lord is removed from the Ascendant. The resultant sign is Arudha [आरूढ़] or Pada Lagna [पद लग्न].

(ii) *Bhava Lagna :* भाव लग्न—Divide birth ghaties [जन्मघटी] by 5 and take the integral quotient. Add one to it. Now count this number of places from Sun or Ascendant, as the Ascendant is odd or even. The resultant sign is Bhava Lagna [भाव लग्न]. The remainder after dividing birth ghaties by five, when reduced to degrees gives longitude of the Bhava Lagna.

(iii) *Ghatika Lagna:* घटिका लग्न—Divide birth ghaties by 12. Reject the quotient. Intergral part of the remained added by one, and counted from the Ascendant gives Ghatika Lagna [घटिका लग्न]. The fractional part reduced to degrees gives its longitude.

(iv) *Hora Lagna :* होरा लग्न—Divide the birth ghaties by 2.5. The quotient plus one counted from Sun or Ascendant, as the Ascendant is odd or even, represents the Hora Lagna [होरा लग्न]. The remainder reduced to degrees gives its longitude.

(v) *Nisheka Lagna :* निषेक लग्न—Also called Adhana Lagna [आधान लग्न]. Jaimini [जैमिनी] does not give any particular method for finding conception time from birth horoscope. There is one from Parashara [पाराशर]—Add the distance from Sun to Mandi [मंदी] to the distance from 1st to 9th house. Count the Sun backwards in terms of signs. It will represent the interval in months, between the time of birth and the time of conception.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(vi) *Upapada Lagna :* उपपद लग्न—Take twelfth house from the Ascendant. Find out its Pada Lagna [पद लग्न] or Arudha Lagna [आरूढ़ लग्न]. This becomes Upapada Lagna [उपपद लग्न].

(vii) *Varnada Lagna*: वर्णद लग्न—If Ascendant is in odd sign, count from Aries to Ascendant. If Ascendant is in even sign, count from Pisces to Ascendant in the reverse order. Repeat this process with Hora Lagna (होरा लग्न) also. If both the ascendants are even or odd, add the two sums, if one of them is odd and the other even, then take their difference. Expunge the multiples of 12. You get a number as remainder. Count from Aries (direct) if the Ascendant is odd or from Pisces (reverse) if it is even. The resultant sign is Varnada Lagna [वर्णद लग्न].

The Varnada signs [वर्णद राशि] for other eleven signs can also be calculated similarly by treating those signs or Ascendant.

Periods : दशा.

Jaimini [जैमिनी] has mentioned following period—systems [दशाएं] in his treatise : (i) Chara Dasa [चरदशा], (ii) Sthira Dasa [स्थिर दशा], (iii) Trikona Dasa [त्रिकोण दशा], (iv) Shula Dasa [शूल दशा], (v) Rasi Dasa (राशि दशा), (vi) Kendra Dasa [केन्द्र दशा], (vii) Varnada Dasa [वर्णद दशा], (viii) Udu Dasa [उडु दशा], (ix) Navamsa Dasa [नवांश दशा], (x) Brahma Dasa [ब्रह्मा दशा], (xi) Yogardha Dasa [योगार्ध दशा], (xii) Drig Dasa [दृग् दशा], (xiii) Nakshatra Dasa [नक्षत्र दशा], (xiv) Mandooka Dasa [मंडूक दशा]. All these periods are based on signs. The most important of them and largely followed by the Astrologer himself is Chara Dasa [चर दशा].

The period of a Chara Dasa [चर दशा] is not constant, but variable according to the situation of the lord of the sign. The period is one year less than the number of signs, the lord is away from its sign. For odd signs [विषमपद राशियां] the distance is measured in the direct direction while for even signs, in the reverse direction. The sub-periods are divided into twelve equal parts. The periods also vary due to dual lordships, conjunctions and their separate positions. The dual lords are Kuja [कुज—Mars] and Ketu [केतु] for Scorpio and Saturn and Rahu (राहु) for Aquarius.

The periods in Sthira Dasa [स्थिर दशा] are fixed and not variable. It is very important in determining the period of death. It starts from the sign in which Brahma [ब्रह्मा] is posited.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Trikona Dasa [त्रिकोण दशा] is almost like Chara Dasa [चर दशा] except that the first operating period is that of a trine sign (5, 9, 1) wich is strongest.

Varnada Dasa [वर्णद दशा]. Its span would be the interval between the Ascendant and the Varnada [वर्णद) concerned in the direct order when the Ascendant is odd. When the Ascendant is even, the order would be reverse and the duration would be equivalent to the interval between the 12th and the concerned Varnada (वर्णद) counted backwards. It commences from the Ascendant or the 12th sign, as the case may be.

Brahma Dasa (ब्रह्मा दशा) commences from Brahma Rasi (ब्रह्मा राशि) in direct order if the Ascendant is odd. If the Ascentdant is even, it commences from 7th from the Brahma Rasi (ब्रह्म राशि) in reverse order. The span of the period is equivalent to the number of signs intervening between the concerned sign and the sixth lord from it.

Yogardha Dasa (योगार्ध दशा) following the rules of Chara Dasa (चर दशा) starts from the Ascendant or the seventh sign according as the Ascendant is odd or even. Duration is half the sum of Chara Dasa (चर दशा) and Sthirà Dasa (स्थिर दशा) periods of the sign.

Niryana Shula Dasa (निर्याण शूल दशा) has a duration of 9 years for each period. So is the case with Niryana Phala Shula Dasa (निर्याण फल शूल दशा). The difference is that the former commences from the Ascendant when it is odd and from the seventh sign when the Ascendant is even. The latter commences from seventh sign when the ascendant is odd and from the Ascendant when it is even.

Pranapada : प्राणपद.

Double the birth time in Vighaties (विघटी). Add it to (i) Sun's longitude, (ii) Sun's longitude + 240°, or (iii) Sun's longitude + 120°, according as Sun is in movable, fixed or common sign. Expunge the multiples of 360°. The resultant is Pranapada (प्राणपद).

Rasi : राशि Sign.

Besides the twelve signs of the Zodiac, Jaimini (जैमिनी) has mentioned a few other signs.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(i) Dwara Rasi (द्वार राशि) or Paka Rasi (पाक राशि) is the sign whose period is under consideration.

(ii) Bahya Rasi (बाह्य राशि) or Bhoga Rasi (भोग राशि) is the sign which is as many signs away from the Dwara Rasi (द्वार राशि) as the Dwara Rasi (द्वार राशि) is away from the Ascendant. It can be ascertained otherwise as follows : Dwara Rasi (द्वार राशि)—Bahya Rasi (बाह्य राशि) : 2—3, 3—5, 4—7, 5—9, 6—11, 7—1, 8—3, 9—5, 10—7, 11—9, 12—11, 1—1.

(iii) Karakamsa Rasi (कारकांश राशि) is the sign in which lord of Ascendant is posited in Navamsa (नवांश).

Strength, Planetary : ग्रहबल. There are two sources of planetary strength, (i) (अंश बल) (Amsa Bala—Longitudinal strength). Planet with greater degrees in a sign is stronger. (ii) Moola trikona Bala (मूल त्रिकोण बल). The strength of a planet in descending order is in—Exaltation (उच्च), Moola trikona (मूल त्रिकोण), Own sign (स्वक्षेत्र), friendly sign (मित्रक्षेत्र), neutral sign (सम क्षेत्र), inimical sign (शत्रुक्षेत्र), and Debilitation sign (नीच राशि).

Strength Signs : राशि बल (i) आत्माकारक बल (Atmakaraka strength)—the sign holding the Atmakaraka (आत्माकारक) becomes the strongest. (ii) योग बल (Association strength)—(a) a sign occupied by a planet is stronger than the sign that has no planet in it, (b) A sign having larger number of planets in it is stronger than the one having less number of planets, (c) A sign is stronger by the strength of planet posited in it, (d) A fixed sign is stronger than the movable sign, while a dual sign is stronger than the fixed sign, (iii) A sign becomes strong by conjunction or aspect of Jupiter, Mercury or its own lord, (iv) A sign, whose lord is stronger, is stronger than the one whose lord is weaker, (v) A sign which has planets on either side is considered stronger, (vi) Signs whose lords occupy quadrants, succedant houses or cadent houses get full, half or feeble strength respectively.

Karana : करण Half of the Lunar date (तिथि) in measure. They are eleven in number—the first seven being variable, while the last four are fixed.

They are : (i) बव (Bava), (ii) बालव Balava, (iii) कौलव Kaulava, (iv) तैतिल Taitila. (v) गर Gara, (vi) वणिज Vanija, (vii) विष्टि Vishti,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(viii) शकुनि Shakuni, (ix) चतुष्पद Chatushpada, (x) नाग Naga, (xi) किस्तुघ्न Kistughna.

Their ruling deities are (i) इन्द्र Indra, (ii) ब्रह्मा Brahma, (iii) मित्र Mitra, (iv) अर्यमा Aryama, (v) पृथ्वी Prithivi, (vi) श्री Shree, (vii) यम Yama, (viii) कलि Kali, (ix) रुद्र Rudra, (x) सर्प Sarpa, (xi) वायु Vayu.

Kuta : कूट They are eight in number (i) वर्ण (caste), (ii) वश्य (classification), (iii) तारा (Star), (iv) योनि (Species), (v) ग्रहमैत्री (Planetary friendship), (vi) गण मैत्री (Gana-friendship), (vii) भकूट (Sign), (viii) नाड़ी (Pulse).

Letter : अक्षर.

Devanagari (देवनागरी) Script, widely used in India since ancient times, and its minor variations as in Gujarati (गुजराती), Bangala (बंगला) etc., consist of two parts—स्वर (Vowels) and व्यंजन (consonants). They are classified into eight divisions (वर्ग). Each division has a planet ruling over it. The divisions are—

(i) अ-वर्ग—Containing all the vowels, ruled by Sun. Ruler गरुड़ Eagle.

(ii) क-वर्ग—Five consonants followed by 'क' Ka. Ruling planet Mars. Ruler बिडाल Cat.

(iii) च-वर्ग—Five consonants followed by 'च', Cha. Ruling planet Venus. Ruler सिंह Lion.

(iv) ट-वर्ग—Five consonants followed by 'ट' Ta'. Ruling planet Mercury, Ruler श्वान Dog.

(v) त-वर्ग—Five consonants followed by 'त' Ta. Ruling planet Jupiter. Ruler सर्प Serpent.

(vi) प-वर्ग—Five consonants followed by 'प' Pa. Ruling planet. Saturn, Ruler मूषक Rat.

(vii) य-वर्ग—Four consonants followed by 'य' Ya. Ruling planet Moon. Ruler मृग Deer

(viii) श-वर्ग—Remaining seven consonants followed by 'श' Sha. Ruling planet Moon. Ruler मेष Ram.

The letters are also divided in eight forms (वास्तु)—(i) ध्वज (Banner), (ii) धूम्र (Smoke), (iii) हरि, सिंह (Lion), (iv) श्वान, कुक्कुर (Dog),

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(v) गो, वृषभ (Cow), (vi) खर, गर्दभ (Donkey), (vii) इभ, गज (Elephant), (vii) ध्वांक्ष, वायस (Crow).

The Roman Script, successor of old chaldean and Hebrew Scripts, is widely used in modern times throughout the world. It consists of twenty-six letters—five vowels and twenty-one consonants. The famous western palmist and numerologist Cheiro has allotted certain basic number to each letter. They are as follows :

A—1, B—2, C—3, D—4, E—5, F—8, G—3, H—5, I—1, J—1, K—2, L—3, M—4, N—5, O—7, P—8, Q—1, R—2, S—3, T—4, U—6, V—6, W—6, X—5, Y—1, Z—7.

According to Kabala System (कबाला पद्धति), the letters have been allotted following number—Values and ruling planets/signs.

Letter	*Number*	*Ruling planet or sign*
A	1	Mercury
B	2	Virgo
C	3	Libra
D	4	Scorpio
E	5	Jupiter
V U W	6	Venus
Z	7	Sagittarius
H	8	Capricorn
Th	9	Aquarius
I j Y	10	Uranus
C K	11	Neptune
L	12	Pisces
M	13	Aries
N	14	Taurus
X	15	Saturn
O	16	Mars
F P	17	Gemini
Ts Tz	18	Cancer
Q	19	Leo
R	20	Moon
S	21	Sun
T	22	Earth

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Lines [*P*] : रेखाएं.

(*a*) *Lines on forehead :* ललाट रेखाएं (from hair downwards).

1. *Line of Saturn :* शनिरेखा.
2. *Line of Jupiter :* गुरु रेखा.
3. *Line of Mars :* मंगल रेखा.
4. *Line of Sun* (*on right eyebrow*) : सूर्य रेखा.
5. *Line of Moon* (*on left eyebrow*) : चंद्र रेखा.
6. *Line of Venus* (*between the eyebrows*) : शुक्र रेखा.
7. *Line of Mercury* (*on nose-base*) : बुध रेखा.

(*b*) *Lines on hand/palm :* हस्तरेखाएं/करतल रेखाएं.

Ascending lines : आरोही रेखा, ऊर्ध्वगामी रेखा.
Bracelet : मणिबंध रेखा.
Broken line : खंडित रेखा.
Brothers and Sisters line : सहोदर रेखा.
Chained line : भेखलाकार रेखा.
Children line : संतान रेखा.
Conveyance line : वाहन रेखा.
Death line : मृत्यु रेखा.
Descending line : अवरोही रेखा, अधोगामी रेखा.
Destiny/Fate line : भाग्य रेखा, प्रारब्ध रेखा.
Fork : द्विशाख रेखा, त्रिशूल.
Friends/Enemies line : मित्र-शत्रु रेखा.
Girdle of Venus : शुक्र मुद्रिका, शुक्र वलय.
Head line : मस्तिष्क रेखा.
Health/Hepatica line : स्वास्थ्य/आरोग्य रेखा, व्यापार रेखा, बुध रेखा.
Heart line : हृदय रेखा, अंतःकरण रेखा, (हिन्दू मतानुसार) आयु रेखा.
Horizontal line : आड़ी रेखा.
Influence line : प्रभाव रेखा.
Intuition line : अतीन्द्रिय ज्ञानरेखा, चन्द्र रेखा.
Life/Vitality line : जीवन रेखा (हिन्दू मतानुसार) पितृ रेखा, गोत्र रेखा, प्रगूढ रेखा.
Marriage line विवाह रेखा.
Mars/Inner life line : मंगल रेखा, सहायक जीवन रेखा.
Pallava : पल्लव Small lines shooting from the main line.
Parallel/sister line : सहायिका रेखा.
Ring of Saturn : शनि मुद्रिका, शनि वलय.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ring of Solomon : गुरु मुद्रिका, गुरु वलय.
Sun/Success line : सूर्य/यश/पुण्य/विद्या रेखा
Tasselled line : सपुच्छ रेखा.
Travel line : यात्राकारक रेखा.
Vertical line : खड़ी रेखा.
Via Lasciva : रतिरेखा.
Wavy line : लहरदार रेखा.

(c) *Lines on Sole :* पदतल रेखाएं.
Active line : कर्मठ रेखा.
Ascetic line : वैराग्य रेखा.
Bravery line : गदा रेखा.
Deity line : इष्ट रेखा.
Diverse line : शंकु रेखा.
Drunkard line : मद्यप रेखा.
Envy line : सर्प रेखा.
Fate line : ऊर्ध्व रेखा.
Fish line : मत्स्य रेखा.
Happy union line : गृहस्थ सुख रेखा.
Hypocracy line : पाखंड रेखा.
Illiberal line : कृपणता रेखा.
Ingratitude line : कृतघ्नता रेखा.
Laziness line : आलस्य रेखा.
Luck line : सौभाग्य रेखा.
Minister line : अपर रेखा.
Philanthropy line : दान रेखा.
Poverty line : दारिद्रय रेखा.
Propensity line : वासना रेखा.
Prosperity line : समृद्धि रेखा.
Riches line : धन रेखा.
Scholar line : विद्या रेखा.
Sex line : रति रेखा.
Suicide line : आत्मघात रेखा.
Symbol of happiness : स्वस्तिक.
Thief line : चोर रेखा.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

According to Hindu system, the main lines on the palm have been classified as follows :

जीवन रेखा--(i) सगूढ़ देहा, (ii) विगूढ़ देहा, (iii) गौरी, (iv) रमा, (v) परगूढ़ देहा, (vi) त्रिगूढ़ देहा, (vii) अति लक्ष्मी या स्वरूपदा, (viii) सुख भोगदात्री, (ix) कुबुद्धिकारी, (x) सर्वसौख्य विनाशिनी, (xi) गज रेखा ।

मस्तिष्क रेखा—(i) मृगीगति, (ii) नागी, (iii) वराटिका, (iv) समुद्र देहा, कुमुखी, (vi) कृष्णकचा, (vii) पांसुला, (viii) विराट विभूति, (ix) अनंता, (x) वसुन्धरा (xi) भ्रांतिमती, (xii) सुशीलवती, (xiii) निकृष्टा, (xiv) सरोजवती, (xv) तुरंगी, (xvi) मातंगी, (xvii) सांयुजी, (xviii) सार्वभौमी ।

हृदय रेखा (i) जगती, (ii) कुमारी, (iii) धृति, (iv) रमणी, (v) त्रिपदी, (vi) वासवी, (vii) वैश्वेदेवी, (viii) गांधारी, (ix) चम्पकमाला, (x) दारिद्रयदा, (xi) कुग्रहणी, (xij) चपलव्रदना, (xiii) सेनानीत्वप्रदात्री, (xiv) महाराज्यप्रदात्री, (xv) सौराज्यपदप्रदात्री, (xvi) साम्राज्यप्रदा ।

Longevity : आयु, आयुर्दाय.

The Indian astrologers mention six kinds of longevity : (i) अनायु Death immediately after birth, (ii) अल्पायु short span of life or death in childhood, (iii) मध्यायु Medium longevity, (iv) दीर्घायु Long life, (v) पूर्णायु Full longevity, (vi) अमितायु A very-very long span of life. The astrologers differ as to what should be their exact spans. However, short span may be taken upto 32 years, medium span upto 64 years and long life beyond that. 100 years was considered to be full age by ancient seers 'जीवेम शरद: शतम्'. If a man crossed this barrier, he was said to have enjoyed 'अमितायु :

The astrologers have been suggesting a number of methods to find out the exact period when a native is expected to leave this world for his heavenly abode.

The ancient Hindu seers have adjudged the maximum longevity of different species as follows :

1. Eagle, owl, parrot. crow, serpent 1000 years.
2. Bear, monkey, frog 300 years.
3. Demon 150 years.
4. Human beings and elephants 120 years.
5. Horse 32 years.
6. Donkey and camel 25 years.
7. Ox and buffalo 24 years.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

8. Peacock 20 years.
9. Goat and sheep 16 years.
10. Swan, cuckoo and pigeon 14 years.
11. Cock 8 years.
12. Nightingale 7 years.

Lunar Phases (*W*) : The moon's cycle from New Moon to New Moon is divided into four phases, each lasting about seven days.

First quarter : From conjunction (New Moon) to square of Sun and Moon During the first half of this phase, when Moon is between 0° and 45° ahead of Sun, it is called Crescent Moon. A waxing phase.

Second quarter : From square to opposition (Full Moon) of Sun and Moon. During the second half of this phase, when Moon is between 135° and 180° ahead of Sun, it is called the Gibbous Moon. A waxing phase.

Third quarter : From opposition (Full Moon) to square of Moon and Sun. During the later half of this phase, when Moon is between 135° and 90° behind Sun, it is called the Disseminating Moon. A waning phase.

Fourth quarter : From square to the conjunction (New Moon) of Moon and Sun. During later half of this phase, when Moon is between 45° and 0° behind Sun, it is called Balsamic Moon. A waning phase.

Mounts [*P*] : ग्रह-पर्वत, ग्रह-क्षेत्र, हथेली के उभरे भाग.

Mount of Jupiter : गुरु पर्वत At the base of index finger.

Mount of Mercury : बुध पर्वत At the base of little finger.

Mount of Moon : चन्द्र पर्वत Portion of the palm adjacent to bracelet below little finger.

Mount of Saturn : शनि पर्वत At the base of middle finger.

Mount of Sun/Apollo : सूर्य पर्वत At the base of ring finger.

Mount of Venus : शुक्र पर्वत Between thumb and bracelet.

First mount of Mars : प्रथम मंगल पर्वत At the base of thumb. (Positive).

Second mount of Mars : द्वितीय मंगल पर्वत Between mount of Moon and mount of Mercury (Negative).

Nadi : नाड़ी Pulse, (i) आदि Adi, (ii) मध्य Madhya, (iii) अन्त्य Antya.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Nature [*P*] : प्रकृति, स्वभाव Instinct. There are ten kinds of nature. A native may have one or complex nature.

(i) *Airy :* वायु प्रकृति [चंचल, दुर्बल, क्रोधी].
(ii) *Bestial/Animal :* पशु प्रकृति [डरपोक, खाऊ].
(iii) *Demonic :* राक्षस/निशाचर प्रकृति [क्रोधी, उग्र, पापी, दुष्ट].
(iv) *Devil :* पिशाच प्रकृति [मलिन, चपल, वातूनी, थुलथुल].
(v) *Earthy :* मेही प्रकृति [सुगंधिवान, स्थिर, सौभाग्यशाली].
(vi) *Etheric :* आकाश प्रकृति [गायक, सुकुमार, निपुण, वाचाल].
(vii) *Fiery :* अग्नि प्रकृति [चपल, क्रूर, क्रोधी, कठोर, बहुभोजी].
(viii) *Godly :* देव प्रकृति [अल्पक्रोधी, त्यागी, स्नेही].
(ix) *Hot :* ताप प्रकृति [अधिक पानी पीनेवाला, प्रियभाषी, सुस्वादु भोजन का प्रेमी, रसिक, कामी].
(x) *Human :* मानव प्रकृति [सुशील, आभूषणप्रिय, संगीतप्रेमी, व्यवहारकुशल].

Number : अंक In Numerology, each basic number represents a planet. (i) One—Sun, Two—Moon, Three—Jupiter, Four—Uranus, Five—Mercury, Six—Venus, Seven—Neptune, Eight—Saturn and Nine—Mars.

The different numbers are as follows : Basic मूल, Birth जन्म, Compound संयुक्त, युग्म, Conscience जन्मतिथि, Date of birth जन्मतिथि, Double युग्म, Fadic जन्म तिथि Finance धन, Fortune भाग्य, Mixed मिश्र, Month मास, Mystic युग्म, Name नाम, Planetary ग्रह, Primary मूल, Root मूल, Single एकल, Spiritual जन्मतिथि, Unitary एकल, Year वर्ष.

The Indian system of counting number is :

1	One	एक
10	Ten	दश
100	Hundred	शत
1,000	Thousand	सहस्र
10,000	Tens of thousand	अयुत्
100,000	Hundreds of thousand	लक्ष
1,000,000	Million	प्रयुत्
10,000,000	Tens of million	कोटि
100,0000,000	Hundreds of million	अर्बुद
1,000,000,000	Thousands of million (billion)	अब्ज
10,000,000,000	Tens of billion	खर्व
100,000,000,000	Hundreds of billion	निखर्व
1,000,000,000,000	Thousands of billion	महापद्म
10,000,000,000,000	Ten thousands of billion	शंकु
100,000,000,000,000	Trillion	जलधि
1000,000,000,000,000	Tens of Trillion	अन्त्यक

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

One novel method of ancient Indian scholars was that instead of expressing a figure in numbers, they used to express it in terms of an object identifying that number. For example, instead of writing 12, they would write राशि Rasi (signs) whose number is 12. Here are some illustrations of their expressing certain numbers.

One : गणेश दंत, चन्द्र, पृथ्वी, ब्रह्म
Tooth of Lord Ganesha, Moon, Earth, God.

Two : ओष्ठ, कर्ण, चरण, नयन, बाहु,
Lips, Ears, Feet, Eyes, Arms.

Three : अग्नि काल, गुण, भुवन,
Fires, Tenses, Qualities/, Humours, Worlds,
शिवनेत्र
Eyes of Lord Shiva.

Four : आश्रम, ब्रह्ममुख, युग, वेद
Periods of life, Faces of Lord Brahma, Ages, Vedas.

Five : पांडव, भूत, पंचशर, पंचानन
Pandavas, Elements, Five arrows of Cupid, Lion.

Six : अंग, रिपु, ऋतु, भ्रमरपाद
Six organs, Six enemies, Six seasons, Feet of black bee

Seven : ऋषि, द्वीप, पर्वत, पाताल, वार
Sages, Continents, Mountains, Nadirs, Weekdays.

Eight : दिग्गज, वसु,
Giant elephants (guarding eight directions), Vasu,
सिद्धि
(a class of gods eight in number), Fulfilments.

Nine : ग्रह, नन्द, निधि, रस
Planets, Nandas, Nidhis, Rasas (of poetry).

Ten : अवस्था, करांगुलि, कृष्णावतार,
State, Fingers, Incarnations of Lord Krishna,
विश्वदेव, दिशाएं
Vishwadeva Directions, (both ten in number).

Eleven : कुरुराज सेना, रुद्र
The Kaurava army, Rudras (a class of gods eleven in number).

Twelve : राशि, भाव, मास, आदित्य
Signs, Houses, Months, Adityas (a class of gods twelve in number).

Hundred : कौरव,
Kauravas who were hundred in number.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Palm and Phalanges : करतल तथा पर्व.

Palm : करतल, पाणि, हथेली It consists of the following main divisions :

(i) Great Palmic arc—Blood vessel running below the Life line.

(ii) Great triangle वृहत् त्रिभुज—Formed by the lines of Head, Life and Health.

(iii) Lower Hemisphere निम्नार्ध—If a diagonal is drawn from the base of Index finger to the wrist, the lower half portion is called the lower Hemisphere of Palm.

(iv) Plain of Mars करतल मध्य, कोश—The middle portion of Palm below the Head line.

(v) Quadrangle वृहत् चतुर्भुज—Space lving between the line of Heart and the Line of Head.

(vi) Upper Hemisphere उत्तरार्ध—The upper half of Palm.

Phalange : पर्व The three phalanges of the fingers are called as (i) First Phalange मूल पर्व, (ii) Second Phalange मध्य पर्व and (iii) Third Phalange नख पर्व. The joints of the Phalanges are known as Vimshopaka विंशोपक.

The five fingers themselves are called (i) Thumb अंगुष्ठ, अंगूठा, (ii) Index finger तर्जनी/प्रदेशिनी, (iii) Middle finger मध्यमा, (iv) Ring finger अनामिका and (v) Little finger कनिष्ठिका :

	Fingers	Caste	Direction	Odd/Even
1.	कनिष्ठा	ब्राह्मण	पश्चिम	विषम
	Little finger	Brahmin (Priestly class)	West	Odd
2.	अनामिका	क्षत्रिय	दक्षिण	सम
	Ring finger	Kshatriya (Warrior class)	South	Even
3.	मध्यमा	वैश्य	उत्तर	विषम
	Middle finger	Vaish (Trading class)	North	Odd
4.	तर्जनी	शूद्र	पूर्व	सम
	Index finger	Low caste	East	Even
5.	अगुष्ठ	कोई वर्ण नहीं	मध्य देश	विषम
	Thumb	No caste	Middle area	Odd

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The base of Index finger indicates quarrels [कलह], of Middle finger State (राज्य), of Ring finger honour (ऐश्वर्य), and of Little finger fame [यश].

The phalanges of odd fingers represent धातु (mineral), मूल (Root) and जीव (living objects) in the same order while those of even fingers in revese order.

The Indian Palmists have allotted following phalanges to different planets.

Sun—Thumb, middle phalange; Moon—Thumb, third phalange; Mars—Index finger, third phalange; Mercury—Thumb, first phalange; Jupiter—Middle finger, third phalange; Venus—Ring finger, third phalange; Saturn—Little finger, third phalange; Rahu-Ketu [राहु-केतु]—Back of the hand.

Synonyms for some terms in Palmistry : हस्तरेखा विद्या विषयक कुछ शब्दों के पर्याय.

Hand : हाथ, हस्त, कर, पाणि, पंचांगुली, पंचशाख, पंचशिख, पंचानन, वरप्रद, महाब्रह्मा, अनंत वीर्य, महादेव, सिद्धिद, सिंहासन, शक्तिशाली, महावीर, सुरायुध

Thumb : अंगुष्ठ, अंगूठा, अंगुल, हंस, शिव, राजा, चतुःप्रिय, भोगी, गणपति, विष्णु, मेरु, सूर्य, अक्षयवर, मायाग्रह.

Finger : अंगुली, करशाखा, करपल्लव, त्रिपुरा, करजा, कराम्बा, माया, कर्मायुधा.

Index finger : तर्जनी, प्रदेशिनी, शत्रुहा, आद्या, गवेषिणी.

Middle finger : मध्यमा, मध्या, ज्येष्ठा, लक्ष्मी, सौभाग्यवती.

Ring finger : अनामिका, सावित्री, गौरी, भगवती, शिवा.

Little finger : कनिष्ठिका, कनीनिका, अन्त्या, लघुतारा, कांचनी.

Thumb-base : अंगुष्ठ मूल, कंद, नृपासंन, पीठ, गरुड़.

Bracelet : मणिबंध, मणि रत्नाकर.

Karabha : करभ, ऊष्ठ, वक्र, अस्त भूधर.

Back-of-hand : करपृष्ठ, अवहस्त, हस्तपृष्ठ, शून्य, वियत्, निशा.

Palm : हथेली, प्रहस्त, हस्ततल, करतल, हस्ततलिका, हस्ताल, भूतल, भूगर्भ.

Nail : नख, पुनर्भव, भुजाकण्ठ, करंशूक, पुननंवा, कामांशुक, महाराज, करज, नखर, करपुंष्प, रत्नकांति, शत्रुघ्न, करदीपक.

Life line : आयुरेखा, जीवनरेखा, पितृरेखा, गोत्ररेखां, बलरेखा, मूलरेखा, वृक्षरेखा, धर्मरेखा, मनोरेखा, धृतिरेखा.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Head line : मस्तिष्क रेखा, मातृरेखा सुखरेखा, धनरेखा, कोशरेखा, साहसरेखा, पालिकारेखा, रतिरेखा.

Heart-line : आयु रेखा, हृदय रेखा, अंत:करण रेखा, जीवन रेखा, तेजरेखा, स्वभाव रेखा, प्रभारेखा.

Planet : ग्रह.

The basic planets are seven in member [सप्त ग्रह]. They are (i) Sun सूर्य, (ii) Moon चंद्र, (iii) Mars मंगल, (iv) Mercury बुध, (v) Jupiter गुरु, (vi) Venus शुक्र, (vii) Saturn शनि. Technically Sun is a star and Moon a Satellite of earth, however, for all practical purposes astrologers have been treating them at par with other planets. Astrology is a science based on apparent motion of these planets vis-a-vis Earth.

Later the ancient Hindu astrologers added two nodes of Moon —Rahu [राहु] and Ketu [केतु] also to this family, making to tally nine (नवग्रह).

The Wastern astrologers do not accept Rahu (राहु) and Ketu (केतु) as planets although more-and-more of them are now giving attention to them. In the last two centuries, three more planets have been discovered with the aid of advanced instruments and are receiving the attention of Western astrologers. They are Uranus or Hershel, Neptune and Pluto.

The Hindu astrologers have explored different planets extensively from a number of angles to find out their influences and roles on the lives of individuals and societies as a whole in this human world. They have been divided and classified on different bases. An insight into the following tables will give an idea of their labour.

2 Vol. Set
TEXT BOOK OF
SCIENTIFIC HINDU ASTROLOGY
Prof. P. S. Sastri
The work is a must not only for the beginners but also for the advance students and practitioners of astrology.
Over 950 pages big size .
EXHAUSTIVE WORK BY GREAT SCHOLAR
Deluxe Rs. 800/- P.B. Rs. 500/-
RANJAN PUBLICATIONS
16, Ansari Road, Darya Ganj, New Delhi-110002
Phone : 327 88 35
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

	Planet	Symbol	Light	Deity	Cosmic Representation	Planetary Cabinet	Nature (1)	Nature (2)
	ग्रह	प्रतीक	प्रकाश	अधिष्ठातादेव	ब्रह्मतत्व	ग्रहीय मंत्रिमंडल	स्वभाव	प्रकृति
1.	Sun	☉	Luminary	Agni	Soul	King	Malefic	Fixed
	सूर्य		प्रकाशग्रह	अग्नि	आत्मा	राजा	पाप	स्थिर
2.	Moon	☽	Luminary	Jala	Mind	Queen	Benefic/Malefic	Variable
	चन्द्र		प्रकाशग्रह	जल	मन	रानी	शुभ/पाप	चर
3.	Mars	♂	Planet	Skanda	Energy	Commander	Malefic	Cruel
	मंगल		ताराग्रह	स्कंद	सत्व	सेनापति	पाप	उग्र, क्रूर
4.	Mercury	☿	Planet	Vishnu	Expression	Prince	Benefic/Malefic	Mixed
	बुध		ताराग्रह	विष्णु	वाणी	कुमार	शुभ/पाप	मिश्रित
5.	Jupiter	♃	Planet	Shakra	Knowledge	Minister	Benefic	Sweet
	गुरु		ताराग्रह	शक्र	ज्ञान	मंत्री	शुभ	मृदु
6.	Venus	♀	Planet	Shachi	Pleasure	Minister	Benefic	Brief
	शुक्र		ताराग्रह	शचि	काम, आनंद	मंत्री	शुभ	लघु
7.	Saturn	♄	Planet	Brahma	Miseries, Penance	Servant	Malefic	Very cruel
	शनि		ताराग्रह	ब्रह्मा	दुःख, तप	दास	पाप	सुतीक्ष्ण
8.	Rahu	Ω	Shadow	—	—	Servant	Malefic	Very cruel
	राहु		छायाग्रह/ तमग्रह	—	---	दास	पाप	अतिपाप
9.	Ketu	☋	Shadow	—	—	Servant	Malefic	Very cruel
	केतु		छायाग्रह/ तमग्रह	—	—	दास	पाप	अतिपाप

Planet	Rising	Humour	Dwelling place	Age	Influence-span	Direction	S

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Planet ग्रह	*Rising* उदय	*Humour* गुण	*Dwelling place* वासस्थान	*Age* आयु/अवस्था	*Influence-span* प्रभावकाल (Western System)	*Direction* दिशा
1. Sun सूर्य	From hind पृष्ठोदय	Sato सतोगुण	Religious places देवालय	50 years, old वृद्ध [50 वर्ष]	22-41 years 22-41 वर्ष	East पूर्व
2. Moon चन्द्र	From head शीर्षोदय	Sato सतोगुण	Watery places जल तट	Infant स्तनपान	upto 4 years 4 वर्ष तक	North-west उत्तर-पश्चिम, वायव्य
3. Mars मंगल	From hind पृष्ठोदय	Tamo तमोगुण	Fiery places अग्नि स्थान	Child बाल	41-56 years 41-56 वर्ष	South दक्षिण
4. Mercury बुध	From head शीर्षोदय	Rajo रजोगुण	Picnic Spots, Houses of the learned विहार-स्थान, पंडित-गृह	Adolescent कुमार	4-14 years 4-14 वर्ष	North उत्तर
5. Jupiter गुरु	From both sides उभयोदय	Sato सतोगुण	Treasuries, houses of the learned कोश, पंडित-गृह	Young, 30 years यौवन, 30 वर्ष	56-68 years 56-68 वर्ष	North-east उत्तर-पूर्व, ईशान
6. Venus शुक्र	From head शीर्षोदय	Rajo रजोगुण	Bedroom, places of enjoyment शयनस्थान, केलि-स्थान	Middle मध्य	14-22 years 14-22 वर्ष	South-east दक्षिणपूर्व, आग्नेय
7. Saturn शनि	From hind पृष्ठोदय	Tamo तमोगुण	Places for rubbish, Mountains, forests मलबा-स्थल, पर्वत, वन	Very old, 100 years अतिवृद्ध	Post 68 years 68 वर्ष के बाद	West पश्चिम
8. Rahu राहु	From hind पृष्ठोदय	Tamo तमोगुण	Mountains, forests पर्वत, वन	Very old, 100 years अतिवृद्ध	— —	South-west दक्षिण-पश्चिम, नैर्ऋत्य
9. Ketu केतु	— —	Tamo तमोगुण	Mountain, forests पर्वत, वन	Very old, 100 years अतिवृद्ध	— —	— —

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Planet ग्रह	Weekday वार	Season ऋतु	Period अवधि	Caste जाति	Colour वर्ण	Gender लिंग	Species वश्य	Element भूत
1. Sun सूर्य	Sunday रविवार	Summer ग्रीष्म	Ayana, 6 months अयन, 6 मास	Warrior क्षत्रिय	Red-black रक्तश्याम, ताम्र	Male पुरुष	Ave (bird) पक्षी	Fire अग्नि
2. Moon चंद्र	Monday सोमवार	Rainy वर्षा	Two ghaties दो घटी	Trading वैश्य	White श्वेत	Female स्त्री	Reptile सरीसृप	Water जल
3. Mars मंगल	Tuesday मंगलवार	Summer ग्रीष्म	Day दिन	Warrior क्षत्रिय	White red रक्तगौर	Male पुरुष	Quadruped चतुष्पद	Fire अग्नि
4. Mercury बुध	Wednesday बुधवार	Autumn शरद	Season, 2 months ऋतु, दो मास	Trading वैश्य	Grassy green दूर्वाश्याम	Neuter नपुंसक	Ave (bird) पक्षी	Earth पृथ्वी
5. Jupiter गुरु	Thursday गुरुवार	Pre-winter हेमंत	Month मास	Priestly ब्राह्मण	Yellow पीत	Male पुरुष	Biped द्विपद	Ether आकाश
6. Venus शुक्र	Friday शुक्रवार	Spring बसंत	Fortnight पक्ष	Priestly ब्राह्मण	White श्वेत	Female स्त्री	Biped द्विपद	Water जल
7. Saturn शनि	Saturday शनिवार	Winter शिशिर	Year वर्ष	Low caste शूद्र	Black असित, कृष्ण	Neuter नपुंसक	Quadruped चतुष्पद	Air वायु
8. Rahu राहु	—	—	—	Low caste, Foreigner शूद्र, विदेशी	Dark blue गहरा नीला	Male पुरुष	Without legs अपद	— —
9. Ketu केतु	— —	— —	— —	Low caste शूद्र	Mixed विचित्र द्युति, मिश्रित	Female स्त्री	Biped द्विपद	— —

Planet	Substance	Flavour	Clothes	Minerals	Stones	Wood	Satellite	Planetary Number

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Planet ग्रह	Substance सार/ग्रहधातु	Flavour रस	Clothes वस्त्र	Minerals धातु	Stones रत्न	Wood काष्ठ	Satellite उपग्रह	Planetary Number ग्रहांक
1. Sun सूर्य	Bones अस्थि	Bitter कटु	Coarse मोटा/स्थूल	Copper, Gold ताम्र, स्वर्ण	Ruby माणिक	Timber इमारती लकड़ी	Kala काल	1
2. Moon चंद्र	Blood रक्त	Saline लवण	New, beautiful नया, सुन्दर	Silver रौप्य	Pearl मुक्ता	Juicy plants रसदार पौधे, गन्ना आदि	Paridhi परिधि	2
3. Mars मंगल	Inner bone मज्जा	Pungent तिक्त	Burnt अग्निहत/दग्ध	Copper, Gold ताम्र, स्वर्ण	Coral मूंगा, प्रवाल	Throny plants कांटेदार पौधे	Dhooma, Mrityu धूम, मृत्यु	9
4. Mercury बुध	Skin चर्म, त्वचा	Mixed, Sour-sweet मिश्रित, खट्टा-मीठा	Soiled जलहत, आर्द्र	Bronze कांसा	Emerald पन्ना	Leafy plants पत्तेदार पौधे, अशोक, पान आदि	Ardha Yama अर्धयाम	5
5. Jupiter गुरु	Fat वसा/मेद [चर्बी]	Sweet मधुर	Ordinary मध्यम	Gold स्वर्ण	Topaz पुखराज पुष्पराग	Fruity plants फलदार पेड़-पौधे	Yamaghantaka यमघंटक	3
6. Venus शुक्र	Semen वीर्य	Sour अम्ल	Strong दृढ़	Silver रौप्य	Pearl, Diamond मुक्ता, हीरा	Flowery plants पुष्पदार पौधे	Kodanda कोदंड	6
7. Saturn शनि	Nerves स्नायु	Astringent कषाय	Old जीर्ण	Iron लौह	Saphire नीलम	Ugly plants कुरूप वृक्ष	Gulika गुलिक	8
8. Rahu राहु	— —	— —	— —	Lead सीसा	Zircon गोमेद	— —	Pata पात	
9. Ketu केतु	— —	— —	— —	Iron लौह	Cat's eye लहसुनिया [वैदूर्यमणि]	— —	Dhwaja/Upaketu ध्वज/उपकेतु	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Planet	Constellation-lordship	Sign Lordship	Exaltation	Debilitation	Moola-trikona	Kalapurusha	Tribe
ग्रह	नक्षत्र-स्वामित्व	राशि-स्वामित्व	उच्चराशि	नीचराशि	मूलत्रिकोण राशि	कालपुरुष	ग्रहजाति
1. Sun	Krittika, U-phalguni Uttarashadha	Leo	Aries 10°	Libra 10°	Leo 0°—20°	Head, Face	Warrior
सूर्य	कृत्तिका, उ० फाल्गुनी, उत्तराषाढ़	सिंह	मेष 10°	तुला 10°	सिंह	शीर्ष, मुख	क्षत्रिय
2. Moon	Rohini, Hasta, Shravana	Cancer	Taurus 3°	Scorpio 3°	Taurus 3°—30°	Neck	Sage
चंद्र	रोहिणी, हस्त, श्रवण	कर्क	वृष 3°	वृश्चिक 3°	वृष	कंठ	तपस्वी
3. Mars	Mrigashira, Chitra, Dhanishtha	Aries, Scorpio	Capricorn 28°	Cancer 28°	Aries 0°—12°	Back, Balley	Gold-smith
मंगल	मृगशिरा, चित्रा, धनिष्ठा	मेष, वृश्चिक	मकर 28°	कर्क 28°	मेष	पृष्ठ, उदर	सुवर्णकार
4. Mercury	Ashlesha, Jyeshtha, Revti	Gemini, Virgo	Virgo 15°	Pisces 15°	Virgo 15°—20°	Hands, Feet	Priest
बुध	आश्लेषा, ज्येष्ठा, रेवती	मिथुन, कन्या	कन्या 15°	मीन 15°	कन्या	हाथ-पांव	ब्राह्मण
5. Jupiter	Punarvasu, Vishakha, Poorva Bhadrapada	Sagittarius Pisces	Cancer 5°	Capricorn 5°	Sagittarius 10°—20°	Hips, Thighs	Trader
गुरु	पुनर्वसु, विशाखा, पूर्वाभाद्रपद	धनु, मीन	कर्क 5°	मकर 5°	धनु	कटि, जंघा	वणिक्
6. Venus	Bharani, P. Phalguni, Poorvashadha	Taurus, Libra	Pisces 27°	Virgo 27°	Libra 0°—15°	Genitals, Scortrum	Vaish
शुक्र	भरणी, पू० फाल्गुनी पूर्वाषाढ़	वृष, तुला	मीन 27°	कन्या 27°	तुला	गुह्यांग, वृषण	वैश्य
7. Saturn	Pushya, Anuradha, U. Bhadrapda	Capricorn, Aquarius	Libra 20°	Aries 20°	Aquarius 0°—20°	Legs & Feet	Labour
शनि	पुष्य, अनुराधा, उत्तराभाद्रपद	मकर, कुम्भ	तुला 20°	मेष 20°	कुम्भ	पिंडली, पांव	शूद्र
8. Rahu	Ardra, Swati, Shatabhisha	—	—	—	—	—	—
राहु	आर्द्रा, स्वाति, शतभिषा	—	—	—	—	—	—
9. Ketu	Ashwini, Magha, Mula	—	—	—	—	—	—
केतु	अश्विनी, मघा, मूल	—	—	—	—	—	—

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

There is one more division of the planets i.e., (i) धातु (Mineral or static objects), (ii) मूल (Roots or Plant-life), and (iii) जीव (Living objects other than plants). Sun and Mars are धातु (Mineral), Moon and Saturn मूल (Root) and Jupiter and Venus जीव (Living objects). Mercury is a mixture of all the three.

According to Parashara पराशर, Moon, Mars, Saturn and Rahu [राहु] are minerals [धातु], Sun and Venus roots [मूल] and Mercury and Jupiter living objects [जीव].

Amongst the four Vedas [वेद], Jupiter represents Rigveda [ऋग्वेद], Venus Yajurveda [यजुर्वेद], Mercury Atharvaveda [अथर्ववेद] and Mars Samaveda [सामवेद].

Mercury is a benefic when alone or conjoined with benefics, but a malefic when conjoined with or aspected by malefics. Brighter Moon is benefic while Darker Moon is malefic. But according to some astrologers Mercury and Moon are natural benefics. According to Western System, waxing Moon (moving from New Moon to Full Moon) is a benefic and waning Moon (moving from Full Moon to New Moon) is a malefic. Western astrologers consider Rahu [राहु] as benefic and [केतु] as malefic.

Some astrologers do not accept birds (Aves) as separate species and include Sun in quadrupeds and Mercury in bipeds.

Ashtakavarga : अष्टक वर्ग. This is a method to find out whether a planet transiting through a particular house or sign will give favourable or unfavourable results.

According to this method, each planet and also the Ascendant, is capable of throwing beneficial dots on certain houses from its house of position. The number of such dots is different for each planet. For example, Sun has 48 beneficial dots, Moon 49, Mars 39, Mercury 54, Jupiter 56, Venus 52 and Saturn 39. Their total comes to 337. In some areas lines substitute dots.

Suppose we have to find out Ashtakavarga (अष्टक वर्ग) of Sun. We shall take the natal chart and put down beneficial dots in different houses counted from all the seven planets and the Ascendant. They throw beneficial dots on the following houses from their natal position :

Sun 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Moon 3, 6, 10, 11.
Mars 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.
Mercury 3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12.
Jupiter 5, 6, 9, 11.
Venus 6, 7, 12.
Saturn 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 9 10, 11.
Ascendant 3, 4, 6, 10, 11, 12.

Each house will contain different number of dots. Take a blank chart and put down the number of dots in each house instead of putting the number of its sign.

Simlar Ashtakavarga charts (अष्टकवर्ग कुंडली) may be prepared for Moon, other planets and the Ascendant. The houses for beneficial dots in them would be as follows.

MOON

Moon 1, 3, 6, 7, 10, 11.
Mars 2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11.
Mercury 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11.
Jupiter 1, 4, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12.
Venus 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11.
Saturn 3, 5, 6, 11.
Sun 3, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11.
Ascendant 3, 6, 10, 11.

MARS

Mars 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 10, 11.
Mercury 3, 5, 6, 11.
Jupiter 6,10,11,12.
Venus 6, 8, 11, 12.
Saturn 1, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.
Sun 3, 5, 6, 10, 11.
Moon 3, 6, 11.
Ascendant 1, 3, 6, 10, 11.

MERCURY

Mercury 1, 3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12.
Jupiter 6, 8, 11, 12.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Venus 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 11.
Saturn 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.
Sun 5, 6, 9, 11, 12.
Moon 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11.
Mars 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.
Ascendant 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11.

JUPITER

Jupiter 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 10, 12.
Venus 2, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11.
Saturn 3, 5, 6, 12.
Sun 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.
Moon 2, 5, 7, 9, 11.
Mars 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 10, 11.
Mercury 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11.
Ascendant 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11.

VENUS

Venus 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11.
Saturn 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10.
Sun 8, 11, 12.
Moon 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 11, 12.
Mars 3, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12.
Mercury 3, 5, 6, 9, 11.
Jupiter 5, 8, 9, 10, 11.
Ascendant 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 11.

SATURN

Saturn 3, 5, 6, 11.
Sun 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 10, 11.
Moon 3, 6, 11
Mars 3, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12.
Mercury 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.
Jupiter 5, 6, 11, 12.
Venus 6, 11, 12.
Ascendant 1, 3, 4, 6, 10, 11.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASCENDANT

Ascendant 3, 6, 10, 11.
Sun 3, 4, 6, 10, 11, 12.
Moon 3, 6, 10, 11, 12.
Mars 1, 3, 6, 10, 11.
Mercury 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11.
Jupiter 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11.
Venus 1, 2 3, 4, 5, 8, 9.
Saturn 1, 3, 4, 6, 10, 11.

After preparing these Ashtakavarga charts (अष्टकवर्ग कुंडली) we add different numbers in each house and make the Sarvashtaka-varga or Samudayashtakavarga chart (सर्वाष्टक वर्ग या संमुदायाष्टक वर्ग कुंडली). In preparing this chart the Ascendant chart is omitted. The grand total of all the numbers in each house would be 337.

The houses containing 4 or more dots in separate Ashtaka-varga charts [अष्टकवर्ग कुंडली] and 25 or more dots in the combined charts are considered to be beneficial and planets, while transitting through them give favourable results The houses containing more than 30 dots are considered to be very good. Those containing less than 25 dots are considered to be weak and planets transitting through them give unfavourable results.

Avastha : अवस्था 'Avastha' has different meanings in English : age, state, posture. The planets are classified into different 'avasthas' (अवस्था) according to all the interpretations. For their ages, one can refer to Age.

The planets are classified in ten states, according to their position in a chart. These states are : (i) दीप्त (Bright, when a planet is in exaltation), (ii) स्वस्थ (Healthy, in its own sign), (iii) प्रमुदित/मुदित (Happy, in friend's sign) (iv) शांत (Peaceful, when not combust and in a favourable sub-division), (v) शक्त (Powerful, when in retrograde motion), (vi) पीड्य/प्रपीड़ित (Unhappy, in the last quarter of a sign), (vii) दीन (Helpless, in enemy's sign), (viii) विकल (In distress, when combust), (ix) खल (Bad when in debilitation) and (x) भीत (In fear, when in accelerated motion).

Parashara [पराशर] has quoted only nine states of the planets, (i) दीप्त (Bright, in exaltation), (ii) स्वस्थ (Healthy, in its own

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

sign), (iii) मुदित (Happy, in intimate friend's sign), (iv) शान्त (Peaceful, in friend's sign), (v) दीन (Helpless, in neutral sign), (vi) दु:खित (Unhappy in enemy's sign), (vii) विकल (In distress, conjoined with a malefic, (viii) खल (Bad, in a malefic's sign), (ix) कोपी (Angry when combust).

Gunakar [गुणाकर] has mentioned eight states : (i) दीप्त (Bright in exaltation), (ii) स्वस्थ (Healthy, in own sign), (iii) शान्त (Peaceful, in friend's sign or benefic division), (iv) शक्त (Powerful, not combust), (v) विकल (In distress, combust), (vi) दीन (Helpless, in debilitation), (vii) खल (Bad, defeated in planetary war), (viii) पीड़ित (Unhappy, conjoined with malefic).

According to their position in Navamsa [नवांश], they are classified in three states.

(i) जागृति (Waking when in exalted or own Navamsa नवांश). It is considered to be best उत्तम.

(ii) स्वप्न (Dreaming, when in friendly Navamsa नवांश), considered to be ordinary मध्यम.

(iii) सुषुप्ति (Sleeping, when in debililated or enemy's Navamsa नवांश), considered to be worst अधम.

Another classification is : (i) गर्वित (Proud), (ii) मुदित (Happy), (iii) लज्जित (Ashamed), (iv) संशोभित (In doubt), (v) क्षुधित (Hungry) and (vi) तृषार्त (Thirsty).

The planet in enemy's sign is also called सुप्त (sleeping). The combust planet is called ग्रसित (eclipsed) or निशीथ (in darkness). The descending planet, i.e. one moving from exaltation to debilitation is called परिहीन (weak), the ascending one, i.e., one moving from debilitation to exaltation, सुवीर्य (strong or beneficial) and a highly beneficial planet अधिवीर्य (very strong).

According to Tajika Shastra [ताजिक शास्त्र] planets can be classified into twelve 'avasthas' [अवस्था] or postures. They are (i) शयन (Lying down), (ii) उपवेशन (Sitting), (iii) नेत्रपाणि (With a hand on eye), (iv) प्रकाश (Shining), (v) गमन (Going), (vi) अगम (Not going), (vii) आस्थानी/सभायां वसति (Attendance in an assembly), (viii) आगम (Coming), (ix) भोजन/भुजि (Eating), (x) नृत्यलिप्सा (Desire to dance), (xi) कौतुक (Eagerness) and (xii) निद्रा (Sleep).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

To find out this avastha [अवस्था], find out the number of planet as counted from Sun. Find the number of star of planet counted from Ashwini. Find out their product. Multiply the product by number of degrees occupied by the planet in the sign. Add (i) Number of natal star counted from Ashwini, (ii) Number of Ghatika [घटिका] counted from sunrise to the time of birth, (iii) Number of sign counted from Aries. Divide the sum by 12. Remainder represents the number of 'avastha' [अवस्था] counted from 'Shayana' [शयन] i.e. Lying down.

Square the said number. Add the number of initial letter of the native's name. Divide the sum by 12. Add Kshepa [क्षेप] of the planet to the remainder and divide by three. The Remainder will denote (i) दृष्टि (Aspect), (ii) चेष्टा (Motion), (iii) विचेष्टा (No movement). The first is a little benefic, second very good and the third resultless.

Kshepa [क्षेप] figures for Sun and other planets are : Sun 5, Moon 2, Mars 2, Mercury 3, Jupiter 5, Venus 3, Saturn 3, Rahu [राहु] 4 and Ketu [केतु] 4.

There are twelve postures or avasthas [अवस्था] of Moon according as it is posited in one of the twelve signs. They are: 1. Aries—मार्ग (way), 2. Taurus—क्षति (wound), 3. Gemini—मृति (Dealh), 4. Cancer—जय (Success), 5. Leo—हसित (Laughter), 6. Virgo—रति (Pleasure), 7. Libra—क्रीड़ा (Sport), 8. Scorpio—प्रसुप्ति (Sleepiness), 9. Sagittarius—भुजि (Eating), 10. Capricorn—रोग (Sickness), 11. Aquarius—चल (Moving), 12 Pisces— स्थिर (Fixity).

Badhaka Graha : बाधक ग्रह Obstructing planets. There is a school of thought in Indian Astrology which considers the following houses as obstructing houses [बाधक स्थान] :

(i) When the Ascendant is in a movable sign—11th house.
(ii) When the Ascendant is in a fixed sign—9th house.
(iii) When the Ascendant is in a dual sign—7th house.

The lords of the above houses and planets associated with them are considered as obstructing planets [बाधक ग्रह], i.e. they do not give favourable results.

Chhidra Graha : छिद्र ग्रह. Inauspicious planets. There are seven kinds of such planets: (i) Lord of eighth house, (ii) Planet posited in

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

eighth house, (iii) Planet aspecting eighth house, (iv) Lord of khara [खर] or twenty second decanate, (v) Planet conjoined with lord of eighth house, (vi) Lord of the 64th Navamsa [नवांश] from Moon, and (vii) Bitter enemy of the lord of eighth house.

Friendship. Planetary.

The following table gives natural relationship between the planets :

Planet ग्रह	*Friends* मित्र	*Neutrals* सम	*Enemies* शत्रु
Sun	Moon, Mars, Jupiter	Mercury	Venus, Saturn
Moon	Sun, Mercury	Mars, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn	—
Mars	Sun, Moon, Jupiter	Venus, Saturn	Mercury
Mercury	Sun, Venus	Mars, Jupiter, Saturn	Moon
Jupiter	Sun, Mars, Moon	Saturn	Mercury, Venus
Venus	Mercury, Saturn	Mars, Jupiter	Sun, Moon
Saturn	Mercury, Venus	Jupiter	Sun, Moon, Mercury.

Rahu [राहु] and Ketu [केतु] are friends of Mercury, Venus and Saturn; and enemies of Sun, Moon, Mars and Jupiter.

For temporary friendship, planets posited in second, third, fourth, tenth, eleventh and twelfth houses of a planet are his friends and planets posited in fifth, sixth, seventh, eighth and ninth house from it are its enemies. This gives five kinds of relations between the planets [पंचधा मैत्री].

1.	Friend	+	Friend	=	Intimate friend
	मित्र	+	मित्र	=	अधिमित्र
2.	Friend	+	Neutral	=	Friend
	मित्र	+	सम	=	मित्र
3.	Friend	+	Enemy	=	Neutral
	मित्र	+	शत्रु	=	सम
4.	Enemy	+	Neutral	=	Enemy
	शत्रु	+	सम	=	शत्रु
5.	Enemy	+	Enemy	=	Bitter enemy
	शत्रु	+	शत्रु	=	अधिशत्रु

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Longevity :

The following span of longevity has been assigned to different planets under different Ayurdaya (आयुर्दाय) or Longevity formulae and Dasas [दशा period] in years.

Planet ग्रह	*Nisargayu* निसर्गायु	*Pindayu* पिंडायु	*Chakrayu* चक्रायु	*Dasayu* दशायु
Sun	20	19	5	6
Moon	1	25	21	10
Mars	2	15	7	7
Mercury	9	12	9	17
Jupiter	18	15	10	16
Venus	20	21	16	20
Saturn	50	20	4	19
Rahu (राहु)	—	—	—	18
Ketu (केतु)	—	—	—	7

Shadbala : षड्बल, Six fold strength. There are six sources of strength for a planet : (i) स्थान बल [Positional strength], (ii) दिग्बल [Directional strength], (iii) काल बल (Temporal strength), (iv) चेष्टा बल (Motional strength), (v) निसर्ग बल (Natural strength) and (vi) दृग्बल (Aspectual Strength).

हर्षबल [ताजिक] : स्थान, स्वगृहोच्च, पु०-स्त्री, दिवा-रात्रि.

पंचवर्ग बल [ताजिक] : स्वगृह, स्वोच्च, हद्दा, द्रेष्काण, मुसल्लह ।

Significatorship कारकत्व.

Sun : आत्मा (Soul), शरीर (Body), पिता (Father). प्रभाव (पराक्रम Influence), स्वास्थ्य (आशक्ति Health); लक्ष्मी (Riches), स्वर्ण (Gold), ताम्र (Copper), हृदय तथा नेत्ररोग (Heart and eye diseases). Other diseases like cerebrial meningitis, eruptions of the face, loss of speech due to cerebrial affection, sharp fevers, typhoid, epilepsy, bile complaints, sun-stroke, scorches and diseases in head, products like rice, groundnuts, cocoanut, cardamoms, almonds, chillies, omum (अजवायन), pepper, pine; foreign exchange, currency, government loans, gold, bonds, securities, reserve bank, stock exchange, chamber of commerce, government, administrators, king, dictators, royal leaders, heads of departments; animals like lion, horse, boar, serpent, cattle and quadruped.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Moon : चित्त (mind), बुद्धि (intelligence), राजकृपा (government favours), माता (mother), सम्पत्ति (property), stomach and breasts of ladies, water-reservoirs, diseases like eye diseases, paralysis, lunacy, epilepsy, beri-beri, cold, cough, throat troubles, asthma, hydrocele, nervous debility, cancer, typhoid ; shipping, navy, liquids, petrol; fruits like oranges, melons, cucumber, palm, banana, milk and milk products sugar and sugarcane, nickle, silver, aquatic animals, mass of people, ladies and their societies, dams, bridges, etc.

Mars : सत्व (energy), रोग (diseases), younger brothers and sisters, land, cousins, military, police, iron and steel, coffee, tea, tobacco, nuts, arms and weapons, serpents, war and misunderstanding, chemicals, fertilizers, martial law and ordinances, savage beasts etc.

Mercury : education, intelligence, maternal uncle, friends and relations, skin, deeds, publications, journalism, law, banks and investments, accounts, income tax, sales tax etc.

Jupiter : intelligence, finance, vitality, son, knowledge, law, diseases like tumours, abscess, hernia, catarrh, carbuncles, animals like elephants and oxen, birds like peacock, huge projects, charitable institutions, hospitals, religious places etc.

Venus : wife, husband, conveyance, ornaments, sex, pleasures, ceasefire and peace, textiles, toilets, perfumery and fancy goods, fruits, flowers, animal husbandry, agriculture etc.

Saturn : longevity, livelihood, cause of death, misfortunes, hard earned property, hidden objects, mines, tunnels, trenches, burial grounds, labour problems, prohibition, emergency, famine, earthquakes, leather-products etc.

Rahu : [राहु] paternal grandfather, foreigners.

Ketu [केतु] : maternal grandfather, salvation.

Synonyms : पर्याय.

Planet : ग्रह, खग, खेट, अभ्रग, खेचर, व्योमचारी, अम्बरायण, आकाशचर, पुष्करालय, विष्णुपदायन

Sky : आकाश, अनंत, अंतरिक्ष, अभ्र, अम्बर, उडुपथ, ख, गगन, द्यौ, दिव्य, नभ, नाक, पुष्कर, विष्णुपद, व्योम

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sun : Heli, हेलि, सूर्य, तपन, दिनकर, भानु, पूषा, अरुण, अर्क, सहस्रकिरण, भास्कर, मार्तंड, आदित्य, रवि, मिहिर, तरणि, दिनेश, सविता, दिवाकर

Moon : Luna, शीतद्युति, सोम, उडुपति, ग्लौ, मृगांक, इन्दु, चन्द्र, नक्षत्रपति, निशाभर्ता, शिशिरकिरण, शशि, शशलांछन, कुमुदबन्धु, शशांक, विधु, रजनीश, शीतांशु, सुधांशु, हिमांशु, क्षपाकर, कलानिधि, विभावसु, शशधर, सुधाकर, हिमकर

Mars : मंगल, आर, वक्र, क्षितिज, रुधिर, अंगारक, क्रूरनेत्र, कुज Sevvai अस्र, भौम, लोहित, रोहित, भूमिपुत्र

Mercury : बुध, सौम्य, तारातनय, वित्, बोधन, इन्दुपुत्र, आत्रेय, इलेश, एकांग, कुमार, प्रहर्षण, राजपुत्र

Jupiter : बृहस्पति, गुरु, जीव, मंत्री, वाचस्पति, सुराचार्य, देवेज्य, आर्य, पूज्य, वाग्मी, अंगिरा, अमात्य, गोविन्द, पुरोधा, महामति, यूपध्वज, द्वादशकर, पाखंडकर्ता, पीतवसन

Venus : शुक्र, काव्य, सित, भृगु, अच्छ, आस्फुजित्, दानवेज्य, कवि, कणः, काम, दूत, शुक्ल, उशना, भार्गव, चित्राम्बर, तिर्यग्गामी, शतपर्वेश

Saturn : शनि, छायासूनु, तरणितनय, कोण, आर्कि, मन्द, ऐनि, काल, कृष्ण, नील, पंगु, पौष्ण, यम, कपिलाक्ष, घटनाथ, शनैश्चर, यमसहोदर

Rahu : राहु, सर्प, असुर, फणि, तम, सैंहिकेय, अहि, चक्री, ध्वांत, पंक, कुंडली, भोगी, शीर्शक, उपप्लव, उपराग, काकोदर, सिंहिकासुत

Ketu : केतु, ध्वज, शिखी, कृश, तट, पुच्छ, अकच, अनिल, उत्पात, कबन्ध, धूम्रकाय, बिलेशय, ब्रह्मपुत्र, मृत्युपुत्र, विषगर्भ, वैजयन्त

Earth : भूमि, अचला, अवनि, आद्या, इडा, उर्वी, कान्ता, क्षमा, क्षिति, क्षोणि, गंधवती, गो, जगती, दक्षा, धरणि, धरा, निर्ऋति, पृथ्वी, भू, मेदिनी, रत्नगर्भा, रसा, वसुधा, वसुंधरा, सहा, सुधा, हेमा

Sahama : सहम. They are fifty in number.

(1) पुण्य Auspicious, (2) विद्या Education. (3) गुरु Teacher, (4) यश Honour, (5) माहात्म्य Importance, (6) आशा Hope, (7) सामर्थ्य Vitality, (8) भ्रातृ Brother, (9) गौरव Pride, (10) राज्य State, (11) तात Father, (12) मातृ Mother, (13) पुत्र Son, (14) जीवित Living, (15) जल Water, (16) मित्र Friend, (17) कर्म Deed, (18) रोग Disease, (19) मन्मथ Sex, (20) कलि Kali,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(21) क्षमा Forgiveness, (22) शास्त्र Science, (23) बन्धु Cousins, (24) कन्दक Firmness, (25) मृत्यु Death, (26) देशांतर Foreign land, (27) धन Finance, (28) अन्य दारा Other woman, (29) अन्य कर्म Other deed, (30) वणिक Trader, (31) वाणिज्य Trade, (32) विवाह Marriage, (33) प्रसूति Birth, (34) कार्यसिद्धि Fulfilment, (35) सन्ताप Sorrow, (36) श्रद्धा Faith, (37) प्रीति Love, (38) बल Strength, (39) सैन्य Military, (40) अंग Organ, (41) जाड्य Inactiveness, (42) रिपु Enemy, (43) शौर्य Valour, (44) उपाय Effort, (45) दरिद्र Poor, (46) व्यापार Commerce, (47) जलपात Waterfall, (48) गुरुता Magnanimity, (49) जलमार्ग Waterway, (50) बन्धन Bondage.

Samskara : संस्कार : (1) गर्भाधान, (2) पुंसवन, (3) सीमंतोन्नयन, (4) जातकर्म, (5) नामकर्म, (6) निष्क्रम, (7) अन्नप्राशन, (8) चूड़ाकर्म, (9) उपनयन, (10) वेदारम्भ, (11) महानाम्नी व्रत, (12) उपनिषद्व्रत, (13) वेदव्रत (14) गोदान, (15) मेखलोन्मोक्ष, (16) विवाह.

Maharshi Dayanand has added कर्णछेदन after चूड़ाकर्म. He has compounded 11 to 15 into one Samskara समावर्तन and added वानप्रस्थ, सन्यास and अंत्येष्टि in the end, thus keeping the total at 16.

Saptarshi : सप्तर्षि The seven stars of the Big Bear group have been named by the ancient Hindu seers after their seven prominent sages. They are : (i) मरीचि Marichi, (ii) अत्रि Atri, (iii) पुलह Pulaha, (iv) पुलस्त्य Pulastya, (v) ऋतु Ritu, (vi) अंगिरा Angira, and (vii) वशिष्ठ Vasishtha.

Their wives are : (i) सम्भूति Sambhuti, (ii) अनुसूया Anusuya, (iii) क्षमा Kshama, (iv) प्रीति Preeti, (v) सन्नति Sannati, (vi) लज्जा Lajja and (vii) अरुन्धती Arundhati.

Sign : Classification राशि भेद.

Sign राशि	*Description* स्वरूप	*Owner* स्वामी
1. Aries मेष	Ram मेष, मेंढा	Mars मंगल
2. Taurus वृष	Bull वृषभ	Venus शुक्र
3. Gemini मिथुन	Male and Female in embrace स्त्री-पुरुष, स्त्री के हाथ में वीणा, पुरुष के हाथ में गदा	Mercury बुध

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

4.	Cancer कर्क	Cancer कर्कट	Moon चंद्र
5.	Leo सिंह	Lion सिंह	Sun सूर्य
6.	Virgo कन्या	Girl in a boat, a stem in hand & fire नौका में कन्या, हाथ में शस्य की बाली, आग	Mercury बुध
7.	Libra तुला	A man holding balance हाथ में तराजू लिए पुरुष	Venus शुक्र
8.	Scorpio वृश्चिक	Scorpion बिच्छू	Mars मंगल
9.	Sagittarius धनु	Horse rider with a bow in hand हाथ में धनुष बाण लिए अश्व-सवार	Jupiter गुरु
10.	Capricorn मकर	Hind part of a crocodile, face of a deer or goat नीचे आधा मगर, ऊपर हरिण या अज का मुख	Saturn शनि
11.	Aquarius कुम्भ	Man holding pitcher on his shoulder कंधे पर घट लिए पुरुष	Saturn शनि
12.	Pisces मीन	Two fish facing opposite directions विपरीत दिशा में मुख किए दो मछलियां	Jupiter गुरु

	Sign राशि	*Parts of body* कालपुरुष के अंग	*Parts of Quadruped* चतुष्पद के अंग	*Gender* लिंग	*Even/ odd* सम/ विषम	*Positive/ negative* क्रूर/सौम्य
1.	Aries मेष	Head मूर्धा (शिर)	Head शिर	Male पुरुष	Odd विषम	Positive, Malefic क्रूर, पाप
2.	Taurus वृष	Face मुख	Face and neck चेहरा और गला	Female स्त्री	Even सम	Negative, Benefic सौम्य, शुभ

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

3. Gemini	Chest	Forelegs, shoulders	Male	Odd	Positive, Malefic
मिथुन	वक्षःस्थल	आगे के पैर, कंधे	पुरुष	विषम	क्रूर, पाप
4. Cancer	Heart	Back	Female	Even	Negative, Benefic
कर्क	हृदय	पीठ	स्त्री	सम	सौम्य, शुभ
5. Leo	Belley	Chest	Male	Odd	Positive, Malefic
सिंह	क्रोड़ (उदर)	वक्षःस्थल	पुरुष	विषम	क्रूर, पाप
6. Virgo	Waist	Side	Female	Even	Negative, Benefic
कन्या	अम्बरभृत् [कटि]	पार्श्व, बगल	स्त्री	सम	सौम्य, शुभ
7. Libra	Lower abdomen	Lap	Male	Odd	Positive, Malefic
तुला	वस्ति	कुक्षि	पुरुष	विषम	क्रूर, पाप
8. Scorpio	Genitals	Rectum	Female	Even	Negative, Benefic
वृश्चिक	मेहनम् [गुह्यांग]	अपान (गुदा)	स्त्री	सम	सौम्य, शुभ
9. Sagittarius	Thighs	Hind legs	Male	Odd	Positive, Malefic
धनु	ऊरु [जांघें]	पिछलेपैर	पुरुष	विषम	क्रूर, पाप
10. Capricorn	Knees	Genitals & testicles Phalopian tube	Female	Even	Negative, Benefic
मकर	जानु [घुटने]	लिंग तथा वृषण, योनि तथा गर्भाशय	स्त्री	सम	सौम्य, शुभ
11. Aquarius	Legs	Hips	Male	Odd	Positive, Malefic
कुम्भ	जंघा, पिंडलियां	कूल्हे, स्फिक	पुरुष	विषम	क्रूर, पाप
12. Pisces	Feet	Tail	Female	Even	Negative, Benefic
मीन	पाद, चरण	पूंछ	स्त्री	सम	सौम्य, शुभ

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	Sign	*Nature*	*Rise*	*Nocturnal/ Diurnal*	*Long/ short*	*Ele- ment*	*Caste**
	राशि	प्रकृति	उदय	दिवाबली/ रात्रिबली	दीर्घ/ह्रस्व	तत्व	वर्ण
1.	Aries	Movable	Hind	Nocturnal	Short	Fire	Warrior
	मेष	चर	पृष्ठोदय	रात्रिबली	ह्रस्व	अग्नि	क्षत्रिय
2.	Taurus	Fixed	Hind	Nocturnal	Short	Earth	Priestly/ Trading
	वृष	स्थिर	पृष्ठोदय	रात्रिबली	ह्रस्व	पृथ्वी	ब्राह्मण/ वैश्य
3.	Gemini	Dual	Both ways	Nocturnal	Neutral	Air	Trading/ Low
	मिथुन	द्वन्द्व	उभयोदय	रात्रिबली	सम	वायु	वैश्य/शूद्र
4.	Cancer	Movable	Hind	Nocturnal	Neutral	Water	Low/ Priestly
	कर्क	चर	पृष्ठोदय	रात्रिबली	सम	जल	शूद्र/ ब्राह्मण
5.	Leo	Fixed	Head	Diurnal	Long	Fire	Warrior
	सिंह	स्थिर	शीर्षोदय	दिवाबली	दीर्घ	अग्नि	क्षत्रिय
6.	Virgo	Dual	Head	Diurnal	Long	Earth	Low/ Trading
	कन्या	द्वन्द्व	शीर्षोदय	दिवाबली	दीर्घ	पृथ्वी	शूद्र/वैश्य
7.	Libra	Movable	Head	Diurnal	Long	Air	Trading/ Low
	तुला	चर	शीर्षोदय	दिवाबली	दीर्घ	वायु	वैश्य/शूद्र
8.	Scorpio	Fixed	Head	Diurnal	Long	Water	Priestly
	वृश्चिक	स्थिर	शीर्षोदय	दिवाबली	दीर्घ	जल	ब्राह्मण
9.	Sagittarius	Dual	Hind	Nocturnal	Neutral	Fire	Warrior
	धनु	द्वन्द्व	पृष्ठोदय	रात्रिबली	सम	अग्नि	क्षत्रिय
10.	Capricorn	Movable	Hind	Nocturnal	Neutral	Earth	Low/ Trading
	मकर	चर	पृष्ठोदय	रात्रिबली	सम	पृथ्वी	शूद्र/वैश्य
11.	Aquarius	Fixed	Head	Diurnal	Short	Air	Trading/ Low
	कुम्भ	स्थिर	शीर्षोदय	दिवाबली	ह्रस्व	वायु	वैश्य/शूद्र
12.	Pisces	Dual	Both ways	Diurnal	Short	Water	Priestly
	मीन	द्वन्द्व	उभयोदय	दिवाबली	ह्रस्व	जल	ब्राह्मण

* Astrologers differ on the caste of a number of Signs.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sign	*Colour*	*Species*	*Direction*	*Mineral etc.*	*Significator-ship*
राशि	रंग	वश्य	दिशा	धातु आदि	कारकत्व
1. Aries	Red	Quadruped	East	Mineral	Clothes
मेष	रक्त	चतुष्पद	पूर्व	धातु	वस्त्र
2. Taurus	White	Quadruped	South	Root	Rice
वृष	श्वेत	चतुष्पद	दक्षिण	मूल	शालि [चावल]
3. Gemini	Parrot green	Human	West	Living object	Natural fruits
मिथुन	तोतई हरा	नर	पश्चिम	जीव	वनफल
4. Cancer	Blackish	Watery	North	Mineral	Banana
कर्क	पाटल	जलचर	उत्तर	धातु	केला
5. Leo	Yellowish	Quadruped	East	Root	Main cereal like wheat
सिंह	पांडु	चतुष्पद	पूर्व	मूल	मुख्य धान्य, गेहूं
6. Virgo	Mixed	Human	South	Living object	Skinny object like bamboo
कन्या	चित्ररुचि	नर	दक्षिण	जीव	वंश, आदि
7. Libra	Blue	Human	West	Mineral	Moong, Til etc. Fine cloth
तुला	नील	नर	पश्चिम	धातु	मूंग, तिल, महीन वस्त्र
8. Scorpio	Golden	Insect, Reptile	North	Root	Sugarcane, iron
वृश्चिक	सुनहरा	कीट, सरीसृप	उत्तर	मूल	गन्ना, लोहा
9. Sagittarius	Yellow	First half human, 2nd half Quadruped	East	Living object	Weapons, Horses
धनु	पिंगल	प्रथमार्ध नर, द्वितीयार्ध चतुष्पद	पूर्व	जीव	शस्त्र, अश्व

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

10. Capricorn	Spotted	First half Quadruped 2nd half watery	South	Mineral	Gold
मकर	चितकबरा	प्रथमार्ध चतुष्पद द्वितीय जलचर	दक्षिण	धातु	स्वर्ण
11. Aquarius	Goosy dullred	Human	West	Root	Lotus, lillies
कुम्भ	नेवले जैसा मटमैला	नर	पश्चिम	मूल	कमल, जलपुष्प
12. Pisces	Yellowish cream	Watery	North	Living object	Watery products
मीन	पांडुर, पीताभ श्वेत	जलचर	उत्तर	जीव	जलपदार्थ, मखाना, सिंघाड़ा आदि

Signs	*Northern/ Southern*	*Fruitful/ Barren*	*Mute/Voice*	
राशि	उत्तरी/दक्षिणी	फलप्रद/ फलहीन	मूक/वाचाल	
1. Aries	Northern	Barren	—	Known as भूचक्र Bhuchakra
मेष	उत्तरी	फलहीन	—	
2. Taurus	Northern	Semi-fruitful	Voice (W)*	
वृष	उत्तरी	अंश फलप्रद	वाचाल (प)	
3. Gemini	Northern	Barren	Voice	
मिथुन	उत्तरी	फलहीन	वाचाल	
4. Cancer	Northern	Fruitful	Mute	
कर्क	उत्तरी	फलप्रद	मूक	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

5.	Leo सिंह	Northern उत्तरी	Barren फलहीन		
6.	Virgo कन्या	Northern उत्तरी	Barren फलहीन	Voice (W)* वाचाल (प)	Known as भुवश्चक्र Bhuvash chakra
7.	Libra तुला	Southern दक्षिणी	Semi-fruitful अंश फलप्रद	Voice वाचाल	
8.	Scorpio वृश्चिक	Southern दक्षिणी	Fruitful फलप्रद	Mute मूक	
9.	Sagittarius धनु	Southern दक्षिणी	Semi-fruitful अंश फलप्रद	Voice (W)* वाचाल [प]	
10.	Capricorn मकर	Southern दक्षिणी	Semi-fruitful अंश फलप्रद	— —	Known as स्वर्लोक Swarloka
11.	Aquarius कुम्भ	Southern दक्षिणी	— —	Voice वाचाल	
12.	Pisces मीन	Southern दक्षिणी	Fruitful फलप्रद	Mute मूक	

* (W) According to some Western astrologers

Aries and Libra are two equinoctial signs.

Cancer and Capricorn are two tropical signs.

Aries and Scorpio are two violent signs.

Gemini, First half of Sagittarius and Pisces are bicorporeal [युग्म] signs.

Dwelling places for different signs: (1) Aries—where minerals and stones are kept, mines. (2) Taurus—farms, Meadows on the hills, forests. (3) Gemini—gambling dens, sex and picnic spots. (4) Cancer—wells, river fronts. (5) Leo—mountains, dens, deep forests. (6) Virgo—greenery, bedroom of wives, craft centres. (7) Libra—markets, shops [पुरपण्य]. (8) Scorpio—stones, holes of poisonous insects. (9) Sagittarius—place for keeping elephants, horses and chariots. (10) Capricorn—(first half) near rivers, (Second half) forests. (11) Aquarius—water-closets, places to keep pitchers and utensils. (12) Pisces—dwelling places of fish like rivers, sea, ponds etc.

Synonyms : Signs—राशि, क्षेत्र, गृह, ऋक्ष, भवन.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(1) *Aries* : मेष, अज, विश्व, क्रिय, तुम्बुर, आद्य, अवि, छाग, वस्त, मेड्र, वृष्णि, शुभ, उरण, उरभ्र, ऊर्णायु, एडक, छगल, प्रथम.

(2) *Taurus* : वृष, उक्ष, गौ, ताबुरु, गोकुल, वृषभ, ऋषभ, उस्र, गोप, भद्र, ककुद्यान्, पुंगव, गोरमण, बलीवर्द, सौरभेय.

(3) *Gemini* : द्वन्द्व, नृयुग्म, जुतुम, यम, युग, काम, वीणा, मन्मथ, मिथुन, वल्लकी, विपंची, वैणिक.

(4) *Cancer* : कर्क, कुलीर, कर्काटक, कर्कट, कूर्म, चान्द्र, अपत्यशत्रु, जम्बालनीड, पोडशपाद.

(5) *Leo* : सिंह, कंठीरव, मृगेन्द्र, लेय, हरि, इनभ, रविभ, वनप, हर्याक्ष, चित्रकाय, पंचनख, पुंडरीक.

(6) *Vigro* : कन्या, पाथोन, रमणी, तरुणी, योषा, रामा, वशा, एणाक्षी.

(7) *Libra* : तुला, तौली, वणिक्, जूक, घट्, आपणिक, पण्याजीव.

(8) *Scorpio* : वृश्चिक, अलि, कौपि, कीट, अस्र, मधुप, सरीसृप, सविष.

(9) *Sagittarius* : धनु, धन्वी, चाप, शरासन, अश्व, कार्मुक, कोदंड, विशिखासन.

(10) *Capricorn* : मकर, मृग, मृगास्य, नक्र, एण, कुम्भीर, शिशुमार, अजिनयोनि.

(11) *Aquarius* : कुम्भ, घट, तोयधर, कुट, हृद्रोग, चित्तामय.

(12) *Pisces* : मीन, अन्त्य, मत्स्य, पृथुरोम, झष, कन्द, तिमि, प्रोष्ठी, तुरुष्क, पाटीन, अनिमिष, अवसान, जलचर.

Varga : वर्ग Division : A sign can be divided into a number of equal divisions. The maximum number of such divisions as quoted by ancient Indian astrologers is sixteen [षोडशवर्ग]. The divisions and the measure of each part in them is as follows :

(i) गृह Signs of 30° (ii) होरा Hora, two parts 15° each, (iii) द्रेष्काण Decanate, three parts of 10° each, (iv) चतुर्थांश Chaturthamsa, four parts of 7°30′ each, (v) सप्तांश Saptamsa, seven parts of 4°17′ 9″ each, (vi) नवांश Navamsa, nine parts of 3°20′ each, (vii) दशमांश Dashamamsa, ten parts of 3° each, (viii) द्वादशांश, Dwadashamsa, twelve parts of 2°30′ each, (ix) षोडशांश Shodashamsa, sixteen parts of 1°52′ 30″ each, (x) विंशांश Vimshamsa, twenty parts of 1°30′ each, (xi) सिद्धांश Siddhamsa, twenty four parts of 1°15′ each (xii) भांश Bhamsa, twenty seven parts of 1°6′40″ each, (xiii) त्रिंशांश Trimsamsa thirty parts of 1° each, (xiv) खवेदांश, Khavedamsa, forty parts of 45′ each, (xv) अक्षवेदांश Akshavedamsa, forty five parts of 40′ each, (xvi) षष्ट्यंश Shashtyamsa, sixty parts of 30′ each.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

These divisions can be classified into four main divisions: (i) षड्वर्ग sixfold divisions, (ii) सप्तवर्ग sevenfold divisions, (iii) दशवर्ग tenfold divisions, and (iv) षोडशवर्ग sixteenfold divisions.

षड्वर्ग or sixfold divisions are : (i) गृह Sign, (ii) होरा Hora, (iii) द्रेष्काण Decanate, (iv) नवांश Navamsa, (v) द्वादशांश Dwadashamsa, (vi) त्रिंशांश Trimshamsa.

सप्तवर्ग or sevenfold divisions : सप्तांश Saptamsa is added to the above divisions.

दशवर्ग or tenfold divisions : (i) गृह Sign, (ii) होरा Hora, (iii) द्रेष्काण Decanate, (iv) सप्तांश Saptamsa, (v) नवांश Navamsa, (vi) दशमांश Dashamamsa, (vii)) द्वादशांश Dwadashamsa, (viii) षोडशांश Shodashamsa, (ix) त्रिंशांश Trimshamsa, (x) षष्ट्यंश Shashtyamsa.

षोडशवर्ग or sixteenfold divisions, with their measures have already been enumerated.

If a planet is strong in two divisions out of ten, it is known as पारिजात Parijata ; if in three divisions, उत्तम Uttama ; if in four divisions, गोपुर Gopura ; if in five divisions, सिंहासन Simhasana ; if in six divisions, पारावत Paravata ; if in seven divisions, देवलोक Devaloka ; if in eight divisions, ब्रह्मलोक Brahmaloka ; if in nine divisions, ऐरावत Airavata ; and if it is strong in all the ten divisions then श्रीधाम Shridhama. Its benefic effects also go on increasing.

Hora होरा : The first half division in odd signs is ruled by Sun and the second half by Moon. In even signs, Moon rules the first half and Sun second half.

Decanate द्रेष्काण : The first part of a decanate belongs to the sign itself and is ruled by its ruler. The second part belongs to the sign fifth from it and its ruler. The third part to the sign fifth from the fifth sign i.e., the ninth sign from the first sign and its ruler. In other words, the three trine signs of the sign whose decanates are under consideration, form the basis of decanates. Some Western astrologers also attach a lot of importance to the decanates. Different decanates which are thirty six in number, signify different parts of the body also. They are :

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

House भाव	1st Decanate प्रथम द्रेष्काण	2nd Decanate द्वितीय द्रेष्काण	3rd Decanate तृतीय द्रेष्काण
First (Ascendant) प्रथम (लग्न)	Head शीर्ष	Neck कंठ, ग्रीवा	Pelvis वस्ति
2nd & 12th द्वितीय तथा द्वादश	Two eyes दो नेत्र	Two shoulders दो स्कंध	Genitals, Anus गुह्यंग, गुदा
3rd & 11th तृतीय तथा एकादश	Two ears दो कर्ण	Two arms दो भुजाएं	Two testicles दो वृषण
4th & 10th चतुर्थ तथा दशम	Two nostrils दो नासिका-छिद्र	Two sides दो पार्श्व	Two thighs दो अरु
5th & 9th पंचम तथा नवम	Two cheeks दो कपोल	Two sides of heart हृदय के दो पार्श्व	Two knees दो जानु (घुटने)
6th & 8th षष्ठ तथा अष्टम	Two jaws दो जबड़े	Two sides of chest वक्षस्थल के दो पार्श्व	Two calves दो पिंडलियां
Seventh सप्तम	Mouth मुख	Navel नाभि	Two feet दो चरण

The second decanate of Cancer, the last decanate of Pisces and the first decanate of Scorpio are known as pasha पाश or bondage. The first decanate of Capricorn is निगड़ (chains), and the first decanate of Leo is विहंग (bird). The 22nd decanate from the decanate in which Ascendant is posited is khara [खर]. All these decanates are considered to be very inauspicious by the Indian astrologers.

They have divided the 36 decanates into four classes—क्रूर Cruel, सौम्य Benefic, विमिश्र Mixed and जलचर Aquatic animals. The classification is as follows :

Sign	First Decanate	2nd Decanate	3rd Decanate
1. Aries	Cruel	Benefic	Mixed
2. Taurus	Mixed	Benefic	Aquatic
3. Gemini	Benefic	Mixed	Aquatic
4. Cancer	Aquatic	Cruel	Mixed
5. Leo	Cruel	Mixed	Cruel
6. Virgo	Benefic	Aquatic	Benefic
7. Libra	Benefic	Mixed	Cruel
8. Scorpio	Cruel	Cruel	Cruel
9. Sagittarius	Mixed	Benefic	Benefic
10. Capricorn	Cruel	Benefic	Mixed
11. Aquarius	Cruel	Benefic	Benefic
12. Pisces	Aquatic	Aquatic	Cruel

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Phaladeepika [फलदीपिका] has classified the decanates as आयुध Weapon, पाश Bondage, निगड Chains, पक्षी Bird, सर्प Serpent, गृध्रास्य Eaglefaced, चतुष्पद Quadrupeds etc.

Saptamsa सप्तांश : In odd signs the first part belongs to the sign itself, then other signs follow in cyclic order. In even signs, the first part belongs to the seventh sign and other signs follow.

Navamsa नवांश : This is considered to be the most important division by the Hindu astrologers. The signs follow a cyclic order from Aries till the end of Pisces.

Dashamamsa दशमांश : The first part belongs to the same sign in odd signs and the ninth sign in even signs, then other signs follow in cyclic order.

Dwadashamsa : द्वादशांश The first part belongs to the same sign in all the twelve signs. Other signs follow in cyclic order.

Shodashamsa : षोडशांश The first part of the first sign belongs to Aries. The cyclic order follows till the end of Pisces.

Trimsham a त्रिंशांश. Odd Signs : 0°—5° Aries (Mars), 5°—10° Aquarius (Saturn), 10°—18° Sagittarius (Jupiter), 18°—25° Gemini (Mercury), 25°—30° Libra (Venus).

Even signs : 0°—5° Taurus (Venus), 5°—12° Virgo (Mercury), 12°—20° Pisces (Jupiter), 20°—25° Capricorn (Saturn), 25°—30° Scorpio (Mars).

Considered very important in Female Horoscopy [स्त्री जातक].

Shashtyamsa षष्ट्यंश. Cyclic order follows from beginning till end. The first part of every sign belongs to the sign itself. The sixty parts are :

(1) घोर, (2) राक्षस, (3) देव, (4) कुबेर, (5) यक्ष, (6) किन्नर, (7) भ्रष्ट, (8) कुलघ्न, (9) गरल, (10) अग्नि, (11) माया, (12) प्रेतपुरीश, (13) वरुण, (14) इन्द्र, (15) काल, (16) अहि, (17) अमृत, (18) चन्द्र, (19) मृदु, (20) कोमल, (21) पद्म, (22) लक्ष्मीश, (23) वागीश, (24) दिगम्बर, (25) देव, (26) आर्द्र, (27) कलिनाश, (28) क्षितीश्वर, (29) कमलाकर, (30) मन्दात्मज, (31) मृत्युकर, (32) काल, (33) दावाग्नि, (34) घोर, (35) अघम,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(36) कंटक, (37) सुधा, (38) अमृत, (39) परिपूर्ण चन्द्र, (40) विषप्रदग्ध, (41) कुलनाश, (42) मुख्य, (43) वंशक्षय, (44) पातक, (45) काल, (46) सौम्य, (47) मृदु, (48) शीतल, (49) दंष्ट्राकराल, (50) इन्दुमुख, (51) प्रवीण, (52) कालाग्नि, (53) दंडायुध, (54) निर्मल, (55) शुभाकर, (56) अशोभन, (57) शीतल, (58) सुधापयोधि, (59) भ्रमण, (60) इन्दुरेखा।

In the odd signs, they follow this order while in the even signs, it is reversed.

Tajikashastra—ताजिक शास्त्र In Tajikashastra, in prognosticating annual horoscope, twelve divisions of a sign are taken into consideration. They are : (1) गृह Sign, (2) होरा Hora, (3) द्रेष्काण Decanate, (4) चतुर्थांश Chaturthamsa, (5) पंचमांश Panchamamsa, (6) षष्ठांश Shasthamsa (face), (7) सप्तांश Saptamsa, (8) अष्टांश Ashtamsa, (9) नवांश Navamsa, (10) दशमांश Dashamamsa, (11) एकादशांश Ekadashamsa, (12) द्वादशांश Dwadashamsa.

Krishnamurthi Paddhati [कृष्णमूर्ति पद्धति].

There is yet another basis for the division of a sign. The Zodiac has been divided by the astrologers into 12 equal signs of 30° each. It has also been divided by the Indian astrologers into 27 equal constellations of 13° 20′ each. Each sub-division is further sub-divided into 4 equal parts or quarters [पद, चरण] of 3°20′ each which makes the number of such sub-divisions 108. Thus one sign accomodates nine constellation sub-divisions. Actually this is the basis of the Navamsa (नवांश) division. According to some Hindu astrologers, a Navamsa [नवांश] chart is more important than a natal chart.

But the constellation can be sub-divided in proportion to the number of years allotted to the nine planets in विंशोत्तरी दशा [Vimshottari Dasa or 120 year cycle Period]. Such sub-divisions would be uneven, the shortest being Sun's sub division (40′) while the longest being Venus's sub-division (2°13′ 20″). This kind of sub-division is the basis of Bhukti (भुक्ति) or sub-period also.

Any planet, posited in any of the sub-divisions, would be influenced not only by the sign lord, but by the constellation lord and the sub-constellation lord or sub-lord also., That will determine

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

its behaviour to a great extent. This forms the basis of what is known today as Krishnamurthi Paddhati (कृष्णमूर्ति-पद्धति). In this Paddhati (पद्धति—system), at the time of an event the Ruling Planets should synchromize in period as well as in transit. Simultaneously they should be ruling at the moment of the event. This makes the pinpointing of the time of the event like marriage, child-birth etc., easier.

The measurement scale is as follows.

60 विकला Seconds = 1 कला Minute
60 कला Minutes = 1 अंश Degree
30 अंश Degrees = 1 राशि Sign
12 राशि Signs = 1 चक्र Circle.

Sign [*P*] : चिह्न A number of signs can be found on the palm, sole or other parts of the native's body. Some of them are : Birth mark लहसन, Circle वृत्त, Croix mystique/Mystic cross हृदय रेखा तथा मस्तिष्क रेखा के बीच एक बड़ा क्रास या गुणनचिह्न, Cross क्रास या गुणनचिह्न, Dot बिन्दु, Grill रेखाजाल, व्यूह, Island द्वीप, यव, Loop मनका, Mole तिल, Spot धब्बा तिल, Square वर्ग, Star नक्षत्र, तारा, Triangle त्रिकोण, त्रिभुज.

Balance तुला, Bow धनुष, Bull बैल, Chariot रथ, Cradle पालना, Crown मुकुट, Elephant हाथी, Fan पंखा, Fish मत्स्य, Flag ध्वजा, Garland माला, Hexagon षट्कोण, Horse घोड़ा, Lion सिंह, Lotus पद्म, कमल, Palace, महल, Peacock मोर, Pillar स्तम्भ, Plane विमान, Plough हल, Pot घड़ा, Plus-sign धनचिह्न (+), Rope रस्सी, Serpent सर्प, Sun सूर्य, Swastika स्वस्तिक, Sword तलवार, खड्ग, Temple मन्दिर, Tortoise कछुआ, कच्छप, Tree वृक्ष, Trident त्रिशूल, Umbrella छत्र, whip दंड, (On the tips of the fingers) Conch शंख, Whirl चक्र.

Some other signs mentioned by Indian palmists are : तोरण (Gate), बाण (Arrow), खम्भा (Pillar), पहाड़ (Hill), दर्पण (Looking glass), चंद्र (Moon), सिंहासन (Seat), चार का अंक (४), भाला (Spear), जहाज (Ship), कुंडल (Earring). It is not necessary that these signs give a complete picture of these objects, only the semblence should be there.

Species (i) वश्य, (ii) योनि.

(i) First kind of species (वश्य) are : विहंग Bird, द्विपद Human, चतुष्पद Quadruped, कीट, Insect, सरीसृप Reptile.

(ii) The Hindu astrologers have devised 14 kinds of species for different natives according to their nature and behaviour (1) अश्व

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Horse, (2) गज Elephant, (3) मेष Ram, (4) सर्प Serpent (5) श्वान Dog, (6) मार्जार Cat, (7) मूषक Rat, (8) गौ Cow, (9) महिष Buffalo, (10) व्याघ्र Tiger, (11) मृग Deer, (12) वानर Monkey, (13) नकुल Mongoose, (14) सिंह Lion.

Stars : तारा The following ten stars have been mentioned in Indian astrological texts : (1) प्रजापति, (2) मृगव्याघ्र (व्याध), (3) ब्रह्महृद, (4) अग्नि [हुतभुक्], (5) अगस्त्य, (6) अपांवत्स [आप], (7) लुब्धक, (8) इन्द्र, (9) वरुण, (10) अभिजित् ।

Some other prominent stars in Astronomy : Acrux त्रिशंकु, Alcor अरुंधती, Aldebaran रोहिणी, Alioth अंगिरा, Alkaid मरीचि, Andromeda देवयानी, Antares ज्येष्ठा, Apus खग, Ara वेदी, Arcturus स्वाति, Auriga प्रजापति, Aurora मेरुज्योति, Azimech (Spica) चित्रा, Betelgeuse आर्द्रा, Booles भूतेश, Canopus अगस्त्य, Capella ब्रह्महृदय, Centaurus किन्नर, Cepheus कपिश, Cetus तिमिंगल, Columlia कपोत, Corleonis मघा, Corona किरीट, Crater चषक, Crux स्वस्तिक, Cygnus हंस, Dog star (Sirius) लुब्धक, Draco कालिय, Dubhe क्रतु, Eridanus वैतरणी, Hydra वासुकी, Lepus शश, Lupus वृक, Lynx विडाल, Lyra वीणा, Megrez अत्रि, Merak पुलह, Mizar वशिष्ठ, Ophiucus [Serpentarius] सर्पधर, Orion कालपुरुष, मृग, Pavo मयूर, Perseus परशु, Phad (Phaed Phecda) पुलस्त्य, Phoenix गृध्र, Pictor चित्रक, Pleiades कृत्तिका, Regulus मघा, Serpens सर्प, Triangulum त्रिकोण, Tucana चक्रवाक, Ursa Major सप्तर्षि, Vega (Wega) अभिजित्,

Stones : रत्न, उपरत्न, नग, पत्थर Gems. There are nine main precious stones [नौ रत्न] representing nine planets. Five of them are considered to be major महारत्न, and four minor रत्न.

Five Major stones पंच महारत्न.

1. Ruby माणिक्य for Sun.
2. Pearl मोती for Moon.
3. Diamond हीरा for Venus.
4. Saphire नीलम for Saturn.
5. Emerald पन्ना for Mercury.

Four minor stones चार अन्य रत्न.

6. Coral प्रवाल, मूंगा for Mars.
7. Topaz पुष्पराग, पुखराज for Jupiter.
8. Zircon गोमेद for Rahu [राहु].
9. Cat's Eye वैदूर्यमणि [लहसुनिया] for Ketu [केतु].

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Besides there are 75 semi precious stones, which together with 9 precious stones make the tally as 84. They are :

लालड़ी (Spinel ruby), फिरोजा (Turquoise), रोमनी, जबरजद् (Peridot), उपल (Opal), तुरमली (Tourmaline), नरम, सुनेहला (Citrine), कटैला (Amethyst), सीतारा (Goldstone), स्फटिक (Rock Crystal), गौदन्ता (Moonstone), तामड़ा (Garnet), लूधया, मरियम, मकनातीस (Loadstone), सिदूरिया, नीली, धुमेला (Smoky quartz), बैरुंज (Aquamarine), मरगज (Jade), पितौनिया (Bloodstone), बांसी दुर्बेनज्फ, सुलेमानी (Onyx), आलेमानी, जजेमानी, सावोर, तुरसावा, अहंवा, आवरी, लाजवर्त (Lapis Lazuli), कुदूरत, चित्ती, संगसन (White jade), लारु, माखर, दाना फिरंग (Kidney stone), कसौटी, दारचना, हकीकलबहार, हालन, सींजरी, भुवेनज्फ, कहरुवा (Amber), झना, संगबसरी, दांतला, मकड़ा, संगीया, गूदड़ी, कामला, सिफरी, हरीद, हवास, सींगली, ठेडी, हकीक (Agate), गौरी, सीया, सीमाक, मूसा, पनघन, अमलीया, डूर, लिलियर, खारा, पारा जहर, सीरखड़ी, जहरमोहरा, रवति, सोहनमक्खी, हजरते ऊद, सुरमा (Antimony), पारस.

Substance : शरीर सार, धातुएं. Our body is composed of the following main substances—Blood रक्त, Bone अस्थि, Fat मेद, वसा, Flesh मांस, Inner bone मज्जा, Semen शुक्र, वीर्य, Skin त्वचा।

Tajikashastra Yogas [Combinations] : ताजिकशास्त्र योग. They are sixteen in number. (1) इक्कवाल Ikkavala, (2) इन्दुवार Induvara, (3) इत्थशाल Itthashala, (4) ईसराफ Isarafa, (5) नक्तम् Naktam, (6) यमया Yamaya, (7) मणऊं Manaun (8) कम्बूल Kambula, (9) गैरि कम्बूल Garikambula, (10) खल्लासरम्, Khallasaram, (11) रद्दम् Raddam, (12) दुफालिकुत्थम Duphalikuttham, (13) दुत्थोत्थदिवीर Dutthotthadivira, (14) तम्बीर Tambira, (15) कुत्थ Kuttha, (16) दुरुफ Durufa.

Out of these (4), (7), (11) and (16) are inauspicious.

Time : समय. The measure of time adopted by the Hindus in ancient period was as follows :

18 निमिष [Nimisha] = 1 काष्ठा Kashtha
30 काष्ठा [Kashtha] = 1 कला Kala
30 कला [Kala] = 1 घटिका Ghatika
2 घटिका [Ghatika] = 1 मुहूर्त Muhurta
30 मुहूर्त } Muhurta } = 1 दिन (नक्षत्र) Day (Sidereal)
60 घटिका } Ghatika } अहोरात्र

Another measure followed was :

10 गुर्वक्षर [Gurvakshara] = 1 असु (प्राण) Asu [Prana]
6 असु [Asu] = 1 पल Pala

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

60 पल [Pala] = 1 घटी Ghati
60 घटी [Ghati] = 1 दिन [नक्षत्र] Day [Sidereal]
अहोरात्र

* गुर्वक्षर has another name as विपल (Vipala). When converted to modern time-scale, the above scale proceeds as following :

24 मिनट Minutes = 1 घटी/घटिका Ghati/Ghatika
2½ घटी Ghati = 1 होरा या घंटा hour.
1½ घंटा 3¾ घटी = 1 वेला या अर्ध प्रहर
Hour Ghati Vela or Half prahara
3 घंटा या 7½ घटी = 1 प्रहर Prahara
Hour or Ghati

24 घंटा hour या 8 प्रहर Prahara = 1 दिन Day
7 दिन Days = 1 सप्ताह Week
15 दिन Days = 1 पक्ष Fortnight
30 दिन Days / 2 पक्ष Fortnights = 1 मास Month
2 मास Months = 1 ऋतु Season
3 ऋतु Seasons / 6 मास Months = 1 अयन Solstice
2 अयन Solstice / 6 ऋतुएं Seasons / 12 मास Months = 1 वर्ष / अब्द Year/संवत्सर
60 संवत्सर/वर्ष = 1 षष्ठी Sixty years.

The ancient Hindus carried their time-scale further as follows :

4,32,000 वर्ष years = कलियुग Kaliyuga
8,64,000 वर्ष years = द्वापरयुग Dwapara
1,296,000 वर्ष years = त्रेतायुग Tretayuga
1,728,000 वर्ष years = सत्ययुग Satyayuga

By adding 4,320,000 वर्ष years = 1 चतुर्युग/महायुग
Chaturyuga/Mahayuga

71 महायुग Mahayuga / 306,720,000 वर्ष years = 1 मन्वंतर Manvantar
14 मन्वन्तर / 1000 महायुग = 1 कल्प

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Western system or the modern system in vogue today for measuring time is as follows :

60 सैकंड Seconds = 1 मिनट Minute
60 मिनट Minutes = 1 घंटा Hour
24 घंटा Hours = 1 दिन Day
30 दिन Days = 1 मास Month
12 मास } Months } = 1 वर्ष year.
365 दिन } Days }

For measuring astronomical distances, the velocity of light per second is taken as a unit. The light travels at the rate of 1,76,000 miles per second. By finding out the time taken by light in travelling from a heavenly body to earth, converting it into seconds and multiplying the same by 1,76,000 we get the distance of that body from the earth.

The divisions of different time-measures are as follows :

Day : (i) प्रात:काल Morning, (ii) मध्याह्न Noon, (iii) अपराह्न Afternoon, (iv) सायंकाल Evening, (v) रात्रि Night, (vi) सूर्योदय काल Dawn.

Weekdays : [7], रविवार Sunday, (ii) सोमवार Monday, (iii) मंगलवार Tuesday, (iv) बुधवार Wednesday, (v) गुरुवार Thursday, (vi) शुक्रवार Friday, (vii) शनिवार Saturday.

Tithi : तिथि There are 15 lunar dates (तिथि) in each of the two lunar fortnights (पक्ष). With their deities and divisions, they are :—

	Tithi तिथि	*Lunar date*	*Deity* अधिष्ठाता देव	*Division* संज्ञा
1.	प्रतिपदा	Pratipada	अग्नि	नंदा
2.	द्वितीया	Dwitiya	ब्रह्मा	भद्रा
3.	तृतीया	Tritiya	गौरी	जया
4.	चतुर्थी	Chaturthi	गणेश	रिक्ता
5.	पंचमी	Panchami	सर्प	पूर्णा
6.	षष्ठी	Shashthi	स्कंद	नंदा
7.	सप्तमी	Saptami	रवि	भद्रा
8.	अष्टमी	Ashtami	शिव	जया
9.	नवमी	Navami	दुर्गा	रिक्ता
10.	दशमी	Dashami	यम	पूर्णा

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

11.	एकादशी	Ekadashi	विश्वदेवा	नंदा
12.	द्वादशी	Dwadashi	विष्णु	भद्रा
13.	त्रयोदशी	Trayodashi	काम	जया
14.	चतुर्दशी	Chaturdashi	शिव	रिक्ता
15.	पूर्णिमा	Poornima (Full Moon)	चंद्र	पूर्णा
*16.	अमावस्या	Amavasya (New Moon)	पितर	,,

* In the dark half of a Lunar month अमावस्या (Amavasya) replaces पूर्णिमा (Poornima). The lunar month has two halves [पक्ष], Bright half (शुक्ल पक्ष) and Dark half [कृष्ण पक्ष].

Month : मास Lunar, Solar, Christian. In India, names of the months of lunar year [e.g. विक्रम सम्वत्] and solar year [शक सम्वत्] are identical. They are :

(1) चैत्र Chaitra, (2) वैशाख Vaishakha, (3) ज्येष्ठ Jyeshtha, (4) आषाढ़ Ashadha, (5) श्रावण Shravana, (6) भाद्रपद Bhadrapada, (7) आश्विन Ashwina, (8) कार्तिक Kartika, (9) अग्रहायण/मार्गशीर्ष Agrahayana/Margashirsha, (10) पौष Pausha, (11) माघ Magha, (12) फाल्गुन Phalgun.

Months according to other eras :

	Vedic वैदिक		*Tamilnadu* तमिलनाडु	*Kerala* केरल	*Hljri* हिजरी
1.	Madhu मधु	Spring वसंत	Chittirai चितांराइ	Mesha मेष	Muharram मुहर्रम
2.	Madhava माधव		Vaikasi वैकासी	Vrishava वृषभ	Safar सफर
3.	Shukra शुक्र	Summer ग्रीष्म	Ani अनी	Mithuna मिथुन	Rabi'ul awwal रवी उल् अव्वल
4.	Shuchi शुचि		Adi आदि	Karkataka कर्कटक	Rabi-us'sani रवी उस्सानी
5.	Nabhas नभस्	Rains वर्षा	Avani अवनि	Simha सिंह	Jumadu'l awwal जमादि-उल् अव्वल
6.	Nabhasya नभस्य		Purattasi पुरात्तसी	Kanya कन्या	Jumadus' sani जमादि उस्सानी
7.	Ida इड़ा	Autumn शरद	Arppisi आरप्पीसी	Thula तुला	Rajab रजब
8	Urja ऊर्जा		Kartigai कार्तिगाइ	Vraschika वृश्चिक	Shaban शाबान

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

9. Sahas सहस्	Early winters	Margali मार्गली	Dhanus धनुष	Ramajan रमजान
10. Sahasya सहस्या	हेमंत	Thai थाई	Makara मकर	Shawwal शव्वाल
11. Tapas तपस्	Late	Masi मासी	Kumbha कुम्भ	Zu'lqada जिल्काद
12. Tapasya तपस्या	Winters शिशिर	Panguni पंगुनी	Mina मीन	Zulhijja जिलहिज्ज

The months of the Christian (Gregorian) era are : January [जनवरी], February [फरवरी], March [मार्च], April [अप्रैल], May [मई], June [जून], July [जुलाई], August [अगस्त], September [सितम्बर], October [अक्तूबर], November [नवम्बर], December [दिसम्बर].

Season : ऋतु According to the Hindus, six : वसन्त [Spring], ग्रीष्म [Summer], वर्षा [Rainy], शरद [Autumn], हेमन्त [Early winters], शिशिर [Late winters].

According to the West, four : Spring (वसंत), Summer (ग्रीष्म), Autumn (शरद) and Winter [शीत].

Solstice : अयन, उत्तरायण तथा दक्षिणायन. Northern solstice and Southern solstice

Samvatsara : सम्वत्सर. The ancient Hindus believed in a sixty year cycle. They gave following names to those years [सम्वत्सर].

1. प्रभव, 2. शुक्ल, 3. रविभव, 4. प्रमोद, 5. प्रजापति, 6. अंगिरा, 7. श्रीमुख, 8. भाव 9. युवा, 10. धाता, 11. ईश्वर, 12. बहुधान्य 13. प्रमाथी, 14. विक्रम, 15. वृष, 16. चित्रभानु, 17. सुभानु, 18. तारण, 19. पार्थिव, 20. व्यय, 21. सर्वजित्, 22. सर्वधारी, 23. विरोधी, 24. विकृति, 25. खर, 26. नंदन, 27. विजय, 28. जय 29. मन्मथ, 30. दुर्मुख, 31. हेमलम्बी, 32. विलम्बी, 33. विकारी, 34. शर्वरी, 35. प्लव, 36. शुभकृत, 37. शोभन, 38. क्रोधी, 39. विश्वावसु, 40. पराभव, 41. प्लवंग, 42. कीलक, 43. सौम्य, 44. साधारण, 45. विरोधकृत्, 46. परिधाती, 47. प्रमादी, 48 आनंद, 49. राक्षस, 50. अनल, 51. पिंगल, 52. कालयुक्त, 53. सिद्धार्थी, 54. रौद्र, 55. दुर्मति, 56. दुन्दुभि, 57. रुधिरोद्गारी, 58. रक्ताक्षी, 59. क्रोधन, 60. क्षय.

Voice [*P*] : स्वर (i) Audible अनुनादी, (ii) Bitter रूक्ष, (iii) Broken भग्न/खंडित, (iv) Inaudible निम्न, (v) Individual महान, (vi) Loud अति, चंड,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(vii) Not pleasing जर्जरित, (viii) Pleasing दुन्दुभि, (ix) Soft स्निग्ध, (x) Solemn गम्भीर, (xi) Uneven विस्वर.

Year : वर्ष, अब्द, सम्वत् Era : the following different eras are in vogue in India :

1. Saka Era शक सम्वत् which is the National Calendar.
2. Vikrama Samvat विक्रम संवत् (Most of North India).
3. Vikrama Kartikadi कार्तिकादि [Gujarat].
   Vikrama Solar सौर [Punjab].
4. Bengali San बंगाली सन् [Bengal].
5. Fusli San फसली सन् [North India].
6. Kollam Era कोल्लम सन् [Kerala].
7. Buddha Nirvana Era बुद्ध निर्वाण संवत्.
8. Mahavira Nirvana Era महावीर निर्वाण संवत्.
9. Kali Era कलि सम्वत्.
10. Jovian Year ब्रहस्पत्य वर्ष.
11. Vedanga Jyotish Year वेदांग ज्योतिष् सम्वत्.
12. Hijri San हिजरी सन्.
13. Christian [Gregorian] Calender ख्रीष्टाब्द, ईसवी सन्.
14. Julian Year जूलियन सन्.

Yoga : योग [based on movements of Sun and Moon]. 27 in number : (1) विष्कम्भ Vishkambha, (2) प्रीति Preeti, (3) आयुष्मान् Ayushman, (4) सौभाग्य Saubhagya, (5) शोभन Shobhana, (6) अतिगंड Atiganda, (7) सुकर्मा Sukarma, (8) धृति Dhriti, (9) शूल Shula, (10) गंड Ganda, (11) वृद्धि Vriddhi, (12) ध्रुव Dhruva, (13) व्याघात Vyaghata, (14) हर्षण Harshana, (15) वज्र Vajra, (16) सिद्धि Siddhi, (17) व्यतिपात Vyatipata, (18) वरीयान् Variyan, (19) परिघि Parighi, (20) शिव Shiva, (21) सिद्ध Siddha, (22) साध्य Sadhya, (23) शुभ Shubha, (24) शुक्ल Shukla, (5) ब्रह्मा Brahma, (26) इन्द्र Indra, (27) वैधृति Vaidhriti.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION 3

1. Planetary Combinations
ग्रहयोग

2. Synchronizing of Horoscopes
मेलापक : वर-वधू जन्मपत्री मेलन

3. Tables सारिणी

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Planetary Combinations ग्रहयोग :—While the Western astrologers look to different aspects and directions for their forecasts, the Hindu system of prognostication depends mostly on planetary combinations. It is interesting to note that the western system is more or less an advanced and scientifically developed version of the methods suggested in Tajika Shastra.

The Hindu seers after years of experience and laborious work researched that planets when posited in a particular fashion in a chart, produce particular results. The number of such planetary combinations is very large, as there is no limit to their permutations and combinations. Moreover, Astrology has to deal with almost all aspects of an individual's life, e.g., marriage, wife, children, widowhood, future possibilities in life, diseases, likely time of death etc., Hence it is not possible to deal with all such combinations within the limitations of this work in details. However a broad outline may be given and a few very important combinations, enunciated by ancient Hindu seers, may be explained.

The Hindu philosophy believes in three basic cosmic qualities [गुण]. These are good [सतोगुण], not so good [रजोगुण] and bad [तमोगुण]. Actually, the first two qualities are the parts of the same quality सद् (Sat) as compared to असद् (Asat). They may also be termed as Benefic and Malefic, Auspicious and Inauspicious, Positive and Negative. The interaction of these two energies is the basis of all creation in this world In this interaction, when the good, dominates, the results are positive, fruitful and favourable. but when the evil has the upper hand, the results are just the opposite.

The Indian astrologers have classified the Muhurta [मुहूर्त or the particular moment], the Vela [वेला], the Tithi [तिथि], the Weekday [वार], the Month [मास], even the Year in auspicious and inauspicious divisions. So have they classified different planets as Benefic and Malefic and different signs as cruel and Benevolent. They have divided different houses also as favourable and unfavourable. Broadly, this division may be understood as follows:

1. Trines, Houses 1,5,9 Best.
2. Quadrants, Houses 1,4,7,10 Good. [First house or the ascendant is included in both the categories. If we count it in the Trine, the three remaining quadrants would be 4, 7, 10].

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

3. Houses 2, 3, 11 Not so good.
4. Houses 6, 8, 12 or the Triks. Bad.

So where there is interaction between Best, Good and even Not so good houses and their lords, favourable results may be expected. Where Trik houses and their lords intervene, they not only nullify good results, but sometimes produce adverse results as well. The nature and the subject of the results depend on the significatorships of the houses and the planets. Their extent depends on the strength of the planets.

As for the special combinations, they may be classified as under:

1. Combinations based on Ascendant.
2. Combinations based on Moon.
3. Combinations based on Sun.
4. Nabhas yoga नाभस योग.
   - (i) संख्या योग Based on numbers.
   - (ii) आश्रय योग Based on house-positions.
   - (iii) दल योग Based on groupings.
   - (iv) आकृति योग Based on figures.
5. Other combinations.

1. *Combinations based on Ascendant* : लग्न योग. The Ascendant plays a pivotal role in a chart. To understand its nature, one has to find out, whether it is occupied by benefics or malefics. Also whether it is hemmed in between benefics or malefics. The following yogas [योग] are the results :

(i) Shubha yoga शुभ योग, when the ascendant is occupied by benefic or benefics, the native is beautiful and possesses a number of good qualities.

(ii) Ashubha or Papa yoga अशुभ/पाप योग, when the ascendant is occupied by malefic or malefics, voluptuous, dependent on others, doing evil deeds.

(iii) Shubhakartari yoga शुभकर्तरी योग when the ascendant is hemmed in between benefics, energetic, rich and strong.

(iv) Papkartari yoga पापकर्तरी योग when the ascendant is hemmed in between malefics, beggar and dirty in habits.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(v) Saturn in Sagittarius or Pisces ascendant is considered to be favourable. Similarly, Mars in Aries, Leo or Sagittarius ascendant and aspected by friendly planets is said to confer high honour on the native.

PANCHA MAHAPURUSHA yoga पंच महापुरुष योग A five set combination, said to confer greatness on the native. If Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, or Saturn in their own house, or in the house of their exaltation, are posited in a quadrant to the Ascendant, they form Ruchaka [रुचक], Bhadra [भद्र], Hansa [हंस], Malavya [मालव्य] and Shasha [शश] yogas respectively. But according to some astrologers, if Sun or Moon joins this combination, the yoga [योग] is nullified.

The Pancha Mahapurusha yogas पंच महापुरुष योग produce the following results :

(i) Ruchaka रुचक. Beautiful body reddish in colour, scholar, well-versed in black magic, conquerer of enemies, rich.

(ii) Bhadra भद्र. Face like a lion, movement like an elephant, long arms, benevolent, wise, rich and honoured.

(iii) Hansa हस. Happy and prosperous, beautiful wife, possessing good qualities, noble.

(iv) Malavya मालव्य. Feminine traits, beautiful, prosperous, scholar, occupying a high position, attracted towards other women.

(v) Shasha शश. Wanderer, cruel, argumentative, dishonest in business deals, attached to his mother, black, happy, interested in other women.

ADHIYOGA अधियोग. Also called LAGNADHIYOGA लग्नाधियोग.

लग्नादरिद्यूनगृहाष्टमस्थैः शुभैर्नं पापग्रहयोगदृष्टैः ।
लग्नाधियोगो भवति प्रसिद्धः पापैः सुखस्थानविवर्जितैश्च ।।

—J. P.

When sixth, seventh and eighth houses from the Ascendant are occupied by benefics without being polluted by occupation of malefics or their aspect and the fourth house from the Ascendant is also devoid of any malefic, Lagnadhiyoga लग्नाधियोग is formed. A person born with this combination in his chart becomes a famous writer, gets a position of honour and is rich and qualified.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

2. *Combinations based on Moon* : चन्द्रयोग. Indian astrologers give Moon almost the same importance as they give to the Ascendant. Some even opine that out of the two houses, the house of Ascendant and the house occupied by Moon, whichever is stronger, should be treated as the first house. That is why a few combinations, counted from Ascendant are counted from Moon also. Amongst them are Panchamahapurusha yoga पंचमहापुरुष योग and Adhiyoga अधियोग. Here Adhiyoga अधियोग is called Chandradhiyoga चंद्राधियोग also.

सौम्यैः स्मरारिनिधनेष्वधियोग इन्दो ।
स्तस्मिंश्चमूपसचिवक्षितिपाल जन्म ।।
—J. P.

If benefics occupy sixth, seventh and eighth houses from Moon, Chandradhiyoga चंद्राधियोग is formed. Commanders, Ministers and Kings are born with this combination.

One of the Indian astrologers Shrutikirti श्रुतिकीर्ति quotes seven types of Adhiyogas अधियोग—when all the benefics—Mercury, Jupiter and Venus—are posited in (i) 6th house, (ii) seventh house, (iii) eighth house, (iv) divided between sixth and seventh (v), divided between sixth and eighth, (vi) divided between seventh and eighth, and (vii) divided between sixth, seventh and eighth houses. He talks of (i) Shubha Adhiyoga शुभ अधियोग, (ii) Papa Adhiyoga पाप अधियोग and (iii) Mixed Adhiyoga मिश्र अधियोग also, according as these houses are occupied by (i) only benefics, (ii) only malefics, and (iii) benefics and malefics both.

According to Saravali सारावली, there are two conditions necessary for the fulfilment of this combination : (i) benefics should not be aspected by malefics, and (ii) benefics should not be combust.

Sunafa सुनफा, Anafa अनफा, Durudhara दुरुधरा, Kemadruma केमद्रुम yogas.

हित्वाऽर्कं सुनफाऽनफा दुरुधरास्वान्त्योभयेस्थैर्ग्रहैः ।
शीतांशोः कथितोऽन्यथा तु बहुभिः केमद्रुमोऽन्यैस्त्वसौ ।।
केन्द्रे शीतकरेऽथवा ग्रहयुते केमद्रुमो नेष्यते ।
केचित् केन्द्रनवांशकेषु च वदन्त्युक्तिप्रसिद्धा न ते ।।
—J.P.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

If a planet other than Sun, is posited in (i) second house from Moon, it forms Sunafa yoga सुनफा योग ; if posited in (ii) twelfth house from Moon, it forms Anafa yoga अनफा योग, (iii) if both the second and the twelfth houses from Moon, are tenanted by planets, they form Durudhara yoga दुरुधरा योग, (iv) if neither of the house is occupied by a planet, it forms Kemadruma yoga केमद्रुम योग. But if a planet occupies a quadrant from Ascendant or Moon, this combination is nullified.

The results of these combinations are as follows : (i) When Mars forms Sunafa yoga सुनफा योग—cruel, quarrelsome, irritable. (ii) When Mercury forms Sunafa yoga सुनफा योग—scholar, well versed in music and arts, sweet tongued religious. (iii) When Jupiter forms Sunafa yoga सुनफा योग—scholar, prosperous, king's favourite. (iv) When Venus forms Sunafa yoga सुनफा योग—industrious, rich and happy. (v) When Saturn forms Sunafa yoga सुनफा योग—well versed, wise, rich and honoured in community. (vi) When Mars forms Anafa yoga अनफा योग—haughty, always ready for war, head of thieves, selfish. (vii) When Mercury forms Anafa yoga अनफा योग—musician, writer, orator, poet, honoured by king. (viii) When Jupiter forms Anafa yoga अनफा योग—honoured by state, very intelligent, rich. (ix) When Venus forms Anafa yoga अनफा योग—enjoying women's company, rich, intelligent. (x) When Saturn forms Anafa yoga अनफा योग—leader, owner of cattle, malicious wife.

Durudhara yoga दुरुधरा योग : (i) Mars and Mercury—liar but qualified, well-versed but wicked, attached to a woman of advanced age. (ii) Mars and Jupiter—selfmade, famous but troubled by enemies. (iii) Mars and Venus—fond of exercise, beautiful, cruel, fond of pleasures, rich but coward. (iv) Mars and Saturn—attached to an ugly woman, rich, back biter, having enemies, never satisfied. (v) Mercury and Jupiter—religious, scholar, wise, honoured. (vi) Mercury and Venus—fond of dance and pictures, sweet-tongued, wise, courageous (vii) Mercury and Saturn—travels from one country to another, not a big scholar, nor possesses much wealth, but is honoured, hates his brothers. (viii) Jupiter and Venus—diplomat, famous, courageous. (xi) Jupiter and Saturn—happy, interested in science, rich and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

helpful. (x) Venus and Saturn—behaves like an old man, leader in the family.

Kemadruma yoga : केमद्रुम योग is the same as Daridra yoga दरिद्र योग combinations bringing poverty to the native. Moon Sun combinations अधमादि योग

These combinations are three in number:—(i) When Moon is in a quadrant to Sun अधम योग—native lacks politeness, finance, knowledge and intelligence; (ii) When Moon is in 2nd, 5th, 8th or 11th house from Sun चन्द्र सम योग—native has the above qualities in average measure; (iii) when Moon is in 3rd, 6th, 9th or 12th house from Sun, वरिष्ठयोग—native possesses the above qualities in a big measure.

Gajakesari yoga गजकेसरी योग : This is of two kinds: (i) when Jupiter is in a quadrant to Moon; (ii) when the three benefics Mercury, Jupiter and Venus aspect Moon and the aspecting planet is neither combust nor in its sign of debilitation.

Native born with this combination will be wise, intelligent, qualified and king's favourite.

Shakata yoga शकट योग is formed when Jupiter occupies sixth or eighth house from Moon. But this combination is nullified when Jupiter occupies a quadrant position from Ascendant.

Amala yoga अमला योग is formed when a benefic occupies tenth house from Moon. The native is honoured by the king, enjoys all fruits of life, is loved by his kinsmen, is benevolent and qualified.

3. *Combinations based on Sun* : सूर्य योग Just as Indian astrologers consider Moon to be the most important planet, western astrologers give this honour to Sun. Indian astrologers also consider Sun next only to Moon in importance. Western weekly and monthly forecasts also depend on the natal Sayana position of Sun.

Comparable to Sunafa सुनफा, Anafa अनफा and Durudhara दुरुधरा yogas of Moon, Sun has its Veshi वेशि, Vashi वाशि and Ubhayachari उभयचरी yogas. When a planet is posited in second house from Sun, it forms Veshi yoga वेशि योग, when it is posited in twelfth house from Sun, it forms Vashi yoga वाशि योग, and when both the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

houses are tenanted by planets, they form Ubhayachari yoga उभयचरी योग।

These combinations are classified in two parts—benefic and malefic. Benefic planets form benefic combination and malefic planets malefic combination. Their results are also likewise. The Ubhayachari yoga उभयचरी योग can be benefic, malefic or mixed.

Budhaditya yoga बुधादित्य योग. This combination is formed by the conjoining of Sun and Mercury. Mercury is the planet least affected by combustion, due to its nearless to Sun. Its maximum distance from Sun is 28°.

Native born with this combination becomes educated, beautiful and strong, but he is fickle-minded. When this combination takes place in the Ascendant, native becomes learned, good orator and intelligent. This combination in the fourth house make him possessed of good qualities, highly rich, plump with a slanted nose. In the seventh house, he does not accept advice from other people, he is not very rich, lacks sensual pleasure and takes to stealing. He dies in captivity or put to death. In the tenth house, this combination makes native very famous and wealthy. But it should not fall in Libra or Pisces.

4. *Nabhas yoga* नाभस योग. These are of four kinds :

(a) Based on numbers संख्या योग.

(b) Based on sign-positions आश्रय योग.

(c) Based on groupings दल योग.

(d) Based on figures आकृति योग.

Yogas based on numbers संख्या योग are seven :

(i) Vallaki/Veena वीणा/वल्लकी—When seven planets occupy seven signs, i.e. one planet in one sign—Expert in his work—fond of dance and music

(ii) Damini दामिनि—When seven planets occupy six signs—benevolent, intelligent, known for his knowledge, rich.

(iii) Pasha पाश—When seven planets occupy five signs—Man of character, clever in earning—talkative, many sons.

(iv) Kedara केदार—When seven planets occupy four signs—Farmer, rich, lazy, intelligent, helpful to brothers.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(v) Shula शूल—When seven planets occupy three signs—Full of anger, aspiring for money but poor, courageous, having wound-marks on body.

(vi) Yuga (Dual) युग—When seven planets occupy two signs—Beggar, very fickle, mean, drunkard.

(vii) Gola (Circle) गोल—When all the seven planets are posited in one single sign—Poor, lazy, wanderer, foolish.

Yogas based on sign positions आश्रय योग are three.

(i) Rajju (Rope) रज्जु—When all the planets are in movable signs—Full of envy, love for foreign countries, always moving or travelling, expert in sea-trade. Also called चतु: सागर/ चतुष्क महोदधि योग Chatussagar/Chatushka Mahodadhi yoga.

(ii) Mushala मुशल—When all the planets are in fixed signs—Haughty, rich, having many servants.

(iii) Nala नल—When all the planets are in dual signs—with a defective organ, rich, stable, well-versed.

Yogas based on groupings दल योग. There are two such combinations.

(i) Srak (Garland) स्रक/माला—When all the benefics are in quadrants—After pleasures.

(ii) Sarpa (Serpent) सर्प—When all the malefics are in quadrants—One who suffers a lot.

Yogas based on figures आकृति योग—Twenty in number.

(i) Yupa यूप—When all the planets are in first four houses, i.e. from Ascendant to fourth house--Liberal, self centred.

(ii) Ishu इषु—When all the planets are in 4th to 7th houses—Violent, Sailor, Manufacturer of arms.

(iii) Shakti शक्ति—When all the planets are in 7th to 10th houses—Mean, Lazy, Devoid of happiness and wealth.

(iv) Dand (Rod) दंड—When all the planets are in 10th house to Ascendant—Devoid of family, doing memial jobs for others.

(v) Gada (Mace) गदा—When all the planets are posited in two consecutive quadrants (1-4, 4-7, 7-10, 10-1)—Religious, rich, always after money.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(vi) Shakata (Chariot) शकट—When all the planets are in first and seventh houses—Driver, diseased, having an undesirable wife.

(vii) Vihaga (Bird) विहंग—When all the planets are in fourth and tenth houses—Envey, wanderer, quarrelsome

(viii) Shringataka शृंगाटक—When all the planets are in the trines i.e., Ascendant, fifth and ninth houses—Enjoying life for a long time.

(ix) Hala (Plough) हल—When all the planets are in (1) 2nd, sixth and tenth houses, or in (2) third, seventh and eleventh houses, or in (3) fourth, eighth and twelfth houses—Farmer.

(x) Vajra (Lightening) वज्र—When all the benefics occupy first and seventh houses and all the malefics are posited in fourth and tenth houses—Happy in first and last part of life.

(xi) Yava (Barley) यव—When all the malefics occupy first and seventh houses and all the benefics are posited in fourth and tenth houses—Courageous, happy in last part of life.

Note : The above two combinations (x) and (xi) have been mentioned in ancient Indian texts, but they are not practical as two benefics Mercury and Venus cannot be away from Malefic Sun by more than 28° and 47°.

(xii) Kamala (Lotus) कमल—When all the seven planets are posited in the quadrants—Famous, very happy and well versed.

(xiii) Vapi (Pond) वापी—when all the seven planets are in succedant and cadent houses—Not much but long-living happiness, miser, investing in land.

(xiv) Nau (Boat) नौ—When all the planets are posited between Ascendant and seventh house—Sailor, dependent on water-culture, one who works in water and sewage department of a municipality or in irrigation department.

(xv) Kuta कूट—When all the planets are posited between fourth and tenth houses—Performing cruel deeds, wanderer in mountains and forests.

(xvi) Chhatra (Umbrella) छत्र—When all the planets are posited

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

between seventh house and Ascendant—Happy in the beginning and end, very rich, strong.

(xvii) Chapa (Bow) चाप—When all the planets are posited between tenth and fourth houses—Wanderer in dense forests, thief, very mean.

(xviii) Ardhachandra (Half moon) अर्धचन्द्र—When all the planets are posited between (1) 2nd and 8th, (2) third and ninth, (3) fifth and eleventh, (4) sixth and twelfth, (5) eighth and second, (6) ninth and third, (7) eleventh and fifth, or (8) twelfth and sixth houses—Enjoying life.

(xix) Samundra (Ocean) समुद्र—When all the planets are in even houses—Dealing with water, ruler.

(xx) Chakra चक्र--When all the planets are in odd houses—Famous ruler. In Somajataka सोमजातक, it has been named as Rajahansa yoga राजहंस योग.

Kala-sarpa yoga कालसर्प योग Nabhas yogas नाभस योग do not take Rahu राहु and Ketu केतु into consideration, but there is one combination Kala-sarpa yoga कालसर्प योग which is based on the two shadowy planets and is similar in form to Nabhas yogas. In this combination all the seven planets are hemmed in between Rahu राहु and Ketu केतु. A person born with this combination in his chart, suffers from a lot of obstructions in his life.

Guru-Chandala yoga गुरु चांडाल योग Formed when Guru गुरु (Jupiter) and Chandala चांडाल i.e., Rahu राहु conjoin in a chart. It spoils the beneficial effects of Jupiter.

5. *Some special combinations* : कतिपय विशेष योग.

Bhaskara yoga भास्कर योग

भानोरर्थगते बुधे शशिसुताल्लाभस्थितश्चन्द्रमा—
श्चन्द्रात्कोणगतैः पुरन्दरगुरुर्योगस्तदा भास्करः ॥
—J.P.

When Mercury is posited in second house from Sun, Moon in 11th from Mercury and Jupiter in fifth or ninth from Moon, it forms Bhaskara Yoga भास्कर योग. A person born with this combination in his chart, is brave, scholarly, beautiful, well versed in arts, rich, mathematician, sobre and capable.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Indra yoga इन्द्र योग

चन्द्राद्विक्रमगः कुजोऽवनिसुतादस्ते शनिः सूर्यजा-
दस्ते दैत्यगुरुः सितात्मदनगो जीवो यदीन्द्राह्वय ।।

J P.

When Mars is in third house from Moon, Saturn in seventh from Mars, Venus in seventh from Saturn and Jupiter is in seventh from Venus, it forms Indra Yoga. In other words, Jupiter and Saturn are conjoined. Moon is posited in fifth house from them, and they i.e. Jupiter and Saturn receive seventh aspect from Mars and Venus. The native born with this combination in his chart is famous, versed in art of conversation, rich, beautiful, possessing jewellery and like a king.

Marut yoga मरुत् योग

शुक्रात् कोणगतो गुरुः सुरगुरोः पुत्रे शशी शीतगोः ।
केन्द्रस्थानसमाश्रितो दिनकरो योगो मरुत्संज्ञकः ।।

—J.P.

When Jupiter is in fifth or ninth house from Venus, Moon is in fifth from Jupiter and Sun is in quadrant to Moon, it forms Marut Yoga मरुत् योग. The native is versed in conversation, having a large heart, a big belley, scholar, prosperous and expert in trade.

Budha yoga बुधयोग

लग्नेड्यो गुरुकेन्द्रगो हिमकरश्चन्द्रादहिर्वित्तगः ।
शौर्यस्थानगतौ च भानुरुधिरौ योगो बुधः कीर्तितः ।।

—J.P.

When Jupiter is posited in Ascendant, Moon is in a quadrant to Jupiter, Rahu राहु is in second from Moon and Sun and Mars are in third from Moon, it forms Budha Yoga बुध योग. Person born with this combination in his chart is very strong, famous, scholary, intelligent and without enemies.

Parvata yoga पर्वत योग

सौम्येषु केन्द्रगृहगेषु सपत्तरन्ध्रौ ।
शुद्धेऽथवा शुभयुते यदि पर्वतः स्यात् ।।
लग्नान्त्यपौ यदि परस्परकेन्द्रयातौ ।
मित्रेक्षितौ भवति पर्वतनाम योगः ।।

—J.P.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

There are two forms of this combination.

(i) When quadrants are occupied by benefics. Eighth and twelfth houses are either vacant or occupied by benefics.

(ii) When lords of Ascendant and Lord of twelfth house are in quadrant to one another and aspected by friendly planets.

The native is (i) fortunate, engaged in educational persuits and philanthrophist; (ii) voluptuous, eager to go with other women, famous, iilustrious and leader of the community.

Kahala yoga काहल योग

अन्योन्यकेन्द्रगृहगौ गुरुबन्धुनाथौ ।
लग्नाधिपे बलयुते यदि काहलः स्यात् ॥
कर्मेश्वरेण महिते तु विलोकिते वा ।
स्वोच्चस्वके सुखपतौ यदि तादृशः स्यात् ॥
-J.P.

This combination has also two forms.

(i) When lord of fourth and lord of ninth houses are in quadrant to each other and lord of Ascendant is strong.

(ii) When lord of fourth house is in its own sign or sign of exaltation and is conjoined with or aspected by lord of tenth house.

The native is illustrious, courageous, owner of an army and lord of a village.

Malika yoga मालिका योग

Also called Ekavali Yoga एकावली योग. When all the seven planets are posited in seven consecutive signs. There are twelve such combinations.

(i) From Ascendant to seventh house. The native is owner of many elephants and horses.

(ii) From second to eighth house. Rich, devoted to father, sober, beautiful and having good qualities.

(iii) From third to ninth house. Brave, rich but diseased.

(iv) From fourth to tenth house. Fortunate, enjoying pleasures, very liberal

(v) From fifth to eleventh house. Religious, famous.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(vi) From sixth to twelfth house. Sometimes rich and happy, at other times poor.

(vii) From seventh house to Ascendant. Attached to many women.

(viii) From eighth to second house. Longliving, poor, under female influence. Good human being.

(ix) From ninth to third house. Versatile, religious, occupying a high position.

(x) From tenth to fourth house. Religious and honoured.

(xi) From eleventh to fifth house. Having a dutiful wife and jewels.

(xii) From twelfth to sixth house. Spendthrift, and respected.

Chamara yoga चामर योग

लग्नेश्वेर केन्द्रगते स्वतुंगे जीवेक्षिते चामर नाम योगः ।
सौम्यद्वये लग्नगृहे कलत्रे नवास्पदे वा यदि चामर स्यात् ।।

—J.P.

There are two forms of this combination.

(i) When lord of Ascendant is posited in a quadrant in its sign of exaltation and is aspected by Jupiter.

(ii) When two benefics conjoin in Ascendant, seventh house, ninth house or tenth house.

The native is a great scholar and honoured by king.

Shankha yoga शंख योग

अन्योन्यकेन्द्रगृहगौ सुतशत्रुनाथौ ।
लग्नाधिपे बलयुते यदि शंखयोगः ।।
लग्नाधिपे च गगनाधिपतौ चरस्थे ।
भाग्याधिपे बलयुते तु तथा वदन्ति ।।

—J P.

This combination has two forms.

(i) When lord of fifth house and lord of sixth house are in quadrant to each other and lord of Ascendant is strong.

(ii) When lord of Ascendant and lord of tenth house both are in movable signs, conjoined or separately, and lord of ninth house is strong.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The native is fond of pleasures, kind, religious, scholar, of good character and doer of nobel deeds.

Bheri yoga भेरी योग

स्वान्त्योदयास्तभवनेषु वियच्चरेषु ।
कर्माधिपे बलयुते यदि भेरियोगः ।।
केन्द्रगतौ सुरगुरोः सितलग्ननाथौ ।
भाग्येश्वरे बलयुते तु तथैव वाच्यम् ।।
—J.P.

This combination has also two forms.

(i) When planets occupy Ascendant, second, seventh and twelfth houses and lord of tenth house is strong.

(ii) When lord of Ascendant and Venus, conjoined or separately are in quadrant to Jupiter and lord of ninth house is strong.

The native is longliving, healthy, fearless, rich, owner of lands and family, famous, noble, very happy, brave and well-versed.

Mridanga yoga मृदंग योग

उच्चग्रहांशकपतौ यदि कोणकेन्द्रे ।
तुंगस्वकीय भवनोपगते बलाढ्ये ।।
लग्नाधिपे बलयुते तु मृदंगयोगः ।
कल्याणरूपनृपतुल्यशः प्रदः स्यात् ।।
—J.P.

When Navamsa (नवांश) depositor of an exalted planet is in its own sign or sign of its exaltation and the Ascendant lord is strong, it forms Mridanga Yoga मृदंग योग.

More than one such combination is possible in a chart. This combination makes the native like a king and very famous.

Shrinatha yoga श्रीनाथ योग

कामेश्वेर कर्मगते स्वतुंगे कर्माधिपे भाग्यपसंयुते च ।
श्रीनाथयोगः शुभदस्तदानीं जातो नरः शक्रसमो नृपालः ।।
—J P.

Two interpretations are possible of the above couplet (i) when lord of seventh house in its sign of exaltation is posited in the tenth house and is conjoined with lord of ninth. This is possible only for-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sagittarius Ascendant (ii) When lord of seventh is in tenth house and lord of tenth in its sign of exaltation, is conjoined with lord of ninth.

The native becomes a king like Indra इन्द्र. [chief of gods]

Sharada yoga शारद योग

योगः शारदसंज्ञकः सुतगते कर्माधिपे चन्द्रजे ।
केन्द्रस्थे दिननायके निजगृहप्राप्तेऽतिवीर्यान्विते ।।
चन्द्रात् कोणगते पुरन्दरगुरौ सौम्यत्रिकोणे कुजे ।
लाभे वा यदि देवमंत्रिणि बुधात्तच्छारदासंज्ञकः ।।

—J.P.

This combinations has two forms.

(i) When lord of tenth is in fifth house, Mercury is in a quadrant and Sun is very strong in its own sign.

(ii) When Jupiter is in trine to Moon, i.e. fifth or ninth from it, Mars is in trine to Mercury or Mercury is in eleventh house from Jupiter. These two forms can be compounded into one.

The native has a good family, beautiful, happy, admirer of good qualities, liked by the king, religious, interested in educational pursuits and fond of pleasures.

Matsya yoga मत्स्य योग

लग्नधर्मगते पापे पंचमे सदसद्युते ।
चतुरस्र गते पापे योगोऽयं मत्स्यसंज्ञकः ।।

—J.P.

When ninth house is occupied by malefic, a malefic and a benefic share the fifth house and a malefic is posited in fourth or eighth house from Ascendant.

The native becomes an astrologer, kind, well-versed, strong, beautiful, intelligent, scholar and religious.

Kurma yoga कूर्म योग

कलत्रपुत्रारिगृहेषु सौम्याः स्वतुंगमित्रांशकराशियाताः ।
तृतीयलाभोदयगास्त्वसौम्या मित्रोच्चगंस्था यदि कूर्म योगः ।।

J.P.

When benefics in their own or exalted sign and in friendly Navamsa (नवांश) occupy fifth, sixth and seventh houses, and malefics

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

in their friendly or exalted sign occupy Ascendant, third and eleventh houses, Kurma Yoga कूर्मयोग is formed.

The native born with this combination in his chart becomes famous, fond of pleasures like a king, very religious, happy, benevolent and leader among his people.

Khanga yoga खंग योग

भाग्येशे धनभावस्थे धनेशे भाग्यराशिगे ।
लग्नेशे केन्द्रकोणस्थे खड्गयोग इतीरितः ।।
—J.P.

Also Khadga Yoga खड्ग योग. This combination is formed when lord of ninth and lord of second exchange their houses and lord of Ascendant is in a quadrant or trine.

The native becomes a great scholar, intelligent, illustrious strong, brave, fond of pleasures and rise by his own efforts.

Lakshmi yoga लक्ष्मी योग

केन्द्रे मूलत्रिकोणस्थे भाग्येशे परमोच्चगे ।
लग्नाधिपे बलाढ्ये च लक्ष्मीयोग इतीरितः ।।
J.P.

When lord of ninth in its positive or exalted sign is posited in a quadrant and Lord of Ascendant is strong.

The native is highly qualified, highly placed, scholar, very famous, very handsome, honoured by king and having a large family.

Kusuma yoga कुसुम योग

स्थिरलग्ने भृगौ केन्द्रे त्रिकोणेन्दौ शुभेतरे ।
मानस्थानगते सौरे योगोऽयं कुसुमो भवेत् ।।
—J.P.

When Ascendant is in a fixed sign, Venus occupies a quadrant. Moon is posited in fifth house and Saturn in tenth, the resultant combination is Kusuma Yoga कुसुम योग.

The native is philanthrophist, seeks pleasures, born in a noble family, highly placed, very famous, illustrious and leader of his people.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Parijata yoga परिजात योग

विलग्ननाथस्थितराशिनाथस्थानेश्वरो वाऽपि तदंशनाथः ।
केन्द्रत्रिकोणोपगतो यदि स्यात्स्वतुंगगो वा यदि पारिजातः ।।

—J P.

When depositor of the depositor of Ascendant lord or the Navamsa (नवांश) lord of the depositor of Ascendant lord is in its sign of exaltation or in a quadrant or trine, the resultant combination is Parijata Yoga परिजात योग.

The native is happy in the middle and later part of his life. He is honoured by the king, fond of battles, possesses elephants and horses, attached to his religion and kind.

Kalanidhi yoga कलानिधि योग

द्वितीय पंचमे जीवे बुधशुक्रयुतेक्षिते ।
क्षेत्रे तयोर्वा सम्प्राप्ते योगः स्यात्स कलानिधिः ।।

—J.P.

When Mercury is posited in second house and Jupiter either conjoins Mercury and Venus or is aspected by them or occupies their sign, Kalanidhi Yoga कलानिधि योग is formed.

One born with this combination in his chart seeks for sexual pleasures, has sterling qualities, is handsome and honoured by kings. He commands army, elephants and horses.

Ansavatara yoga अंशावतार योग

केन्द्रगौ सितदेवेज्यौ स्वोच्चे केन्द्रगतेऽर्कजे ।
चरलग्ने यदा जन्म योगोऽयमवतारजः ।।

—J.P.

When Jupiter and Venus are in quadrants and, Saturn in its sign of exaltation occupies a quadrant, when Ascendant falls in a movable sign, this combination is formed.

The native is religious, going on holy pilgrimages, appreciates arts, seeks sensual pleasures and is a Scholar.

Hariharavidhi yoga हरिहरविधि योग

वित्तेशाद्धनरिःफरन्ध्रभवनप्राप्ताश्च सौम्यग्रहाः ।
कामेशात् सुखभाग्यरन्ध्रगृहगा जीवाब्जचन्द्रात्मजाः ।।

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

देहेशाद्यदि बन्धुमानभवगाः सूर्यास्फुजिद्भूमिजाः ।
प्रोक्तास्तत्र पुराननैर्हरिहरब्रह्माख्ययोगा इमे ।।
—J.P

This combination consists of three separate combinations, all yielding similar results.

(i) Hari yoga हरि योग When benefics occupy second, twelfth and eighth houses from Lord of second.

(ii) Hara yoga हर योग When Jupiter, Moon and Mercury occupy fourth, ninth and eighth houses from Lord of seventh.

(iii) When Sun, Venus and Mars occupy fourth, tenth and eleventh houses from Lord of Ascendant.

The native is well-versed in all branches of knowledge, truthful, possessing all means of pleasure and happiness, having a soft voice, seeking sensual pleasures, conquerer of enemies, doer of noble deeds and benevolent to all living beings.

Simhasana yoga सिंहासन योग

कन्यामीनवृषालिभे सदि खगाः सिंहासनः कीर्तितः ।
किंवा चापनृयुग्मकुम्भहरिभे खेटे हि सिंहासनः ।।
—भावकुतूहल

When all the planets are posited in Taurus, Virgo, Scorpio and Pisces or in Gemini, Leo, Sagittarius and Aquarius, they form Simhasana yoga सिंहासन योग.

The native is owner of elephants and horses, well-versed, handsome and becomes a minister.

Chatushchakra yoga चतुष्चक्र योग

वृषे सिंहे कन्या कलशमिथुनान्त्यालितुरगे ।
समाजः खेटानामिह भवति जन्मन्यपि नरः ।।
—भावकुतूहल

When all the planets occupy Taurus, Gemini, Leo, Virgo, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Aquarius and Pisces, i.e., none of them occupies a movable sign, they form Chatushchakra yoga चतुष्चक्र योग.

The native is very powerful, versatile, longliving and illustrious.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Kanakadanda yoga कनकदंड योग

मीने मेषे वृषे चैव तुलायां च स्थिते ग्रहे ।
योगः कनकदंडाख्यो देवासुरसुदुर्लभः ।।
—सोमजातक

When all the planets occupy Aries, Taurus, Libra and Pisces, they form this combination. This is said to be rare even for gods.

Damaruka yoga डमरुक योग

वृषे च मिथुने चापे कीटे डमरुको मतः ।
अपरो युवती सिंहे घटे मीने उदाहृतः ।।
—सोमजातक

When all the planets are posited in Taurus, Gemini, Scorpio and Sagittarius or in Leo, Virgo Aquarius and Pisces they form Damaruka yoga डमरुक योग.

The native is famous for his knowledge, benevolent, philanthrophist and dear to the heart of ladies.

Dhwaja yoga ध्वज योग

मेषे वृषे झषे वाऽपि स्थितस्थाने ग्रहो यदि ।
दोलछत्रप्रदो योगे राजयोगध्वजोत्तमः ।।
—सोमजातक

When all the planets occupy Aries, Taurus and Pisces. The native's fate swings like a planet. Sometimes he lies low, at other times he becomes a minister.

Griddhapuchha yoga गृद्धपुच्छ योग

मृगे कीटे भवेत् पुच्छः कन्यालौ वृषभे झषे ।
गृद्धपुच्छो भवेद्योगश्चतुःसागरतः शुभः ।।
—सोमजातक

When all the planets occupy Taurus, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn, and Pisces, they form this combination. It is as favourable as Chatussagara yoga चतुस्सागर योग.

Chihlapuchchha yoga चिह्नपुच्छ योग

मृगे कर्किणि सिंहे च चापे वा मिथुने घटे ।
योगानामुत्तमो योगो चिह्नपुच्छमहाफलः ।।
—सोमजातक

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

When all the planets occupy Cancer, Capricorn and Leo-Sagittarius or Gemini-Aquarius, this combination is formed It is an auspicious combination and gives very favourable results.

Shrichhatra yoga श्रीछत्र योग

प्रसूतिकाले यदि सर्वखेटैस्तनुव्ययायगार्थगृहस्थितेश्चेत् ।
पुरातनात् पुण्यत एव पुंसां श्रीछत्रयोगं प्रवदन्ति सन्तः ।।
—भावकुतूहल

When at the time of birth, all the planets occupy Ascendant, second and twelfth house, then according to the sages Shrichhatra yoga श्रीछत्र योग is formed which is very auspicious.

Pravrajya yoga प्रव्रज्या योग

एकांशभागौ गुरुसूर्यपुत्रौ धर्मस्थितौ वा यदि कर्मसंस्थौ ।
अर्कोदये. सौम्यनिरीक्ष्यमाणौ मुनिर्भवेद भवश्चिरायुः ।।
—J.P.

When Jupiter and Saturn are posited in ninth or tenth house, aspected by benefics and conjoin in Navamsa नवांश, also and when Sun occupies Ascendant, the native becomes a monk. He is long living also.

ADVERSE COMBINATIONS : KEMADRUMA YOGA केमद्रुम योग.

There are such other combinations also which give almost the opposite results and make the native miserable, unhappy and poor. They go under different names e.g., Kemadruma yoga केमद्रुम योग, Reka yoga रेका योग, Daridra yoga दरिद्र योग, Preshya yoga प्रेष्य योग etc.

Kemadruma yoga केमद्रुम योग has already been mentioned with combinations based on Moon. This combination is considered so malicious that if itself not nullified, it nullifies all the good effects of other beneficial combinations.

Kemadruma yoga केमद्रुम योग is formed when there is no planet, other than Sun, in second and twelfth houses from Moon. Other forms of this combination are :

(i) When Moon is posited in Ascendant or seventh house unaspected by Jupiter and, all other planets are weak with very few dots in their Ashtakavarga अष्टकवर्ग.

(ii) When there is no planet in fourth and tenth houses from Moon.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

This combination is nullified when—

(i) There is a planet in a quadrant from Ascendant or Moon.

(ii) Moon is in its intimate friend's Navamsa (नवांश) and aspected by Jupiter.

(iii) Moon is conjoined with a benefic and aspected by Jupiter.

(iv) Moon is hemmed in between benefics and aspected by Jupiter.

Following are some of Daridra yogas दरिद्र योग, also called Kemadruma yoga केमद्रुम योग.

(i) Moon is conjoined with Sun, is in the Navamsa नवांश of a malefic, and aspected by a debilitated planet.

(ii) A weak Moon is posited in eighth house and is conjoined with a malefic.

(iii) Moon is afflicted by Rahu राहु and aspected by a malefic.

(iv) Malefics occupy all the quadrants from Ascendant or Moon.

(v) Moon is posited in its enemy's sign and divisions, in Libra conjoined with debilitated planet and aspected by a debilitated planet.

(vi) Moon in a quadrant or trine from Ascendant, is placed in its debilitation or enemy divisions and Jupiter occupies a trik house from Moon.

(vii) Moon is placed in a movable sign or Navamsa नवांश, it is in a malefic Navamsa नवांश, is aspected by an enemy planet and not aspected by Jupiter.

(viii) Birth takes place during night, Moon is weak, posited in a malefic sign or Navamsa, is conjoined with a malefic and is aspected by lord of tenth.

(ix) Moon is in debilitation Navamsa नवांश, is conjoined with a planet placed in malefic divisions, and is aspected by lord of ninth.

(x) Birth takes place during night, a weak Moon is in sign of its debilitation i.e. Scorpio.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Daridra yoga दरिद्र योग

Here are some more Daridra yogas दरिद्र योग other than Kemadruma yoga केमद्रुम योग, which make the native poor.

(i) Lord of eighth is stronger than lord of ninth and lord of Ascendant is weak.

(ii) A combust Jupiter as lord of Ascendant, is placed in a house other than a quadrant.

(iii) Jupiter, Mars, Saturn and Mercury, combust and in their signs of debilitation are placed in eleventh, sixth, twelfth, eighth and fifth houses.

(iv) Saturn in ninth house is aspected by malefics and Sun and Mercury, occupying sign of its debilitation in Navamsa (Pisces), are posited in Ascendant.

(v) Venus, Jupiter, Moon and Mars occupy Ascendant, fifth, seventh, ninth tenth or eleventh house in their signs of debilitation.

(vi) Venus in Ascendant, Jupiter in fifth house, Mars in eleventh house and Moon in third house, in signs of their debilitation (Virgo, Capricorn, Cancer and Scorpio respectively) make the native a beggar.

(vii) Ascendant falls in a movable sign and movable Navamsa and is aspected by Saturn and debilitated Jupiter.

(viii) Jupiter in any other sign except its own (Sagittarius and Pisces) occupies sixth or twelfth house.

(ix) Ascendant is in a fixed sign, all malefics are in quadrants or trines and benefics in houses other than quadrants.

(x) Birth takes place during night, weak benefics occupy quadrants and malefics occupy houses other than the quadrants.

Preshya Yoga प्रेष्य योग

Native born with the following combination in his chart has to be subservient to others :

Birth takes place in night, Ascendant is in a movable sign, Lord of Ascendant at junction points of two signs, malefics occupy the quadrants.

Reka Yoga रेका योग

A few Reka yogas रेकायोग are given below :

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(i) Lord of Ascendant is weak, aspected by lord of eighth and Jupiter is combust.

(ii) Depositor of lord of fourth in Navamsa नवांश is combust and aspected by lord of twelfth.

(iii) Lord of fourth is conjoined with lord of eighth and aspected by lord of sixth, lord of tenth is in fifth house and Ascendant lord is in sign of its debilitation.

(iv) Benefics are in trik houses, malefics in quadrants and trines and lord of eleventh house is weak.

(v) Lord of Ascendant is conjoined with a malefic and Jupiter and Venus are combust.

(vi) Lord of fourth is combust and conjoined with a malefic.

(vii) Lord of ninth is combust, Lord of Ascendant and lord of second are in signs of their debilitation.

(viii) Lord of Ascendant is in a trik house or weak. Three planets are debilitated or combust.

Hrasva Yoga ह्रस्व योग

Native born with following combinations in his chart is short in stature [dwarfish] : Mars is in its own sign, Mercury occupies third or fourth house, and Saturn is posited in Ascendant or is conjoined with the lord of Ascendant.

Shatkleeva Yoga षट्क्लीव योग

According to ancient Indian astrologers, native born with any of the following six combinations in his chart, becomes impotent or eunuch.

(i) Moon in even sign and Sun in odd sign aspecting each other.

(ii) Saturn in even sign and Mercury in odd sign aspecting each other.

(iii) Sun in even sign and Mars in odd sign aspecting each other.

(iv) Moon and Ascendant both occupy odd signs and Mars aspects them both from an even sign.

(v) Moon is in even sign and Mercury is in odd sign and Mars aspects both of them.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(vi) Ascendant, Moon and Venus, all the three are in odd Navamsa (नवांश).

SYNCHRONIZING OF HOROSCOPES वरवधू मेलन, मेलापक.

It has been a long tradition among the Hindus of India, to synchronize the horoscopes of prospective husband and wife before the final decision is taken. The following points are taken into consideration for it :

1. Wife should not belong to a higher caste [वर्ण].

2. For watery species and quadrupeds, human species are compatible. For reptile species, all quadruped species are compatible.

3. Third, fifth and seventh constellations (from one's natal constellation to the other's) should be avoided.

4. Natural enemity between the species of the two is not desirable, e.g. Serpent-Mongoose, Cat-rat, Dear-lion etc.).

5. The lords of Moon signs and Moon navamsa (नवांश) should not be enemies.

6. Girl belonging to Rakshasa Gana [राक्षस गण] is not desirable, specially when the boy belongs to Manushya Gana मनुष्य गण.

7. If Ascendant of the girl falls in an odd sign, the boy should not have sixth sign from it as his Ascendant. If Ascendant of the girl falls in an even sign, the boy should not have eighth sign from it as his ascendant.

8. The evil of Madhya nadi मध्यनाड़ी (middle pulse) should be avoided.

9. Fifth from one's varga वर्ग (Letter-division) is not considered auspicious.

10. Take three parts of the constellations—from Revti रेवती to Mrigshira मृगशिरा is first part of six constellations, from Ardra आर्द्रा to Anuradha अनुराधा is second part of twelve constellations and from Jyeshtha ज्येष्ठा to Uttarabhadrapada उत्तराभाद्रपद is third part of nine constellations. The boy should belong to the former parts. If both of them belong to the middle part, this can also be tolerated.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

11. The second constellation from the birth constellation of the girl should be avoided as birth constellation of the boy.

12. (i) Mars in first, fourth, seventh, eighth or twelfth house, in both the horoscopes is undesirable.

(ii) Malefics in these houses are also undesirable.

(iii) Venus in sixth house of the boy and conjoined with a malefic is not desirable. Malefics in fourth, seventh and eighth houses from Venus are also not auspicious. The horoscope of the girl should also be judged from her Moon.

The horoscopes are also synchronized for partnerships, war and treaties with enemy and a number of other purposes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SECTION IV

Some Useful Tables

उपयोगी सारिणियां

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

STANDARD TIME

Country	*Variation from G.M.T.*			*Date of adoption*
	Hrs.	*Min.*	*Sec.*	
Algeria	0	9	21	
Argentina	—4	16	18	
Australia				
Western	8	0	0	1.1.1895
Central	9	30	0	,,
Eastern	10	0	0	,,
Austria	1	0	0	7.9.1889
Belgium	0	0	0	
Brazil	—2	52	41	
Canada				
Central	—6	0	0	
Eastern	—5	0	0	
Chile	—4	42	46	1.1.1910
China	8	5	43	
Cuba	—5	29	26	
Denmark	1	0	0	1.1.1894
Egypt	2	0	0	
England	0	0	0	
Fiji	11	53	44	
France	0	9	21	10.3.1911
Germany	1	0	0	1.9.1890
Greece	1	34	53	
Hongkong	8	0	0	
India	5	30	0	1.1.1906
Ireland	—0	25	21	
Italy	1	0	0	1.11.1893
Japan	9	0	0	12.7.1886
Korea	9	0	0	
Mexico	—6	36	27	
Netherlands	0	0	0	
New Zealand	11	30	0	
Norway	1	0	0	1.1.1895
Portugal	0	36	5	
Singapore	6	55	25	
South Africa	2	0	0	1.3.1903
Spain	0	0	0	1.1.1901
Sweden	1	0	0	
Switzerland	1	0	0	1.6.1894
Turkey	2	0	0	
United States	4	0	0	18.11.1883
U.S.S R.	9	0	0	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SIDEREAL TIME

Table I

Sidereal Time at 12*h* Noon Local Mean Time
(For 82½° E. Longitude and for 1900 A.D.)

Date	Sid. time	Date	Sid. time	Date	Sid. time	Date	Sid. time	Date	Sid. time
	JAN		FEB		APRIL		MAY		JULY
	h m s		*h m s*		*h m s*		*h m s*		*h m s*
1	18 41 48	16	21 43 10	1	0 36 39	17	3 38 0	1	6 35 25
2	18 45 45	17	21 47 7	2	0 40 35	18	3 41 56	2	6 39 22
3	18 49 42	18	21 51 3	3	0 44 32	19	3 45 53	3	6 43 18
4	18 53 38	19	21 55 0	4	0 48 28	20	3 49 50	4	6 47 15
5	18 57 35	20	21 58 56	5	0 52 25	21	3 53 46	5	6 51 11
6	19 1 31	21	22 2 53	6	0 56 21	22	3 57 43	6	6 55 8
7	19 5 28	22	22 6 49	7	1 0 18	23	4 1 39	7	6 59 4
8	19 9 24	23	22 10 46	8	1 4 14	24	4 5 36	8	7 3 1
9	19 13 21	24	22 14 43	9	1 8 11	25	4 9 33	9	7 6 58
10	19 17 18	25	22 18 39	10	1 12 8	26	4 13 29	10	7 10 54
11	19 21 14	26	22 22 36	11	1 16 4	27	4 17 26	11	7 14 51
12	19 25 11	27	22 26 32	12	1 20 1	28	4 21 22	12	7 18 47
13	19 29 7	28	22 30 29	13	1 23 57	29	4 25 19	13	7 22 44
14	19 33 4	29	22 34 25	14	1 27 54	30	4 29 15	14	7 26 40
15	19 37 0			15	1 31 50	31	4 33 12	15	7 30 37
16	19 40 57		MAR.	16	1 35 47			16	7 34 33
17	19 44 53			17	1 39 43		JUNE	17	7 38 30
18	19 48 50			18	1 43 40			18	7 42 27
19	19 52 47	1	22 34 25	19	1 47 37			19	7 46 23
20	19 56 43	2	22 38 22	20	1 51 33	1	4 37 8	20	7 50 20
21	20 0 40	3	22 42 18	21	1 55 30	2	4 41 5	21	7 54 16
22	20 4 36	4	22 46 15	22	1 59 26	3	4 45 2	22	7 58 13
23	20 8 33	5	22 50 12	23	2 3 23	4	4 48 58	23	8 2 9
24	20 12 29	6	22 54 8	24	2 7 19	5	4 52 55	24	8 6 6
25	20 16 26	7	22 58 5	25	2 11 16	6	4 56 51	25	8 10 2
26	20 20 22	8	23 2 1	26	2 15 12	7	5 0 48	26	8 13 59
27	20 24 19	9	23 5 58	27	2 19 9	8	5 4 44	27	8 17 56
28	20 28 16	10	23 9 54	28	2 23 6	9	5 8 41	28	8 21 52
29	20 32 12	11	23 13 51	29	2 27 2	10	5 12 37	29	8 25 49
30	20 36 9	12	23 17 47	30	2 30 59	11	5 16 34	30	8 29 45
31	20 40 5	13	23 21 44			12	5 20 31	31	8 33 42
		14	23 25 41		MAY	13	5 24 27		
	FEB.	15	23 29 37			14	5 28 24		AUG.
		16	23 33 34	1	2 34 55	15	5 32 20		
1	20 44 2	17	23 37 30	2	2 38 52	16	5 36 17	1	8 37 38
2	20 47 58	18	23 41 27	3	2 42 48	17	5 40 13	2	8 41 35
3	20 51 55	19	23 45 23	4	2 46 45	18	5 44 10	3	8 45 31
4	20 55 51	20	23 49 20	5	2 50 41	19	5 48 6	4	8 49 28
5	20 59 48	21	23 53 16	6	2 54 38	20	5 52 3	5	8 53 25
6	21 3 45	22	23 57 13	7	2 58 35	21	5 56 0	6	8 57 21
7	21 7 41	23	0 1 10	8	3 2 31	22	5 59 56	7	9 1 18
8	21 11 38	24	0 5 6	9	3 6 28	23	6 3 53	8	9 5 14
9	21 15 34	25	0 9 3	10	3 10 24	24	6 7 49	9	9 9 11
10	21 19 31	26	0 12 59	11	3 14 21	25	6 11 46	10	9 13 7
11	21 23 27	27	0 16 56	12	3 18 17	26	6 15 42	11	9 17 4
12	21 27 24	28	0 20 52	13	3 22 14	27	6 19 39	12	9 21 0
13	21 31 20	29	0 24 49	14	3 26 10	28	6 23 35	13	9 24 57
14	21 35 17	30	0 28 45	15	3 30 7	29	6 27 32	14	9 28 54
15	21 39 14	31	0 32 42	16	3 34 4	30	6 31 29	15	9 32 50

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Date	Sid. time	Date	Sid. time	Date	Sid. time	Date	Sid. time	Date	Sid. time
	AUGUST		SEPT.		OCT.		NOV.		DEC.
	h m s		*h m s*		*h m s*		*h m s*		*h m s*
16	9 36 47	12	11 23 14	9	13 9 41	5	14 56 8	2	16 42 35
17	9 40 43	13	11 27 10	10	13 13 37	6	15 0 4	3	16 46 1
18	9 44 40	14	11 31 7	11	13 17 34	7	15 4 1	4	16 50 38
19	9 48 36	15	11 35 3	12	13 21 30	8	15 7 57	5	16 54 24
20	9 52 33	16	11 39 0	13	13 25 27	9	15 11 54	6	16 58 21
21	9 56 29	17	11 42 56	14	13 29 23	10	15 15 50	7	17 2 27
22	10 0 26	18	11 46 53	15	13 33 20	11	15 19 47	8	17 6 14
23	10 4 23	19	11 50 50	16	13 37 16	12	15 23 43	9	17 10 10
24	10 8 19	20	11 54 46	17	13 41 13	13	15 27 40	10	17 14 17
25	10 12 16	21	11 58 43	18	13 45 10	14	15 31 37	11	17 18 4
26	10 16 12	22	12 2 39	19	13 49 6	15	15 35 33	12	17 22 0
27	10 20 9	23	12 6 36	20	13 53 3	16	15 39 30	13	17 25 57
28	10 24 5	24	12 10 32	21	13 56 59	17	15 43 26	14	17 29 53
29	10 28 2	25	12 14 29	22	14 0 56	18	15 47 23	15	17 33 50
30	10 31 58	26	12 18 25	23	14 4 52	19	15 51 19	16	17 37 46
31	10 35 55	27	12 22 22	24	14 8 49	20	15 55 16	17	17 41 43
	SEPT.	28	12 26 19	25	14 12 45	21	15 59 12	18	17 45 39
		29	12 30 15	26	14 16 42	22	16 3 9	19	17 49 36
		30	12 34 12	27	14 20 39	23	16 7 6	20	17 53 33
1	10 39 52		OCT	28	14 24 35	24	16 11 2	21	17 57 29
2	10 43 48			29	14 28 32	25	16 14 59	22	18 1 26
3	10 47 45			30	14 32 28	26	16 18 55	23	18 5 22
4	10 51 41	1	12 38 8	31	14 36 25	27	16 22 52	24	18 9 19
5	10 55 38	2	12 42 5		NOV.	28	16 26 48	25	18 13 15
6	10 59 34	3	12 46 1			29	16 30 45	26	18 17 12
7	11 3 31	4	12 49 58			30	16 34 41	27	18 21 8
8	11 7 27	5	12 53 54	1	14 40 21		DEC.	28	18 25 5
9	11 11 24	6	12 57 51	2	14 44 18			29	18 29 2
10	11 15 21	7	13 1 48	3	14 48 14			30	18 32 58
11	11 19 17	8	13 5 44	4	14 52 11	1	16 38 38	31	18 36 55

RULE

To find the Sidereal Time for a place : the given time of the day is first to be converted into L M.T. of the place and then the time-interval from 12*h* noon L M T. is to be obtained. This time-interval increased by the addition of 10 secs. per hour or 0*m* 59*s* for each 6 hours is to be added to or subtracted from the sidereal time for 12 noon according as the given moment is after or before the noon time.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Table II—Correction for different years

Year	Correction	Year	Correction	Year	Correction	Year	Correction	Year	Correction
	m s		m s		m s		m s		m s
1900	0 0	1931	-2 1	1961	+0 53	1992§	-1 7	2022	+1 47
1901	-0 57	1932§	-2 58	1962	-0 4	1992†	+2 50	2023	+0 49
1902	-1 55	1932†	+0 59	1963	-1 2	1993	+1 52	2024§	-0 8
1903	-2 52	1933	+0 1	1964§	-1 59	1994	+0 55	2024†	+3 49
1904§	+3 49	1934	-0 56	1964†	+1 58	1995	-0 3	2025	+2 52
1904†	+0 7	1935	1 53	1965	+1 0	1996§	-1 0	2026	+1 55
1905	-0 50	1936§	-2 50	1966	+0 3	1996†	+2 57	2027	+0 57
1906	-1 48	1936†	+1 6	1967	-0 54	1997	+1 59	2028§	0 0
1907	-2 45	1937	+0 9	1968§	-1 51	1998	+1 2	2028†	+3 56
1908§	-3 42	1938	-0 49	1968†	+2 5	1999	+0 5	2029	+2 59
1908†	+0 14	1939	-1 46	1969	+1 8	2000§	-0 52	2030	+2 2
1909	-0 43	1940§	-2 43	1970	+0 10	2000†	+3 5	2031	+1 4
1910	-1 40	1940†	+1 13	1971	-0 47	2001	+2 7	2032§	+0 7
1911	-2 38	1941	+0 16	1972§	-1 44	2002	+1 10	2032†	+4 4
1912§	-3 35	1942	-0 41	1972†	+2 13	2003	+0 13	2033	+3 7
1912†	+0 22	1943	-1 38	1973	+1 15	2004§	-0 45	2034	+2 10
1913	-0 36	1944§	-2 36	1974	+0 18	2004†	+3 12	2035	+1 12
1914	-1 33	1944†	+1 21	1975	-0 39	2005	+2 15	2036§	+0 15
1915	-2 30	1945	+0 24	1976§	-1 36	2006	+1 18	2036†	+4 11
1916§	-3 27	1946	-0 34	1976†	+2 20	2007	+0 21	2037	+3 14
1916†	+0 29	1947	-1 31	1977	+1 23	2008§	-0 37	2038	+2 17
1917	-0 28	1948§	-2 28	1978	+0 25	2008†	+3 19	2039	+1 19
1918	-1 25	1948†	+1 28	1979	-0 32	2009	+2 22	2040§	+0 22
1919	-2 23	1949	+0 31	1980§	-1 29	2010	+1 25	2040†	+4 18
1920§	-3 20	1950	-0 28	1980†	+2 28	2011	+0 28	2041	+3 21
1920†	+0 37	1951	-1 24	1981	+1 30	2012§	-0 30	2042	+2 24
1921	-0 21	1952§	-2 21	1982	+0 33	2012†	+3 27	2043	+1 26
1922	-1 18	1952†	+1 36	1983	-0 25	2013	+2 30	2044§	+0 29
1923	-2 15	1953	+0 38	1984§	-1 22	2014	+1 33	2044†	+4 26
1924§	-3 12	1954	-0 19	1984†	+2 35	2015	+0 35	2045	+3 29
1924†	+0 44	1955	-1 16	1985	+1 37	2016§	-0 22	2046	+2 32
1925	-0 13	1956§	-2 13	1986	+0 40	2016†	+3 34	2047	+1 34
1926	-1 11	1956†	+1 43	1987	-0 17	2017	+2 37	2048§	+0 37
1927	-2 8	1957	+0 46	1988§	-1 14	2018	+1 40	2048†	+4 33
1928§	-3 5	1958	-0 12	1988†	+2 42	2019	+0 42	2049	+3 36
1928†	+0 51	1959	-1 9	1989	+1 45	2020§	-0 15	2050	+2 39
1929	-0 6	1960§	-2 6	1990	+0 47	2020†	+3 41	2051	+1 41
1930	-1 3	1960†	+1 51	1991	-0 10	2021	+2 44	—	—

§ For January and February only.
† For March to December.

Table III—Correction for different places

Corrections for a few places are given below. For other places some standard Table of Ascendants may be seen.

Place	Correction m s	Place	Correction m s	Place	Correction m s
Allahabad	+0 0	Colombo	+0 2	Madras	+0 1
Bangalore	+0 3	Delhi	+0 3	Nagpur	+0 2
Bombay	+0 6	Greenwich	+0 54	Rangoon	-0 9
Calcutta	-0 4	Karachi	+0 10	Varanasi	+0 0

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

AYANAMSA

In order to obtain the *Sayana* longitudes of the planets, the value of *ayanamsa* for the year is to be added to the corresponding nirayana longitudes. The value of mean ayanamsa for Jan. 0 of each year from 1950 to 2051 A D. is given below :

Year	Ayanamsa	Year	Ayanamsa	Year	Ayanamsa
	° ′		° ′		° ′
1950	23 09·5	1984	23 38·0	2018	24 08·5
51	23 10·4	85	23 38·8	19	24 07·3
52	23 11·2	86	23 39·7	20	24 08·2
53	23 12·0	87	23 40·5	21	24 09·0
54	23 12·9	88	23 41·4	22	24 09·8
55	23 13·7	89	23 42·2	23	24 10·7
56	23 14·5	90	23 43·0	24	24 11·5
57	23 15·4	91	23 43·9	25	24 12·4
58	23 16·2	92	23 44·7	26	24 13·2
59	23 17·1	93	23 45·5	27	24 14·0
60	23 17·9	94	23 46·4	28	24 14·9
1961	23 18·7	1995	23 47·2	2029	24 15·7
62	23 19·6	96	23 48·1	30	24 16·6
63	23 20·4	97	23 48·9	31	24 17·4
64	23 21·2	98	23 49·7	32	24 18·2
65	23 22·1	1999	23 50·6	33	24 19·1
66	23 22·9	2000	23 51·4	34	24 19·9
67	23 23·8	01	23 52·3	35	24 20·7
68	23 24·6	02	23 53·1	36	24 21·6
69	23 25·4	03	23 53·9	37	24 22·4
70	23 26·3	04	23 54·8	38	24 23·3
71	23 27·1	05	23 55·6	39	24 24·1
72	23 27·9	06	23 56·4	40	24 24·9
1973	23 28·8	2007	23 57·3	2041	24 25·8
74	23 29·6	08	23 58·1	42	24 26·6
75	23 30·5	09	23 59·0	43	24 27·4
76	23 31·3	10	23 59·8	44	24 28·3
77	23 32·1	11	24 00·6	45	24 29·1
78	23 33·0	12	24 01·5	46	24 30·0
79	23 33·8	13	24 02·3	47	24 30·8
80	23 34·7	14	24 03·1	48	24 31·6
81	23 35·5	15	24 04·0	49	24 32·5
82	23 36·3	16	24 04·8	50	24 33·3
1983	23 37·2	2017	24 05·7	2051	24 31·2

N.B. Motion of ayanamsa for 10 yrs. : 8′.38; for 100 yrs.; 1°.234′.8

Ayanamsa for some other epochs

A.D.	°	′	A.D.	°	′	A.D.	°	′
500	2	58.7	1000	9	55.4	1500	16	53.0
600	4	22.0	1100	11	18.8	1600	18	16.6
700	5	45.3	1200	12	42.3	1700	19	40.3
800	7	08.6	1300	14	05.8	1800	21	04.0
900	8	32.0	1400	15	29.4	1900	22	27.8

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

TABLE OF SUBS ACCORDING TO KRISHNAMURTI PADDHATI

No.	*Beginining point of Longitude*	*Rasi*	*Rasi Lord*	*Constellation*	*Const. Lord*	*Sub Lord*
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	0° 00′ 00″	Aries	Mars	Aswini	Ketu	Ketu
2.	0° 46′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
3.	3° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
4.	3° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
5.	4° 46′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
6.	5° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
7.	7° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
8.	9° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
9.	11° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
10.	13° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	Bharini	Venus	Venus
11.	15° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
12.	16° 13′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
13.	17° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
14.	18° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
15.	20° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
16.	21° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
17.	24° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
18.	25° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
19.	26° 40′ 00″	Aries	Mars	Krittika	Sun	Sun
20.	27° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
21.	28° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
22.	29° 13′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
23.	30° 00′ 00″	Taurus	Venus	,,	,,	Mars
24.	31° 13′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
25.	33° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
26.	35° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
27.	37° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
28.	37° 46′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
29.	40° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	Rohini	Moon	Moon
30.	41° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
31.	41° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
32.	43° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
33.	45° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
34.	47° 46′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
35.	49° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
36.	50° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
37.	52° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
38.	53° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	Mrigshira	Mars	Mars
39.	54° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
40.	56° 6′ 40″	Taurus	Venus	Mrigshira	Mars	Jupiter
41.	57° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
42.	60° 00′ 00″	Gemini	Mercury	,,	,,	Mercury
43.	61° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
44.	62° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
45.	64° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
46.	65° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
47.	66° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	Ardra	Rahu	Rahu
48.	68° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
49.	70° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
50.	72° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
51.	74° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
52.	75° 13′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
53.	77° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
54.	78° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
55.	79° 13′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
56.	80° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	Punarvasu	Jupiter	Jupiter
57.	81° 46′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
58.	83° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
59.	85° 46′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
60.	86° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
61.	88° 46′ 40″	Gemini	Mercury	Punarvasu	Jupiter	Sun
62.	89° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
63.	90° 00′ 00″	Cancer	Moon	,,	,,	Moon
64.	90° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
65.	91° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
66.	93° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	Pushya	Saturn	Saturn
67.	95° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
68.	97° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
69.	98° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
70.	100° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
71.	101° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
72.	102° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
73.	102° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
74.	104° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
75.	106° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	Ashlesha	Mercury	Mercury
76.	108° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
77.	109° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
78.	111° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
79.	112° 13′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
80.	113° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
81.	114° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
82.	116° 6′ 40″	Cancer	Moon	Ashlesha	Mercury	Saturn
83.	117° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	
84.	120° 00′ 00″	Leo	Sun	Magha	Ketu	Ketu
85.	120° 46′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
86.	123° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
87.	123° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
88.	124° 46′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
89.	125° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
90.	127° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
91.	129° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
92.	131° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
93.	133° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	Poorvaphalguni	Venus	Venus
94.	135° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
95.	136° 13′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
96.	137° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
97.	138° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
98.	140° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
99.	141° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
100.	144° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
101.	145° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
102.	146° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	Uttaraphalguni	Sun	Sun

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
103.	147° 20′ 00″	Leo	Sun	Uttaraphalguni	Sun	Moon
104.	148° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
105.	149° 13′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
106.	150° 00′ 00″	Virgo	Mercury	,,	Sun	Rahu
107.	151° 13′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
108.	153° 00′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
109.	155° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
110.	157° 00′ 00′	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
111.	157° 46′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
112.	160° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	Hasta	Moon	Moon
113.	161° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
114.	161° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
115.	163° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
116.	165° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
117.	167° 46′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
118.	169° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
119.	170° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
120.	172° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
121.	173° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	Chitra	Mars	Mars
122.	174° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
123.	176° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
124.	177° 53′ 20″	Virgo	Mercury	Chitra	Mars	Saturn
125.	180° 00′ 00″	Libra	Venus	,,	,,	Mercury
126.	181° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
127.	182° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
128.	184° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
129.	185° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
130.	186° 40′ 00″	Libra	Venus	Swati	Rahu	Rahu
131.	188° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
132.	190° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
133.	192° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
134.	194° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
135.	195° 13′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
136.	197° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
137.	198° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
138.	199° 13′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
139.	200° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	Vishakha	Jupiter	Jupiter
140.	201° 46′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
141.	203° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
142.	205° 46′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
143.	206° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
144.	208° 46′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
145.	209° 26′ 40″	Libra	Venus	Vishakha	Jupiter	Moon
146.	210° 00′ 00″	Scorpio	Mars	,,	,,	Moon
147.	210° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
148.	211° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
149.	213° 20′ 00″	Scorpio	Mars	Anuradha	Saturn	Saturn
150.	215° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
151.	217° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
152.	218° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
153.	220° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
154.	221° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
155.	222° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
156.	222° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
157.	224° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
158.	226° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	Jyeshtha	Mercury	Mercury
159.	228° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
160.	229° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
161.	231° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
162.	232° 13′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
163.	233° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
164.	234° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
165.	235° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
166.	237° 53′ 20″	Scorpio	Mars	Jyeshta	Mercury	Saturn
167.	240° 00′ 00″	Sagittarius	Jupiter	Mula	Ketu	Ketu
168.	240° 46′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
169.	243° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
170.	243° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
171.	244° 46′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
172.	245° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
173.	247° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
174.	249° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
175.	251° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
176.	253° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	Poorvashadha	Venus	Venus
177.	255° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
178.	256° 13′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
179.	257° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
180	258° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
181.	260° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
182.	261° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
183.	264° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
184.	265° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
185.	266° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	Uttarashadha	Sun	Sun
186.	267° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
187.	268° 26′ 40″	Sagittarius	Jupiter	Uttarashadha	Sun	Mars
188.	269° 13′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
189.	270° 00′ 00″	Capricorn	Saturn	,,	,,	Rahu
190.	271° 13′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
191.	273° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
192.	275° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
193.	277° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
194.	277° 46′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
195.	280° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	Sravana	Moon	Moon
196.	281° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
197.	281° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
198.	283° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
199.	285° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
200.	287° 46′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
201.	289° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
202.	290° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
203.	292° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
204.	293° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	Dhanishtha	Mars	Mars
205.	294° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
206.	296° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
207.	297° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
208.	300° 00′ 00″	Aquarius	Saturn	Dhanishtha	Mars	Mercury
209.	301° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
210.	302° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
211.	304° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
212.	305° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
213.	306° 40′ 00″	Aquarius	Saturn	Satbhisha	Rahu	Rahu
214.	308° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
215.	310° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
216.	312° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
217.	314° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
218.	315° 13′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
219.	317° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
220.	318° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
221.	319° 13′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
222.	320° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	Poorvabhadrapada	Jupiter	Jupiter
223.	321° 46′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn
224.	323° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
225.	325° 46′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
226.	326° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
227.	328° 46′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
228.	329° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
229.	330° 00′ 00″	Pisces	Jupiter	Poorvabhadrapada	Jupiter	Moon
230.	330° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
231.	331° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
232.	333° 20′ 00″	Pisces	Jupiter	Uttarabhadrapada	Saturn	Saturn
233.	335° 26′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mercury
234	337° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
235.	338° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
236.	340° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
237.	341° 00′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
238	342° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
239.	342° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
240.	344° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
241.	346° 40′ 00″	,,	,,	Revti	Mercury	Mercury
242.	348° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Ketu
243.	349° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Venus
244.	351° 33′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Sun
245.	352° 13′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Moon
246.	353° 20′ 00″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Mars
247.	354° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Rahu
248.	356° 6′ 40″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Jupiter
249.	357° 53′ 20″	,,	,,	,,	,,	Saturn

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

DASA AND SUB PERIODS (BHUKTI)

Kethu		*Venus*		*Sun*		*Moon*		*Mars*		*Rahu*		*Jupiter*		*Saturn*		*Mercury*	
	Y-M-D		Y-M-D		Y-M-D		Y-M-D		Y-M-D		Y-M-D		Y-M-D		Y-M-D		Y-M-D
Ke	0 4 27	Ve	3 4 0	Su	0 3 18	Mo	0 10 0	Ma	0 4 27	Ra	2 8 12	Ju	2 1 18	Sa	3 0 3	Me	2 4 27
Ve	1 2 0	Su	1 0 0	Mo	0 6 0	Ma	0 7 0	Ra	1 0 18	Ju	2 4 24	Sa	2 6 12	Me	2 8 9	Ke	0 11 27
Su	0 4 6	Mo	1 8 0	Ma	0 4 6	Ra	1 6 0	Ju	0 11 6	Sa	2 10 6	Me	2 3 6	Ke	1 1 9	Ve	2 10 0
Mo	0 7 0	Ma	1 2 0	Ra	0 10 24	Ju	1 4 0	Sa	1 1 9	Me	2 6 18	Ke	0 11 6	Ve	3 2 0	Su	0 10 6
Ma	0 4 27	Ra	3 0 0	Ju	0 9 18	Sa	1 7 0	Me	0 11 27	Ke	1 0 18	Ve	2 8 0	Su	0 11 12	Mo	1 5 0
Ra	1 0 18	Ju	2 8 0	Sa	0 11 12	Me	1 5 0	Ke	0 4 27	Ve	3 0 0	Su	0 9 18	Mo	1 7 0	Ma	0 11 27
Ju	0 11 6	Sa	3 2 0	Me	0 10 6	Ke	0 7 0	Ve	1 2 0	Su	0 10 24	Mo	1 4 0	Ma	1 1 9	Ra	2 6 18
Sa	1 1 9	Me	2 10 0	Ke	0 4 6	Ve	1 8 0	Su	0 4 6	Mo	1 6 0	Ma	0 11 6	Ra	2 10 6	Ju	2 3 6
Me	0 11 27	Ke	1 2 0	Ve	1 0 0	Su	0 6 0	Mo	0 7 0	Ma	1 0 18	Ra	2 4 24	Ju	2 6 12	Sa	2 8 9
	7 0 0		20 0 0		6 0 0		10 0 0		7 0 0		18 0 0		16 0 0		19 0 0		17 0 0

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

A simple method of finding sub-period during major period of a planet is given as follows : Multiply the total Dasa period of the two planets. The unit digit multiplied by three gives the number of days, while the tens and hundred digits give the number of months. For example, suppose we have to find out the sub-period of Mercury in the major period of Saturn. 17 (Mercury) × 19 (Saturn) =323. Hence the sub-period of Mercury would be 32 months and 9 days, i.e. 2 years, 8 months and nine days

Balance of Dasa

A quick reckoner for balance of dasa at the time of birth may be taken as following :

Planet	Balance for 1°			Balance for 1′
	y.	m.	d.	
Ketu	0	6	9	3.15 days
Venus	1	6	0	9.00 ,,
Sun	0	5	12	2.70 ,,
Moon	0	9	0	4.50 ,,
Mars	0	6	9	3.15 ,,
Rahu	1	4	6	8.10 ,,
Jupiter	1	2	12	7.20 ,,
Saturn	1	5	3	8.55 ,,
Mercury	1	3	9	7.65 ,,

Retrogression of Planets (approximately)

Planet	*Retrogression*	*Stationery*	*Distance from the Retrogression*	*Sun Direct*
Mars	80 days	3 days	228°	132°
Mercury	24 ,,	1 ,,	14° to 20°	17° to 20°
Jupiter	120 ,,	5 ,,	245°	115°
Venus	42 ,,	2 ,,	29°	29°
Saturn	140 ,,	5 ,,	251°	109°
Uranus	155 ,,	6 ,,	257°	103°
Neptune	157 ,,	6 ,,	259°	111°
Pluto	160 ,,	7 ,,	260°	109°

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ORIENTAL WORKS ON HINDU ASTROLOGY

● **PHALA DEEPIKA**—*by* **Mantreswara :**
English Translation & Commentary by *Dr. G.S. Kapoor*

Phala deepika holds a most distinguished position amongst the great ancient astrological classics alongwith *Brihat Parasara Hora Sastra, Varahmihira's Brihat Jataka* and *Vaidya Nath's Jataka Parijata.* It deals in a most comprehensive and authoritative manner with almost all the astrological aspects of numan life. There can be said to be nothing that this great work has omitted from its purview.

Some of the important subjects dealt with in a lucid manner in the book are description and characteristic features of the various signs, planets and bhavas (houses). The various kinds of strengths of planets and their awasthas with their effects, source of livelihood, yogas or planetary combinations leading to offence and poverty, effects of planets in different houses, effects of different Ascendants, Female horoscopy, matters relating to matrimony and progeny determinators of longevity, judgement of houses, various kinds of Dasas and their effects, Ashtakavarga and its importance in judging the effects of transit of planets, transit effects of planets and constellations, and description and influence of upagrahas.

● **JAIMINI SUTRAS** (Complete) Sanskrit Text with translation and interpretation with notes and illustrations.

The complete text is in four chapters. Their Karakamsa, Arudha, Upapada and Navamsa are explained in the first chapter. The Second chapter deals with longevity, diseases, profession, progeny and partner. The Third is concerned with longevity, nature and cause of death. Also there is an account of Raj yogas. The Fourth offers an elaborate account of the Prenatal epoch, and the principles can be applied to the natal charts. Till now the first two chapters were presented to the public by late Prof. B.S. Rao. The last two chapters with many errors of readings and interpretations were given by Mr. S.K. Kar half a century ago. Now for the first time all the four chapters are presented in a single volume. The seribal errors are corrected and the rendering follows the spirit of *Maharshi Jaimini.* The examples show the method of applying Jaimini's principles. This method extends, modifies and amends the interpretation of Jaimini without ignoring the spirit of the great *Maharshi Jaimini,* a pre-Parasara authority on astrology, enables one time of the events accurately within a fortnight or a month. This volume is a must for every student of astrology.

● **SANKETA NIDHI**—Translation by *Dr. G.S. Kapoor.* A great astrological classic of modern times. In this book the author has given essence of knowledge extracted from many recognised ancient works on Hindu Astrology.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

● **BRIHAT PARASARA HORA SASTRA**—Parasara is the father of Hindu Astrology and '*Parasara Hora Sastra*' is the oldest extant Sanskrit work. The present translation in English is the first ever attempt in the press. To speak briefly of the work, it deals with all the required basic aphorisms of predictive astrology and advanced principles as well.

The work which has 97 chapters, alongwith Devanagari slokas, is a reliable version and by far the most voluminous edition.

The present work is fully supported by enlightening explanations and quotations from various rare authoritative classic texts so that even an average student can usefully and clearly understand the principles to be applied to a practical horoscope.

This work, the most sought after, is capable of filling the much-felt void and is highly instructive to every Astrologer.

● **SARAVALI**—Kalyana Verma's most authoritative work translated with notes and comments. It is a mine of information on various topics and is sure to be found highly instructive by the readers. (2 Volumes Set)

OTHER IMPORTANT NEW BOOKS

● **DICTIONARY OF ASTROLOGY**—*by J.N. Bhasin*

A unique and bold attempt, first of its kind, to compile an exhaustive Astrological dictionary. Helpful alike to Indian and Western readers : to beginners and students of Astrology as well as to experts in the Science of foretelling. Helpful for inter communication.

● **OCCULT POWER OF GEMS**—*by M.C. Jain*

Gems are bestowed with divine powers. They can perform miracles if worn in a proper way. This book provides you accurate knowledge about the use of right gem by right person at auspicious time in a right way. The learned author has given details about composition, constituents, chemical properties and medicinal use of gems in this small but very useful book. Herein you will get information about precious, semi precious and inexpensive gems, their sources and formation, their correspondence with planets, their powers to protect from malignant influences of planets and warning about coming danger. In this book you will get very useful information about artificial gems and test of genuine gems. It is equally useful for gem-wearers, astrologers and those who deal in gems Your library will be proud to possess such a GEM.

Please write to : **(Ask for detailed list)**

RANJAN PUBLICATIONS

16, Ansari Road, Darya Ganj,
NEW DELHI-110002 (INDIA)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Oriental texts on Hindu Astrology

HORASARA—(By Prithu Yasas, son of Varaha Mihira)
(Sanskrit slokas with English rendering)

To those who know of astrology, Varaha Mihira needs no introduction and to those who know him do know Prithu Yasas well. Just as Varaha is a synonym of astrology, his son, Prithuyasas, occupies the zenith in the astrology's world through his masterpiece, HORASARA.

SARAVALI—By Kalyanavarma (with original slokas and English Translation and exhaustive notes)

A shining but never setting star in the astral skies—originally enunciated by the king-astrologer. Kalyana Varma. Even though a king by birth, he felt the utmost need to become familiar, with the fascination of unfolding stellar secrets. The result: SARAVALI.

The Translator, R. Santhanam, has made the work more adorable by quoting other appropriate relevant texts, examples, clarifications etc. This work enriches the extant literature and transforms the reader into an expert in the science of predictions.

(2 Vol. Set)

GARGA HORA—By Sage Garga

Sage Garga, an offspring of Brahma, the Creator of the Universe, composed various astrological principles through his divine insight Just as the planetary indications never err, so also the words of the sages.

The English edition is prepared by R. Santhanam with suitable notes and clarifications. The work is a must for every student wanting to possess authoritative information.

NASTA JATAKAM—(Lost Horoscopy) By Acharya Mukunda Daivajna (Sanskrit-English)

Tracing unrecorded date of birth and time is no more a problem. The author, Mukunda Daivajna has enunciated a great number of fool-proof methods after a study of the schools of Varaha Mihira, Kalyana Varma and others. Many such rules have been well-developed by him are taught to the student in an explicit manner.

PRASNA MARGA

This eternal classic occupies a high position of pride in the chrest of the peacock of Hindu astrology. Just as one cannot take pleasure at the peacock's chrest unless it is thrown wide open, the riches of our astrology will not be discovered without entering in the mines of works like Prasna Marga. The farther one is from such literature, the darker the secrets of this super science. Prasna Marga took its birth through an extremely intelligent astrologer of Kerala during the 16th century.

The reader will be convinced that the work in question is among the most essential ones if one aims at perfect mastery.

(3 Vol. Set)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SATYA JATAKAM

Sage Satyacharya, reveredly quoted by Varaha Mihira, Prithu Yasas, Kalyana Varma, Balabhadra etc.—pillars of Hindu astrology in their works, lays down exemplary and scientific principles through this monumental piece on predictive astrology.

YOUR DESTINY IN THUMB—R. G. Rao.

The book is compiled on the lines of 'Ravana Samhita' and is helpful to find out the lagna (Ascendant) and life history from thumb. Over 200 thumb illustrations.

BHRIGU SUTRAM—Sage Bhrigu Tr. by Dr. G. S. Kapoor

Just as the clestial bodies represent the Almighty so does a sage in many ways. Bhrigu Rishi with his divine insight, not fruitfully possessed by an ordinary immortal, created this work in simple Sutras. The Sanskrit principles by the sage or not only astrologically rich but are very terse and are capable of being committed to even ordinary memory. The advantage : these rules pregnant of useful meanings can be at one's back and call.

DISPOSITORS IN ASTROLOGY—J. N. Bhasin

A unique and original work adding new dimensions to predictive Astrology.

LEARN ASTROLOGY—The Easy Way

Complete and dependable simple self-instructur of Hindu Astrology by a renowned astrologer Dr. G S. Kapoor.

KARMIC CONTROL PLANETS—M. C. Jain

The great research work on Karmic Theory of Astrology.

DAIVAJNA VALLABHA—Varahamihira

A forgotten & unique classic on Hindu Horary Astrology.

LIFE AND THE UNIVERSE—A Glimpse By R. L. Vishnu

The result of all yogic practices be it kundalini yoga or Raja yoga, is to practically realise the fact that in itself the dream world is as real or unreal as is the waking world. Read this book and without the rigorous and secret practices of yoga understand how the dream world in itself is as real as is the waking world and unlock the door to the understanding of the great mysteries of nature, of life and death. The culmination of 25 years of contemplation by a rare thinker of rare yogic experiences.

Please ask for your Copies from :

(Important Foreign Books also available, list on your request)

RANJAN PUBLICATIONS

16, Ansari Road, Daryaganj
NEW DELHI-110002

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

42162

MOST USEFUL BOOKS FOR ASTROLOGERS

Astrology & Remedies of LAL KITAB

D.P. SAXENA

This is *"Lal Kitab"* in all its essence as regards astrology and remedial measures. The persian/urdu script of the text is the greatest handicap. By bringing out its contents in *English,* although in brief, is a service to readers, practitioners and the **"Lal Kitab"** itself. ***Easy and Effective yet not expensive Remedial Measures.*** **Rs. 80**

Principles & Practice of Horary Astrology

D.P. SAXENA

The questions pertaining to the routine and not so routine aspects of life have been elaborately discussed. Amongst the not so routine the questions of supernatural elements, the effects of ghosts, evil spirits, anger of gods and curses of previous incarnations have found places in separate chapters. The methods of judgement are the traditional methods, the Western methods and the Nakshatra Paddhati which has its origin in Meena's Nadi. The book is virtually a Triveni or a confluence of the Eastern and Western Philosophies with aromatic sprinkling of author's own experiences. **Rs. 150/-**

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Access	08/12/07
Class on	Yatendra 28/1/08
Cat on	
Tag etc	
Filing	
E.A.	
Checked	

Recommended By.....

STOCK VERIFY
2020
G.K.V. Library

Entered in Database

Signature with Date

20/12/07

9

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Maharshi Jaimini's

JAIMINI SUTRAM (Complete)

Prof. P.S. Sastri

Sanskrit Text with Translation and Interpretation with notes and 300 illustrations.

The complete text is in four chapters. Their Karakamsa, Arudha, upapada and Navamsa are explained in the first chapter. The second chapter deals with longevity, diseases, profession, progeny and partner. The Third is concerned with longevity, nature and cause of death. Also there is an account of Raj yogas.

The Fourth offers an elaborate account of the prenatal epoch and the principles can be applied to the natal charts. Now for the first time all the four chapters are presented in a single volume. The seribal errors are corrected and the rendering follows the spirit of **Maharshi Jaimini.** The Examples show the method of applying Jaimini's principles. This Method extends, modifies and amends the interpretation of Jaimini without ignoring the spirit of the great **Maharshi Jaimini,** a *pre-Parasara* **authority** on astrology, enables one to know time of the events accurately, within a fortnight or a month. *This volume is a must for every student of astrology.* **Rs. 200**

PHALA DEEPIKA

By Mantreswara

English Translation, notes and Commentary

By Dr. G.S. Kapoor

"**Phaladeepika**" holds a most distinguished position amongst the great ancient astrological classics. It deals in a most comprehensive and authoritative manner with almost all the astrological aspects of human life. There can be said to be nothing that this great work has omitted from its purview. **Rs. 150**

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

MOST USEFUL BOOKS FOR ASTROLOGERS

● **Astrology & Remedies of LAL KITAB**

This is **"Lal Kitab"** in all its essence as regards astrology and remedial measures. The persian/urdu script of the text is the greatest handicap. By bringing out its contents in **English,** although in brief, is a service to readers, practitioners and the **"Lal Kitab"** itself. Easy and Effective yet not much expensive Remedial Measures for practical use. **Rs. 80**

● **A Treatise on Advanced Predictive Techniques**
(Esoteric Principles of Vedic Astrology)

Bepin Behari

The treatise deals with principles of astrological counselling, nature of man, characteristics of planets and advanced guidelines for predictions. The publication is illustrated to make the abstruse points easily intelligible. The Glossary and Index are intended to make technical and less known Terms clear and help cross references. The publication is no substitute for classical texts but makes them more meaningful and easy to grasp their deeper significance. The preliminary students of astrology will find the study extremely fascinating while the professional practitioners will be exposed to new vistas of astrological science.

Rs. 200

● **Principles & Practice of Horary Astrology**

The questions partaining to the routine and not so routine aspects of life have been elaborately discussed Amongst the not so routine the questions of supernatural elements, the effects of ghosts, evil spirits, anger of gods and curses of previous incarnations have found places in separate chapters. The methods of judgement are the traditional methods, the Western methods and the Nakshatra Paddhati which has its origin in **Meena's Nadi.** The book is virtually a Triveni or a confluence of the Eastern and Western Philosophies with aromatic sprinkling of author's own experiences.

Rs. 150

Ask Your Copies From Phone : 3278835

Ranjan Publications

16, Ansari Road, Darya Ganj NEW DELHI-110002

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar